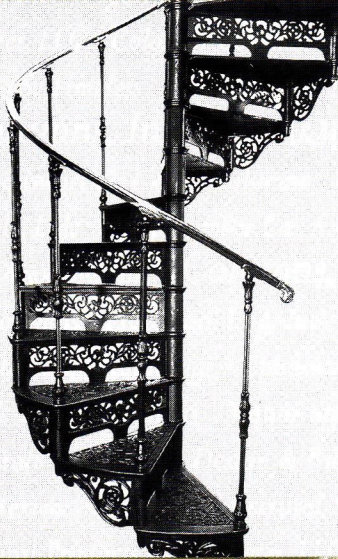


Period Homes

Clem Labine's

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE ■ Volume 8, Number 1 ■ January 2007 \$6.00



GUIDEBOOK 2007

- ARTWORK, ART GLASS & FURNISHINGS
- COLUMNS & CAPITALS
- CONSERVATORIES & OUTBUILDINGS
- DOORS, WINDOWS, SHUTTERS & HARDWARE
- ELEVATORS, LIFTS & DUMBWAITERS
- EXTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES
- FLOORING
- INTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES
- LANDSCAPE & GARDEN SPECIALTIES
- LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL
- MANTELS, FIREPLACES & CHIMNEYS
- METALWORK
- PLUMBING, BATH & HEATING
- PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
- ROOFING & ROOF SPECIALTIES
- SALVAGED MATERIALS & ANTIQUES
- STONE, BRICK & MASONRY
- TIMBER FRAMING & BARNs
- TOOLS & EQUIPMENT
- WOODWORK



Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Period Homes
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

Why is
everyone
always
looking at
the
capital?

CHADSWORTH COLUMNS®
www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.5191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™ & 180 FOR WOOD

Profile

Built to Last, by Will Holloway
Drawing on perennial European as well as regional design traditions, West Chester, PA-based Archer & Buchanan, Ltd., bridges the gap between traditional architecture and contemporary function. 8

Time and Place

Grecian Ohio, by William Heyer
In the first of an occasional series on regions and architectural styles, an Ohio-based architect and historian examines the Grecian heritage of the state, the history of its propagation and the elements of the style. 16

The Forum

A Natural Pairing, by Marilyn Casto
The energy savings associated with repairing, rather than replacing, old structures show that historic preservation is, by its very nature, a sustainable practice. 170

Departments

Advertiser Index 26 Calendar of Events 140

On the cover: A wide range of period products and services are listed in the annual *Period Homes* Guidebook, including, clockwise from top right, those of Country Carpenters, Inc., Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd., Architectural Reproductions by Timeless, Ball & Ball Lighting, Notting Hill Decorative Hardware, Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc., and Oak Leaf Conservatories of York.

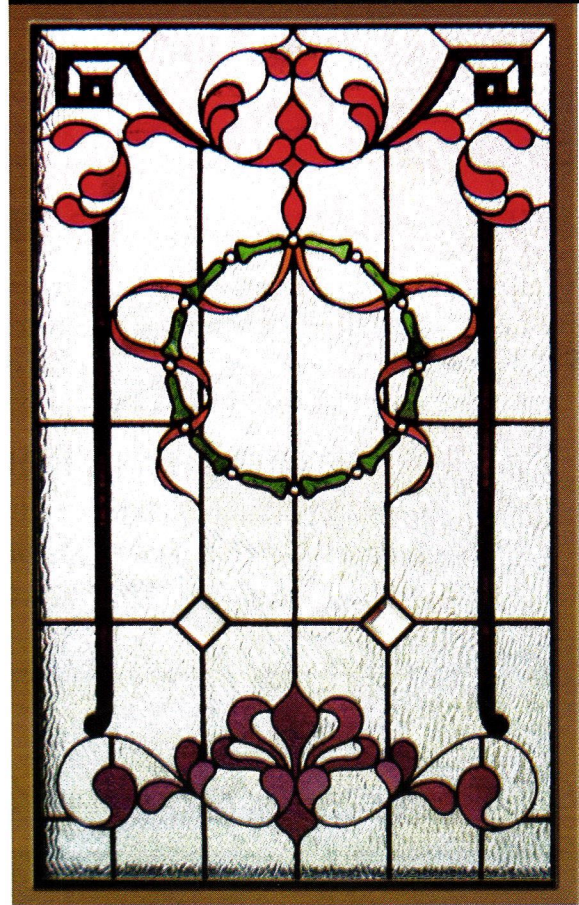
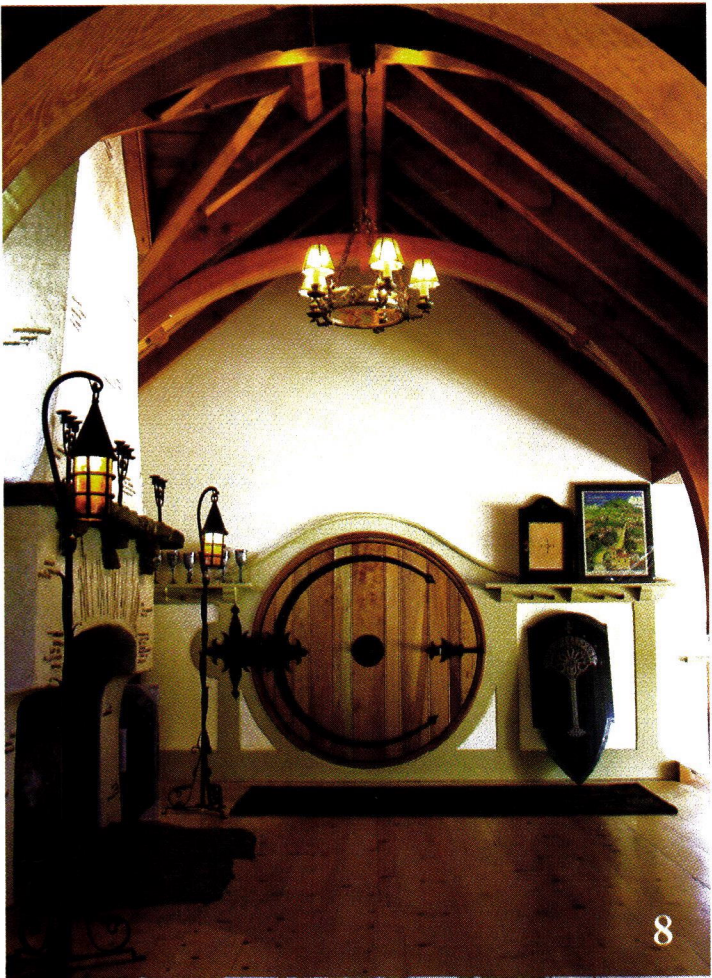
The Guidebook

The third annual *Period Homes* Guidebook is a comprehensive inventory of the leading suppliers of traditional products and services. The Guidebook is comprised of the Product & Service Index, a listing of companies in 792 indexed categories and 20 product and service sections; the Buying Guide, an alphabetical listing of the companies catalogued in the Index with contact information, website addresses and brief descriptions; and Portfolios of the companies' work.

Product & Service Index	28
Buying Guide	43

Portfolios

Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings	50
Columns & Capitals	53
Conservatories & Outbuildings	55
Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware	59
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters	90
Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes	92
Flooring	95
Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes	100
Landscape & Garden Specialties	108
Lighting & Electrical	116
Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys	125
Metalwork	129
Plumbing, Bath & Heating	138
Professional Services	140
Roofing & Roof Specialties	141
Salvaged Materials & Antiques	150
Stone, Brick & Masonry	151
Timber Framing & Barns	155
Tools & Equipment	159
Woodwork	160





TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

DISCOVER...

hundreds of historically-accurate
products you won't find
anywhere else!



Boston 2007

HYNES CONVENTION CENTER ■ MARCH 7-10, 2007

Where the Marketplace Meets

Those who love traditional design, architecture, and old buildings will discover learning, buying, and networking opportunities at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference (formerly Restoration & Renovation Exhibition and Conference), March 7-10, 2007 at the Hynes Convention Center in Boston, Massachusetts.

EARN CONTINUING EDUCATION CREDITS

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the most comprehensive learning and networking event for professionals who work in restoration, renovation, and traditional design and construction.

Attendees can choose from over 85 world-class seminars, workshops and tours.

Architects earn more than 21 Continuing Education Credits.

And, take advantage of unparalleled networking opportunities.

FREE ADMISSION TO THE EXHIBITS

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is offering FREE admission to the exhibit hall to all attendees when you pre-register before Feb. 21, 2007 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. Or, clip this coupon and bring it with you on-site at the Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Thursday | March 8, 2007 | 11:00am-5:00pm

Friday | March 9, 2007 | 11:00am-5:00pm

Saturday | March 10, 2007 | 10:00am-3:00pm



800.982.6247 | info@restoremedia.com | www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

TB

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.

VISIT WWW.TRADITIONALBUILDINGSHOW.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION

Period Homes

The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217

Fax: 718-636-0750

www.period-homes.com

Editorial Director **Michael Carey**
Editor **Hadiya Strasberg**
Associate Editor **Will Holloway**
Editorial Assistant **Lynne Lavelle**
Contributing Editor **Martha McDonald**

Art Director **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director **Gina Angelotti**
Production/Art Assistant **Jordan Knott**

Founder **Clem Labine**

Publisher **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Director **Danielle Wren**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic **Jennifer Baldwin**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast **Gina Rago**
Assistant Sales Manager, Atlantic/
Office Manager **Cookie Romeo**
Assistant Sales Manager,
Northeast & West **Laurey J. Sherman**
Assistant Sales Manager **Michelle Strasberg**

Information Services Manager **Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant **Joshua Gibson**



**RESTORE
MEDIA, LLC**

Chairman, CEO **Michael J. Tucker**
President **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President **Paul Kitze**
Chief Financial Officer **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, West **Jim Führer**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest **James F. Powers**
Internet Advertising Manager **Greg Greene**
Vice President, Creative Director **Karen Pollard**
Circulation Director **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Show Director **Eric Peterson**
epeterson@restoremedia.com

Exhibit Sales **Anita Delargy**
adelargy@restoremedia.com

Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0148

Period Homes, P.O. Box 3000, Denville, NJ 07834-9965

PERIOD HOMES (ISSN # 1531-2100) is published by
Restore Media, LLC, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217.

Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design,
construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: \$21.95/yr. (6 issues).
Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of PERIOD HOMES are fully protected by copyright
and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without
written permission from the Publisher.

Copyright 2006 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC
1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY 201-529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. 800-259-0470

PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, RICHMOND, VA

CIVITAS

65,000+

Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices... Widest Selection... All From Stock!



Interior/Exterior Architectural Mouldings
& Millwork • Stamped Steel & Polymer
Ceiling Tiles • Knobs & Pulls • Furniture
& Cabinet Components • Brass Tubing &
Fittings • Balustrading • Wainscoting
Period & Contemporary Hardware
Columns & Capitals • Wrought Iron
Components • Wall Coverings • Kitchen
& Bathroom Accessories • Fireplace
Surrounds • Lighting • Stock & Custom
Wood Carvings • FauxStone Panels
Decorative Ceiling Beams... and so much more



Architectural Products
by **OUTWATER** LLC

Free 1,100+ Page Catalog!

Catalog Requests Sales & Product Information Fax
1-888-772-1400 • 1-800-835-4400 • 1-800-835-4403

New Jersey • Arizona • Canada

www.Outwater.com

Recreate The Past

Fine period architecture.
Focal Point® quality.

For more than 35 years, Focal Point has been the trusted manufacturer of decorative interior elements. Our light-weight products provide the intricate detail of plaster or carved wood in an easy-to-install polyurethane material.

Only Focal Point offers collections from five historical foundations, including:

- Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
- Victorian Society in America
- Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation
- Historic Natchez Foundation
- National Trust for Historic Preservation



mouldings

medallions

domes

niches

door systems

corbels

wall accents

shelves

and more



FOCAL POINT

Visit www.focalpointproducts.com
or call 800.662.5550 for an authorized
dealer near you. Flexible and/or fire-
rated materials are available, ask a
dealer or Focal Point representative for
more information.

FP-0248-1006

WRITE IN NO. 1443





New Technology. Old Traditional Style.

Traditional architecture coupled with today's product technology is the power behind restoring or building a Period Home. HB&G's PermaCast columns are architecturally correct, load-bearing and carry a lifetime warranty. Combine this with the elegance of HB&G's balustrade system to create a maintenance-free environment that can only be described as traditional elegance, timeless craftsmanship, and the perfect compliment for any Period Home.


HB&G

It's a way of life.

www.hbgcolumns.com

1-800-264-4HBG

Please visit us at the International Builders Show; Booth #W3483

WRITE IN NO. 380

Archer & Buchanan, Ltd., of West Chester, PA, specializes in the design of traditionally inspired residences based on regional and European precedents. This 5,200-sq.ft. stone house in Unionville, PA, was designed to maximize views from its hill-top perch. All photos and drawings: courtesy of Archer & Buchanan, Ltd.



Built to Last

European and regional precedents inspire the work of a southeastern Pennsylvania firm. *By Will Holloway*

As the suburbs of Philadelphia expanded to the north and the west in the early-20th century, firms such as Mellor, Meigs & Howe came to prominence designing French Norman and English Cotswold country estates for the city's elite. At the same time and in the same environs — mainly Montgomery, Bucks and Chester counties — R. Brognard Okie gained acclaim reinterpreting Pennsylvania Colonial farmhouses.

Today, three quarters of a century later, the regional idiom created in part by those architects pervades much of the contemporary residential architecture being built throughout the Delaware Valley. By designing houses that reflect local history, terrain, climate and materials, West Chester, PA-based Archer & Buchanan Architecture, Ltd., is continuing the tradition of Mellor, Meigs & Howe and Okie — creating regionally appropriate architecture suited to its time.

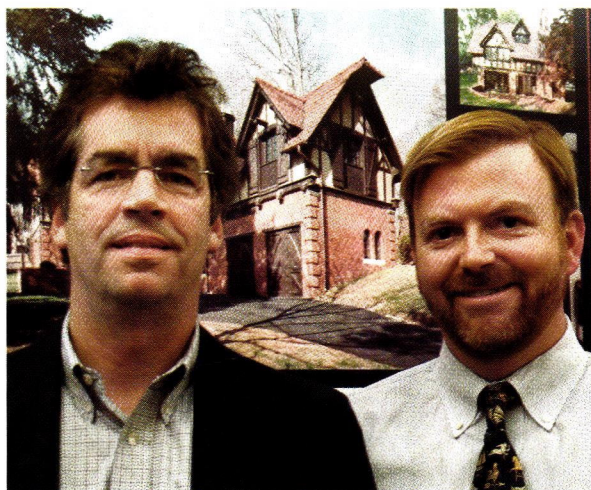
Foundations

Archer & Buchanan principals Peter Archer, AIA, Richard Buchanan, AIA, and Daniel Russoniello, AIA, are all natives of southeastern Pennsylvania. Archer and Buchanan met while working at the Berwyn, PA, office of Peter Zimmerman Architects. Archer had come to Zimmerman's office in 1989 after earning his masters in architecture from the University of Pennsylvania in 1982 and doing commercial and institutional work for seven years. Buchanan had come to Zimmerman's office in 1990 after receiving his masters in architecture from the University of British Columbia. The two founded Archer & Buchanan in 1996. Russoniello joined the practice in 2003 after earning his masters in architecture in 1981 from the University of Pennsylvania — where

he'd known Archer — and working on institutional projects for several years at two Philadelphia firms, GBQC Architects and Ballinger Architects.

Although educated primarily in Modernism, the principles point to their studies and travels in Europe as crucial to furthering their understanding and appreciation of European architectural traditions. As an undergraduate at Bucknell University, for example, Buchanan spent a year in Florence. "That was an extraordinarily important event in my life — to study in Europe for a long period of time so that I was able to immerse myself in all of those influences that are part of why we do what we do today," he says. "While you would never mistake a Chester County farmhouse for an Italian palazzo, I think that the European influence pervades everything we do on the East Coast of the United States." A few years later, while at the University of British Columbia, Buchanan spent a semester in Spain at the *Escola Tècnica Superior d'Arquitectura de Barcelona*, where he says he became more flexible in his thinking about a traditional basis for architecture. "At that time there was a lot of interesting work going on that was both traditional and Modern," he says. "I would credit that experience with really jelling my enthusiasm for how the old and new can not only complement each other, but also blend together in harmony."

Archer & Buchanan's application of European traditions in southeastern Pennsylvania is not dissimilar to what Mellor, Meigs & Howe was doing almost a century earlier. "Having traveled and studied all over Europe, they combined these influences into a series of wonderful homes and large country properties that were not specifically English, French, German or Spanish, but really brought together the best of those things," says Buchanan. "As can



Top: Principals Peter Archer (left) and Richard Buchanan established Archer & Buchanan in 1996.

Bottom: Since joining the firm in 2003, principal Daniel Russoniello has expanded the institutional side of the firm's business.



A Mellor, Meigs & Howe-inspired tower anchors the uphill façade of the Unionville residence. Archer & Buchanan counts the Philadelphia, PA, firm, a major contributor in introducing French Norman and English Cotswold styles to the region between 1906 and 1940, as one of its major influences.

be seen largely in the Chestnut Hill area, but also on Philadelphia's Main Line and out toward Unionville, they developed an architecture that became uniquely their own. That is what interests us – we really like and admire their use of materials and their emphasis on traditional form. I think those traditional forms came together to create a locally appropriate architecture and, in that regard, we are working very hard to do that kind of thing ourselves."

"I appreciate all good architecture regardless of style and period – historic through very modern," says Archer. "We were all trained much more in Modernism, but I've always loved the traditional as well – the return to traditional architecture over the past 15 to 20 years has driven our practice. But it's not necessarily just the idea of being traditional, it's also the way that things are made – built well, built thoroughly and thoughtfully and built to last."

Form and Function

While Archer & Buchanan's designs are clearly rooted in the past, the firm is not simply creating replicas of historic Chester County farmhouses or English country homes. What it is doing is applying time-tested design traditions and material choices to 21st-century homes while taking into account a century of social and technical change.

"Social differences really center on the way we live and whether we have domestic staff or not," says Buchanan. "Typically, the situation that is presented to us is to design a house that does not have full-time live-in staff, and the kitchen is very much the center of the home, no matter how lavish the house. As the kitchen has become more and more important, there has been a tendency to build all of the traditional rooms – the sitting room, the dining room, the library, the formal stair hall – and then build it all over again informally as the kitchen, family room, back stair, mudroom and breakfast bay. What you really wind up with is a house that is the same thing times two, because you have one for formal use and one for everyday use."

Buchanan says that by not duplicating rooms, the firm has been able to build smaller homes. "What we are trying to do is overcome

the tendency to build huge homes by reintegrating the way people live. We look at how we can bring the best aspects of the house – the formal, traditional, beautiful parts of the home – into everyday use the way they were in everyday use a hundred years ago, when people lived more formally," he says. "We'd rather double the cost per square foot and put the money into beautiful materials, antique finishes, antique details, hardware, handmade windows, hand-blown glass – those kinds of things – and let people really live with and enjoy those things."

On the technical side, the evolution of telecommunications, lighting, heating, cooling and entertainment systems has simplified their integration into traditionally styled homes. "Ten years ago, we were designing special built-ins to accommodate computers," says Buchanan. "Today it's all wireless internet and flat screens. All of that stuff has really allowed us to make the technology disappear. Often we find that the most technologically advanced houses are also the most successful in expressing traditional forms. That seems paradoxical, but when you think about it logically, it's terrific. Now we can conceal a flat-screen television in a vertical drawer that slides behind a panel above a fireplace, so that the television can disappear entirely. In its place you've got beautiful sconces and a lovely painting and none of this nonsense with panels moving up and down to hide the television. That has made a big difference in the way that we are designing houses now – they look and feel much more traditional because we're not burdened with the clunky technology that we've had to accommodate over the last 30 to 40 years. Mercifully, we are now into a period where technology can be so concealed that it has no form, and the house can return to a beautiful expression of traditional forms and materials."

New Homes

New construction accounts for roughly 40 to 45 percent – about five to seven new houses a year – of Archer & Buchanan's work. While the designs vary stylistically, the firm applies a similar planning approach to each project. "Whether a Pennsylvania farmhouse style, a Shingle style, an English country-house style or a French style," says Archer, "the planning principles carry through in a lot of respects – from the experience of coming off the road, the approach to the house, the arrival at the house, the entrance to the house and then the movement through the house, as far as taking advantage of views, light, circulation, the connection between the house and the outdoors – all the things that tie a particular house to a site."

Ten or so miles southwest of West Chester in the village of Unionville, for example, a 5,200-sq.ft. Archer & Buchanan design sits on the crest of a hill and is accessed by a driveway that curves behind the house to reveal a Mellor, Meigs & Howe-inspired tower. "The tower becomes the signal for the way you approach the site," says Buchanan. "It also allowed us to hinge the house and turn the plan to really respond to views in lots of directions." The master-bedroom wing and a kitchen/family room wing extend at slight angles from opposite ends of the predominately stone main structure. "By having the wings go off at angles, all of the spaces you go into enjoy very different views across the valley," says Buchanan. By drawing on traditional Chester County farmhouse details – a wood roof,



Above: In West Chester, the firm designed a 5,100-sq.ft. Shingle-style residence in 2001. Characterized by a number of shed dormers and heavy bracketing, the design conforms to its setting – the slope of the site allowed for a 26-ft.-wide stone archway leading to a basement garage.

Inset: The kitchen, one of the five major spaces on the first floor of the West Chester residence, gets plenty of sunlight with its southern exposure; French doors open up to a screened porch to the east.





A stone house in Greenville, DE, was based on English and local precedents. The extensive fenestration requested by the client is offset by the stonework and heavy roof.

six-over-nine windows, 8x10 window-pane proportion – the house also seamlessly fits the character of the region.

In the rolling hills south of West Chester just over the Delaware state line, Archer & Buchanan designed a house that draws on the English country houses of the Cotswolds and early-20th-century houses of the region. The result is a stone house with a heavy, overhanging wood-shingle roof. In this case, the focus was on maximizing natural light. “The client wanted a very strong, glass-filled front of the house with light streaming in,” says Archer. “We couldn’t give them enough light.”

“To achieve this effect, we worked with the form to create shade, shadow and depth, as well as those senses of sheltering that each gesture makes – the strong chimney, the big roof, the deep overhangs,” says Buchanan. “We were able to overcome what could conceivably have turned into a glass-box kind of a feeling.”

Not all of Archer & Buchanan’s designs are based on local precedent. The firm has designed a handful of Shingle-style homes over the years, including a 5,100-sq.-ft. residence in West Chester that was completed in 2001. The Shingle style, Buchanan says, allows the firm to be much more

expressive and inventive within traditional forms. “This was for an older couple who had spent years in really wonderful, perfectly restored, genuine period farmhouses,” he says. “In building this house, they wanted to draw on the collective memories of their childhoods in the Adirondacks and enjoy a much more whimsical kind of architecture. That led us to the Shingle style and lots of playful forms – shed dormers that pop out in different places and huge, chunky brackets.” The plan also takes advantage of the site, which slopes down from east to west, by allowing for a 26-ft.-wide stone arch on the south side that admits the owner’s antique cars into the basement.

A structure in northern Chester County strays even further from local precedent. Here, Archer & Buchanan designed a structure for an avid collector of J.R.R. Tolkien memorabilia based on the imagery of a Hobbit house – complete with a 54-in.-dia. round entry door. “We said that we were not going to make it Hollywood, but that we would remain sensitive to this region through our use of materials,” says Archer. “There is an original stone wall that runs right through the middle of the property from when it was farmed 100 to 200 years ago – the front of the building actually rises out of that wall.” Because the structure appears somewhat fanciful by nature, it would be easy to overlook the quality of its craftsmanship and materials, including ornate carved elements, a butterfly window custom made by a local cabinetmaker, antique floors and handmade French roof tile. It is also, according to Buchanan, an extreme example of the firm’s philosophy of building smaller and better. “It is absolutely diminutive,” he says, “but extremely good – it’s a jewel box of architecture.”

Blending Old and New

Renovations and additions account for about half of Archer & Buchanan’s work, ranging from urban apartments to rural estates. In the exclusive Rittenhouse Square neighborhood of Philadelphia, for example, the firm recently gutted and renovated two adjoining apartments composed of dark, boxy rooms, combining them into one 4,000-sq.-ft. open-plan space with an emphasis on natural light. “This was a departure from our typical work,” says Archer. “We are of no one style – in this case the architecture is expressed in a very contemporary manner.”

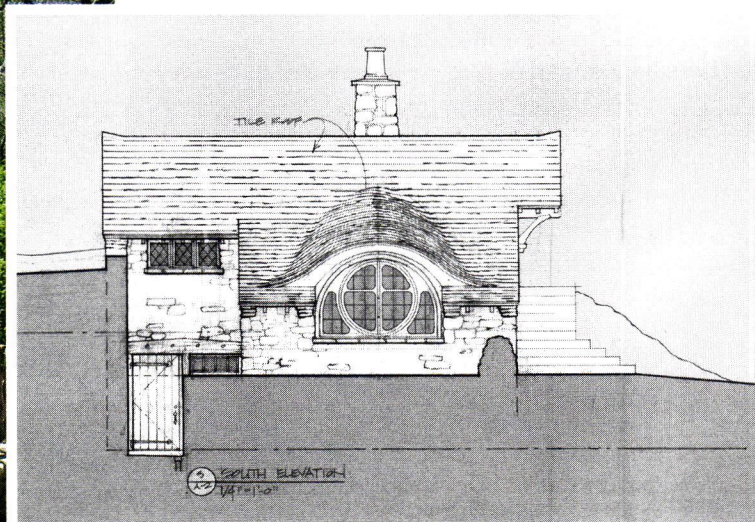
The renovated apartment showcases the client’s art collection and facilitates social events; Archer describes its ½-in.-thick floor-to-ceiling glass doors as being akin to modern sculpture. “Because the clients had always lived in houses and had much more contemporary tastes, they wanted something along those lines in their new space,” he says. “We took them another step into Modernism, which they appreciated – they loved it so much that they moved in when it was only about halfway complete.”

Over the past 10 years, Archer & Buchanan has completed five projects in a 10,000-sq.-ft. house in Bryn Mawr that was designed by R. Brognard Okie in 1934. As a child, Buchanan went to school with the original owner’s grandson and played in the house; it seems appropriate that he would be designing its alterations 30 years later.

“In Okie’s particular adaptation of the Pennsylvania farmhouse, the work tends to incorporate smaller windows and a diminutive scale of things,” says Buchanan. “While it is a large house, it tends to be a little bit of a dark house. Rather than blow holes in this wonderful, marvelously crafted piece of work, we elected to do things like add a traditional conservatory to one end that allows the owners to really live in a sun-filled space year-round. In those ways, we adapt traditional forms to the way that people want to live today.”

Other projects in the house have included a new master-bedroom suite and a new kitchen. “We were able to open up the kitchen, the butler’s pantry, the maid’s dining room, the larder and the breakfast room to create a much more open series of spaces – the kitchen/family/breakfast space – and then a nice family entry coming up from below,” says Buchanan.

“The great success is that it is absolutely seamless as to what was original and what has been done over the past 10 years there,” says Archer. “The home has clearly maintained its harmony.”



A small structure based on the imagery of a Hobbit house, which was designed for a collector of J.R.R. Tolkien memorabilia, appears to have literally grown out of the earth. The south façade (above) features a butterfly window fabricated by a local cabinetmaker.



The interior of the Hobbit house, replete with Tolkien memorabilia, is accessed by a 54-in.-dia Spanish cedar door adorned with a hand-forged, single-pivot hinge.

Institutional Work

Archer & Buchanan's institutional work, a small but growing component of the practice, began when Russoniello joined the firm in 2003. "As Richard and Peter expanded the firm, they started seeing that a number of the residential clients who sat in influential positions started passing on some work of a non-residential nature – whether from businesses they owned or boards they sat on," says Russoniello. "With my background being almost exclusively on the institutional side, they thought it might be a good time to not let those kinds of commissions go by and invited me in to help expand that aspect of the practice."

The firm's institutional projects in the last few years have ranged from the master planning and the design of additions at the Sagamore Resort in upstate New York to projects on the campuses of Swarthmore College and Drexel and Immaculata universities. In 2003, in a project known as the Marshall Square Park Development, the firm redeveloped an outdated nursing home in West Chester, transforming it into family housing. "The property includes an historic mansion, and when that mansion was no longer used as a residence it was bought and used as a nursing home," says Russoniello. "Added to the mansion were a series of single-story wings. It was set in the middle of a residential neighborhood – so it took on a very institutional use that was out of place in the neighborhood. The developer bought it with the idea of tearing off the wings, restoring the mansion and building a series of individual houses based on a prototype design."

"The project was very successful because it restored downtown housing for families in a neighborhood that really deserved it, took advantage of the park, saved the old mansion and brought people back into the downtown."



Between 1898 and 1945, R. Brognard Okie designed Pennsylvania Colonial residences throughout the southeastern part of the state, including this residence in Bryn Mawr. Buchanan knew the house as a child; over the last ten years, his firm has designed five renovations in the 1934 house.

On the campus of Drexel University in Philadelphia, Archer & Buchanan orchestrated the renovation and adaptive re-use of a turn-of-the-20th-century mansion that had been vacant for almost 20 years. "Drexel was faced with an historic building in the center of campus. Like a lot of institutions that have residential-type buildings on campus, the challenge is how to best adapt the structure for modern institutional functions and yet remain a good neighbor by contributing to the historic fabric of the community," says Russoniello.

Drexel opted to use the mansion as a student common, adapting individual rooms as study areas, dining areas and offices for club organizations. Public bathrooms, an elevator and fire stairs were also added. "Our task was to work within the original footprint of the building to provide for new uses, but also to restore the elements that reflect the period of the house and the craftsmanship that went into it – leaded glass in the staircase, a beautiful monumental stair. Since the rooms are more period in style, we brought in colors and finishes around the fireplaces that preserve the integrity of the spaces while really giving them a lively kind of flavor."

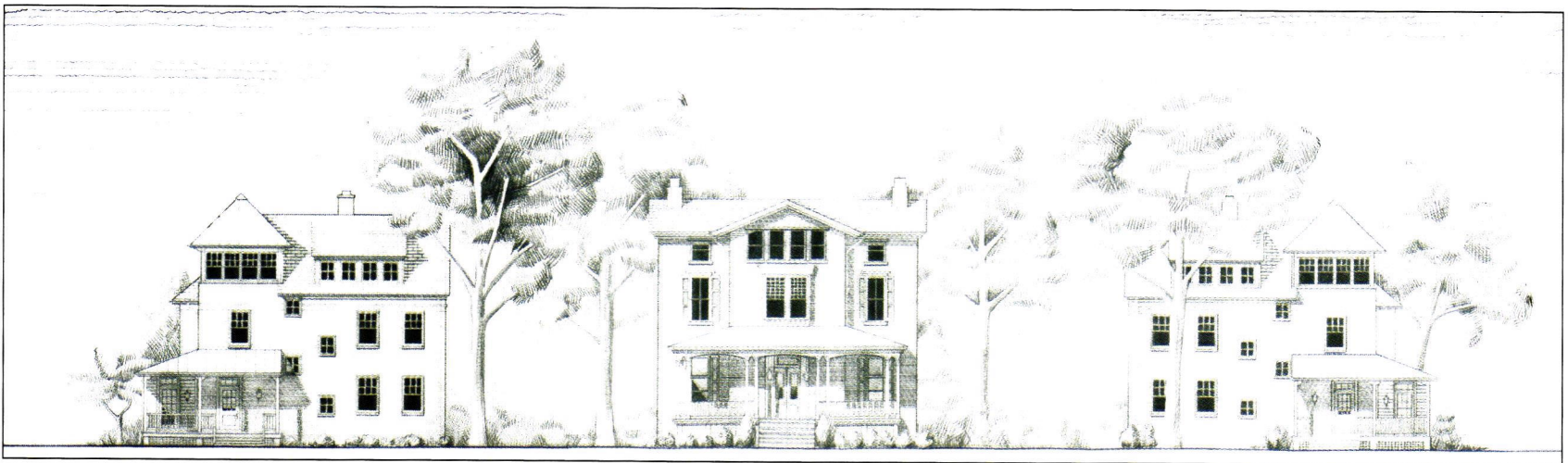
"This project was among our first that combined bringing traditional residential craft and detail orientation to an institutional client," says Buchanan. "The university architects were concerned that the building would be destroyed by the students if we made it too 'nice.' We contended that, by making it nice and doing it well, the students would respect and look after the space. It's been in use for four years now and it looks great. The students really enjoy it – I think it gives them a sense of civility and pride of place."

Durable Design

Whether a new home, renovation, addition, institutional project or barn – the firm has completed some 50 barns from Virginia to New York – Archer & Buchanan's designs share in common an emphasis on quality materials and enduring design. "We took a tour of English country houses a couple of years ago, and looked around the Hampstead Garden Suburb, which is a mixed-use community built at the turn of the 20th century," says Buchanan. "All of those wonderful old houses continue to be so appealing because their materials – clay, brick and protected woodwork – all aged so beautifully. I think that if an investor or a developer took a very long view of those kinds of construction, they would study Hampstead Garden Suburb rather than luxury mass housing, and really learn something."

"We're trying to apply that to the work that we're doing for our clients, who come to us because they are at a point in their lives and in their thought process where they want to make an investment in quality construction. So we encourage them to use slate, clay tile, heavy wood – the kinds of materials that are going to age beautifully."

"We want the houses, additions and renovations that we design," says Archer, "to be the houses 50 and 100 years from now that are looked upon as wonderful examples of architecture at the turn of this century." ■



The new housing units of the Marshall Square Development, part of the redevelopment of an outdated nursing home, restored family housing to downtown West Chester.

Spec-tacular



Great buildings happen by design.

Taking a great project from blueprints to reality involves using superior materials that provide flexibility, and quick and easy installation in a wide variety of applications.

That's why leading architects and builders choose Cedar Valley Handcrafted Shingle Panels and accessories in the building specifications of their finest projects.



Cedar Valley offers the industry's finest and most complete natural wood exterior siding system. We handcraft eight-foot, single and multi-course panels, and corners and column wraps in many decorative shapes, and available in any color. All are constructed using 100% Western Red Cedar heartwood shingles—and are mounted over a fiberglass

moisture barrier onto strong plywood backing.

Properly finished and installed, Cedar Valley panels and accessories are backed by a strong 35 year warranty, and provide seamless, natural beauty, superior durability, insulation and protection for decades – even in the harshest weather conditions, including winds exceeding 200 m.p.h.!

See our website for details, or call us for information and a free panel sample.



CEDAR VALLEY

Handcrafted Shingle Panels

Nature's Finest Siding

Toll Free: 1-866-202-9809 • www.cedar-valley.com

WRITE IN NO. 1544

Call for Entries 2008 Palladio Awards

Honoring Excellence
in Traditional
Residential Design



Co-produced by
Period Homes & Traditional Building
and Traditional Building
Exhibition and Conference

The palladio awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- **Restoration & Renovation**
- **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition**
- **New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.**
- **New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.**
- **Multi-Unit**
- **Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial & civic projects.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2007.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

ways to get free product literature

Use the product information card
bound into this issue.

Use the coupon in the Product Literature
section at the back of the issue.

Log onto www.period-homes.com



National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

■ **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*

■ **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*

■ **Plus more!** Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ■ info@npi.org ■ www.npi.org



Makes the barn as beautiful as the main house. Using your imagination lets you see things no one else sees. Bring your visions to life with AZEK Trimboards, the #1 brand of trim. With the look, feel and sound of wood, AZEK Trimboards offers unmatched durability. Create with confidence as AZEK Trimboards is the only brand of trim to have a building code report. No wonder it's quickly making wood trim obsolete. For more info, call (877) ASK-AZEK or visit www.azek.com.

AZEK
TRIMBOARDS

Once you look, it's all you'll see.™

© 2006 Vycor Corp. All rights reserved.

✓ **Entries Due:**
February 1, 2007

✓ **Live Competition:**
March 8–10, 2007
Traditional Building Show
Hynes Convention Center
Boston, Massachusetts

TRADITIONAL BUILDING



Design Challenge

Call for Entries

A LIVE Design Competition

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape. They bring back a sense of place to the home and are an important and ever-increasing movement in residential architecture.

What is it about old houses that people love so much? Is it the wooden floor boards, wavy glass, pleasing proportions, or warming hearth? They may love the integrity, craftsmanship, and harmony found in antique houses, but the reality of restoring old structures for many is a daunting task. New old houses satisfy this insatiable appetite for the past while offering all the amenities of today.

✓ Who May Enter?

Open to designers, architects and design/build builders willing to take on the task of creatively providing solutions presented by a detailed "design program" derived from a fictitious client and building site. The winning design will be marketed nationally in Restore Media's *New Old House* with plan sales profits shared with the designer.

✓ Where and When?

The LIVE Design Challenge will take place at the Hynes Convention Center in Boston during the Traditional Building Show exhibit hall hours on March 8–10, 2007. As a participant, you will be busily working for three-days at locations where conference attendees may observe and interact with you. This is a prime opportunity to exhibit your talents to thousands of potential clients.

✓ How to Enter?

To qualify for the Traditional Building Design Challenge you must submit an application and up to 3 portfolios of your work. Portfolio submissions should include renderings, images, or photos of specific projects that reflect your experience and knowledge of the traditionally-inspired movement. To download a Traditional Building Design Challenge application, please visit www.traditionalbuildingshow.com or call 866.566.7840, ext 112 to receive it by fax or email.

For information please contact:

Steven Mickley

The American Institute of Building Design

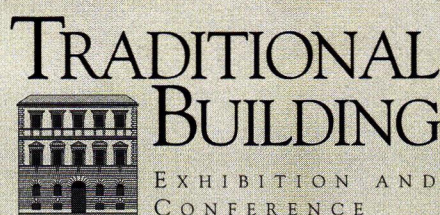
phone: 800.366.2423

email: steve@aibd.org

or

epeterson@restoremedia.com

Hosted by:



In collaboration with:

Old-House Journal's

NEW OLD HOUSE



The American Institute of Building Design

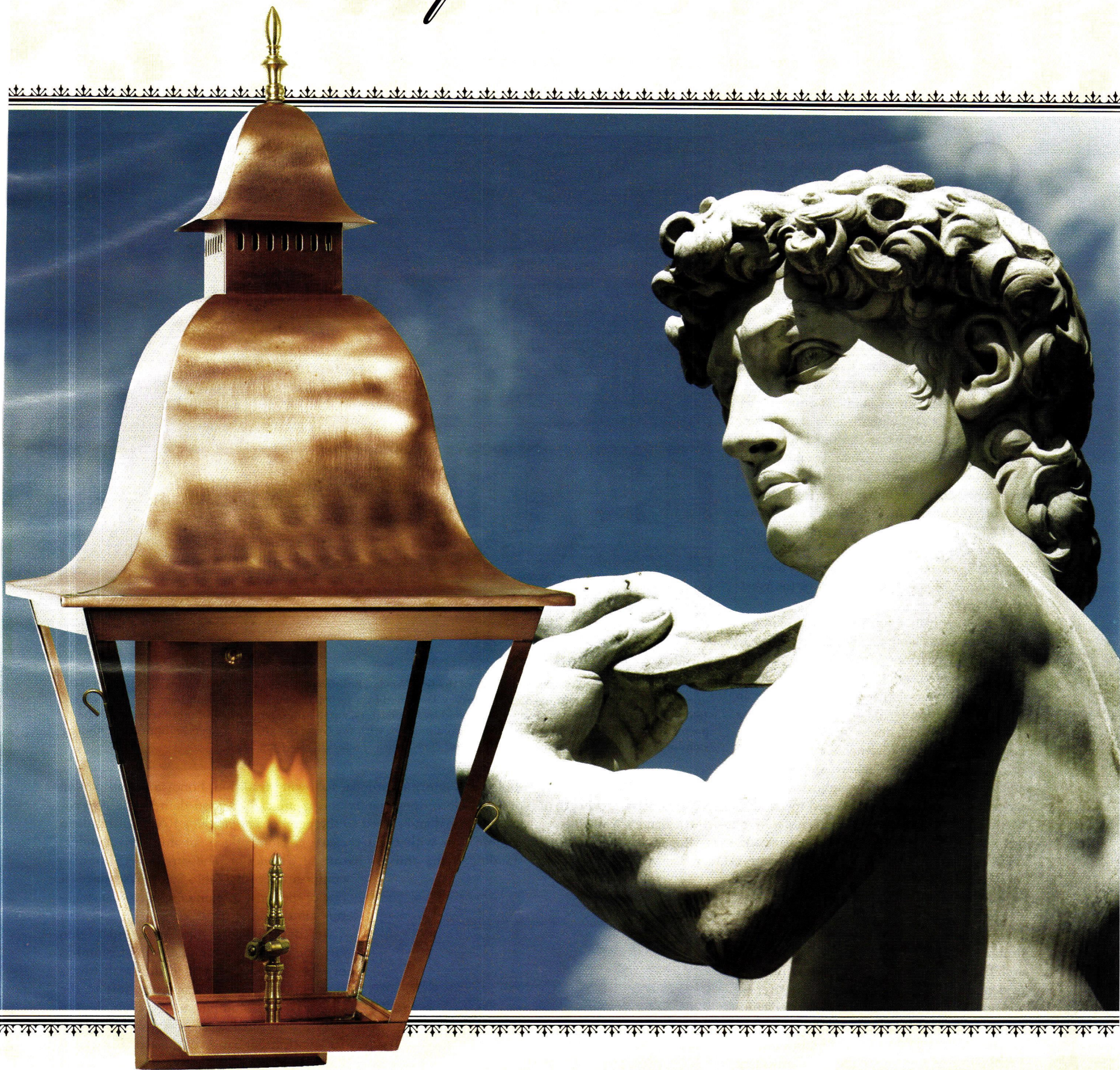


THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA



Visit www.traditionalbuildingshow.com for more details!

A masterpiece is timeless.



Our historic lantern designs are the ultimate showpiece for your home. Handcrafted of high-quality copper, these stunning gas and electric lanterns are made to last. See our masterpieces in our showroom in historic Charleston, South Carolina or online at www.charlestongaslight.com.

Charleston
GAS LIGHT™

IT'S A GAS... AND ELECTRIC TOO!

211 Meeting Street • Charleston, SC 29401

P 843.723.2870 • F 843.723.2871

1.877.427.5483

www.charlestongaslight.com



Grecian Ohio

In the first of an occasional series on regional styles, a local architect and historian argues that the early architecture of Ohio represents a vital chapter of American architectural history. *By William Heyer*

Ohio's early architecture is at the heart of a mature American Classicism linking the life of our expanding nation with the beauty and timelessness of ancient Greece. Throughout the 17th state are many fine examples of an energetic, intelligent Classicism that continues to inspire a new generation of architects and designers.

Ohio grew dramatically after the American Revolution and settlers came from every one of the original colonies with high ideals and determination. Many walked from New England and Philadelphia, PA, lured by news of the interior country's fertile ground and other natural resources. By 1840, with the help of a growing canal system, Ohio was the third wealthiest and third most populous state. Even by 1820, Ohio could boast of its multicultural population represented by newcomers from Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania and Virginia. In fact, the southwest portion of Ohio was set aside for Virginia's Revolutionary War veterans and the northern portion was set aside for Connecticut as part of the Western Reserve.

In the first half of the 19th century, Grecian architecture was blooming in the East. Formed by the rediscovery of ancient Greece and the subsequent publication of its ancient monuments, architects like Benjamin Latrobe in Philadelphia, Alexander Jackson Davis in New York City and William Jay in Savannah, GA, helped the Grecian movement become an American phenomenon, which eventually permeated the country as our first national architecture.

Ohio settlers brought this nascent movement with them and many of the leading Grecian architects eventually settled in the new western states: William Strickland in Nashville, TN, Francis Costigan in southern Indiana and Isaiah Rogers in Cincinnati, OH. Others are recorded as building here: Minard Lafever, Thomas U. Walter, Davis and Latrobe. By the 1830s and '40s, Ohio was an important workshop of Classicism. Talbot Hamlin, in his landmark book *Greek Revival Architecture in America* (Dover Publications, 1964) notes that in Ohio, "the result architecturally was a happy cross-fertilization, evident even in the early period. Inventiveness and novelty were as much a part of the picture as was traditional building."

The Ohio Statehouse in Columbus (1838-1861) is considered one of the most important Grecian structures of the 19th century. Designed by a series of architects after a national competition, this Doric temple to democracy and good taste is a powerful tribute to America's idealism and identity as successor to Greece and Rome. What makes the building so memorable is its use of bold Classical forms expressing the strength, economy and timelessness of good government. The front (west) *octostylos in antis* portico (i.e., recessed porch with eight columns between *antae*, or square piers attached to the walls) is a reference to the Parthenon, while the large rectangular mass of the building alludes to the temple form with its use of continuous Doric pilasters, entablature, triglyphs and metopes around the perimeter. The western pediment "floating" above the entablature completes the temple reference and draws the eye to a unique cupola designed by William West and completed by Isaiah Rogers. Many wonder why it has no dome. This cupola, in fact, was designed as a Greek *tholos*: a circular temple of antiquity with a conical roof. The



The Ohio Statehouse in Columbus is one of the few Grecian buildings found in the large cities of Ohio, but it is one of the most important of the 19th century. Designed by a series of architects and built between 1838 and 1861, the statehouse's Doric order is expressed by its pilasters, entablature, triglyphs and metopes around the perimeter. The interior Roman rotunda in combination with the Grecian exterior reflects an impressive understanding of the unifying nature of Classicism. *Photo: courtesy of Schooley Caldwell Associates*

tholos and interior rotunda, following tradition, honor a sacred person or idea. Here, they signify and memorialize good democratic government, eternal and sacred to the people. The interior Roman rotunda in combination with the Grecian exterior reflects an impressive understanding of the unifying nature of Classicism. The simple yet inventive composition of the Ohio Statehouse makes it one of the most monumental Classical structures in the country.

In contrast to the statehouse, most Ohio Grecian buildings are found not in Columbus or other large cities but in the small towns throughout the state. Lancaster, just to the southeast of Columbus, is one example. On a central hill in Lancaster known as Square 13 – with street names of those of downtown Philadelphia – is an exemplary concentration of Federal and Grecian homes. Because of the transitional timeframe in which it was built (1810-1850), Lancaster is an interesting model of a hybrid transition from Federal to Grecian architecture. The Reese-Peters House (1834), for example, is based on the massing of Philadelphia Grecian townhouses yet has Federal motifs like the window lintels and a curious entry portico – exactly the portico by Benjamin that appeared in his pattern book *The Practice of Architecture* (1833). In this portico, the Corinthian entablature is supported by composite columns, an elegant Roman addition. Much of the interior detailing derives from plates in Lafever's *Modern Builders Guide* (1833), another popular reference for Ohio's Grecian builders. Benjamin's playfulness and Lafever's elegance, as delineated in these pattern books, elevated this house and much of Ohio architecture during the transition from Federal to Grecian.

The transitional period gave way to mature Grecian designs in the 1840s and '50s. The

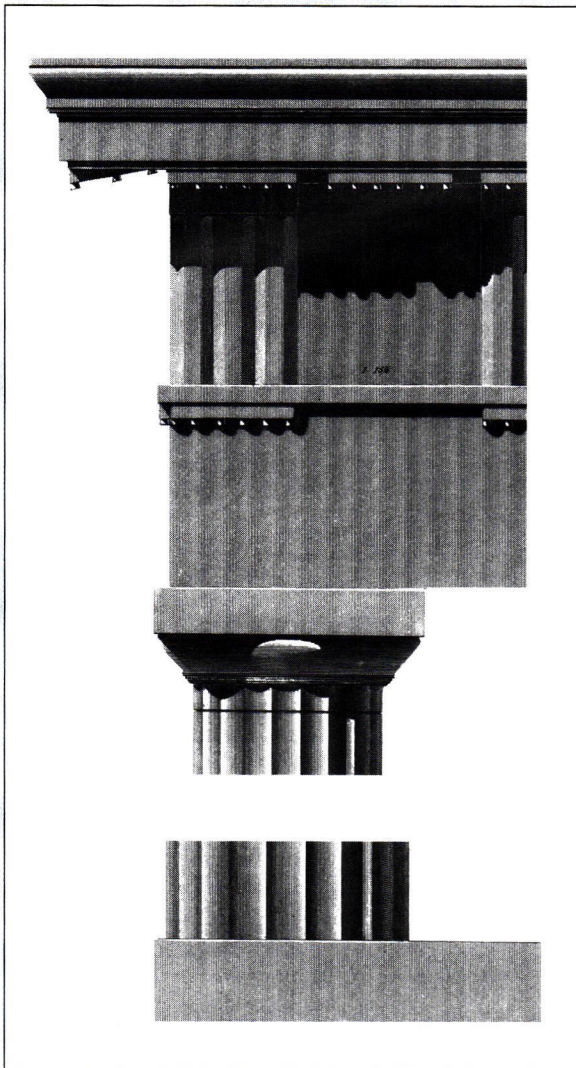


Located in Lancaster, OH, the Reese-Peters House is considered an outstanding example of transitional Greek Revival architecture. Built in 1834, the house underwent renovation work in 2000 and is now home to the Decorative Arts Center of Ohio. *Photo: William Heyer*

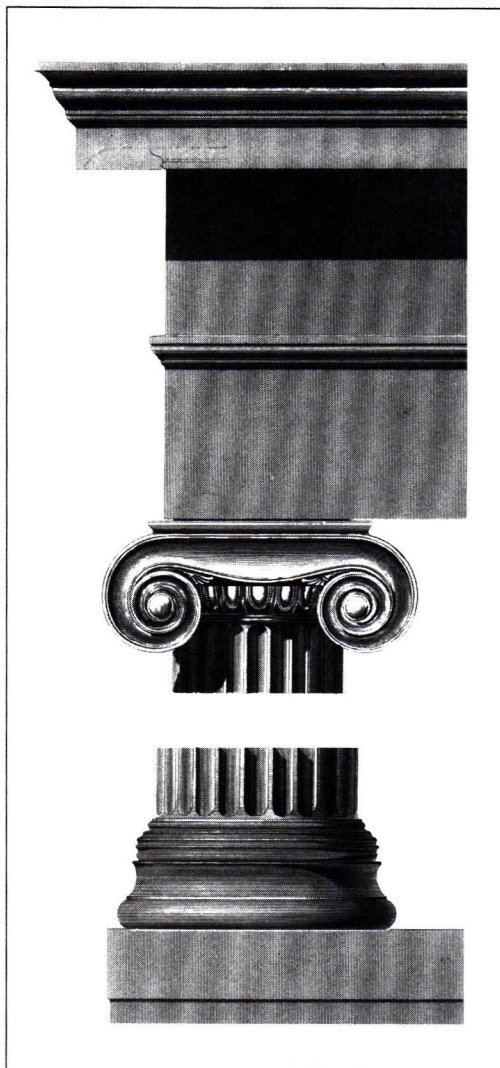
Recognizing Grecian Architecture

WHEN ANCIENT GREEK ARCHITECTURE was recorded and published in the middle of the 18th century, it opened a new chapter in Classical architecture. James “Athenian” Stuart and Nicholas Revett, members of the Dilettanti Society in England, set out on an adventure in 1751 to precisely record those monuments for posterity. The first volume of their *Antiquities of Athens* was published in 1762 and the results were almost immediate. A new era of magnificent Grecian architecture throughout Europe and America began. Its 19th-century permeation of America made it our national architecture. Examples

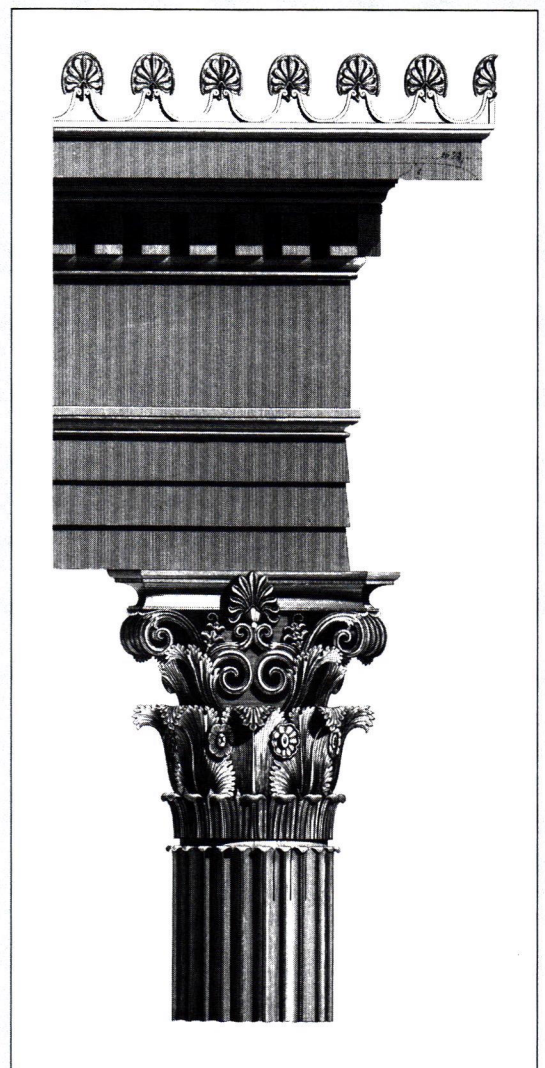
include the U.S. Capitol by Benjamin Latrobe, the Tennessee State Capitol by William Strickland, plantations in Natchez, MS, and courthouses and stately homes from Maine to Oregon. Easily recognizable, these buildings are Classically proportioned, frequently temple-like in form and contain detailing based directly on their ancient Greek predecessors. American Grecian architecture includes the Doric, Ionic or Corinthian order, which Minard Lafever details in his 1833 book, *Modern Builders Guide* (illustrated below), another popular reference for Ohio’s Grecian builders.



This detail of the Temple of Theseus is an example of the Greek **Doric** order, the oldest and simplest of the Classical orders. From the bottom of the building to the top, features of the Doric order are illustrated: the stylobate, fluted column, capital, the frieze of metopes and triglyphs and a cornice.



The Greek **Ionic** order, illustrated by the Temple of the Ilissus, is characterized by the volutes of the capital and the simplicity of both the epistylum and frieze.



Corinthian is the most ornate of the Classical orders. Its acanthus leaves, cauliculus and helix are seen in this detail of the monument of Lysicrates at Athens.

Avery Downer House in Granville (1842), designed by Lafever, stands today as one of America’s finest Grecian buildings. It is a wood-framed temple-form house with an Ionic two-story central portico modeled directly on the Temple of the Ilissus in Athens – drawings of which were found in James Stuart and Nicholas Revett’s *Antiquities of Athens* (1762) and in various American pattern books of the 1830s. The Doric wings of the house are modeled directly on the Temple of Hephaestus in Athens, and the frontispiece combines the entablature of the Choragic Monument of Thrasyllus and the capitals of the Corinthian Tower of the Winds in Athens – both also found in Grecian pattern books of the day. In the end, the Avery Downer House – at once Doric, Ionic and Corinthian – stands as the preeminent example of Ohio Grecian architecture.

Connecticut’s Western Reserve in the northern part of the state spans from the eastern border across more than half of Ohio. Here, the Grecian movement also found fertile ground. The Presbyterian Female Seminary (1847) in Norwalk, some 60 miles west of Cleveland, is a unique religious building designed on church

models from Grecian pattern books. The front Ionic *distylos in antis* portico (i.e., two columns between antae) is strikingly similar to churches designed by Lafever and Benjamin. The interior is now a residence but the current owner has carefully retained elements of the old seminary, including

original door casings, newels, bases and exquisite timber roof trusses. This building, thankfully, has been fully measured and recorded by South Bend, IN-based architect Thomas Gordon Smith and students of the University of Notre Dame’s School of Architecture. It stands today as another model of Ohio’s inventive Classicism.

Not far away in Brownhelm, OH, near Lake Erie and about 40 miles west of Cleveland, lies a foundation marking the place where the Joseph Swift House (1840), an important addition to the Ohio Grecian tradition, once stood. The form is remarkable as an Ohio one-story Grecian farmhouse with beautiful Ionic proportions and intercolumniations in antis and an atypical floor plan. The window surrounds on either end of the front elevation reveal a Grecian design only found elsewhere in designs of Lafever, although there is no direct evidence of his involvement. As Swift was originally



Architect Minard Lafever and builder Benjamin Morgan had just constructed St. Luke’s Episcopal Church in Granville, OH, in 1838, when they were commissioned to design and build a residence in the same style down the street. In 1842, the pair completed the Grecian-style Avery Downer House. Photo: William Heyer

Notable Grecian Buildings in Ohio

Columbus

Ohio Statehouse (William West, Nathan Kelly, Isaiah Rogers, Henry Walters, 1838-1861)

Granville

Avery Downer House (Minard Lafever, Benjamin Morgan, 1842)
St. Luke Episcopal Church (Minard Lafever, 1838)

Lancaster

Reese-Peters House (1834)
Masonic Temple (1845)
The Georgian (1833)

Chillicothe

Bartlett House (1845)
Jacob Atwood House (1845)

Cincinnati

St. Peter in Chains Catholic Cathedral (Henry Walter, 1845)
Hatch House (Isaiah Rogers, 1851)
Temple of Love, Mt. Storm Park (Adolph Strauch, 1845)
Roosa-Hayner House, Sharon Woods Village, Sharonville (Amos Bennett, ca. 1850)

Dayton

Montgomery County Courthouse (Howard Daniels, 1850)

Norwalk

Wooster-Boalt House (Presbyterian Female Seminary, 1847)

West Andover

Edmiston House (Leverett Osborn, 1845)

Painesville

Mathews House (Jonathan Goldsmith, 1829)
Painesville City Hall (Jonathan Goldsmith, 1840)

Mt. Vernon

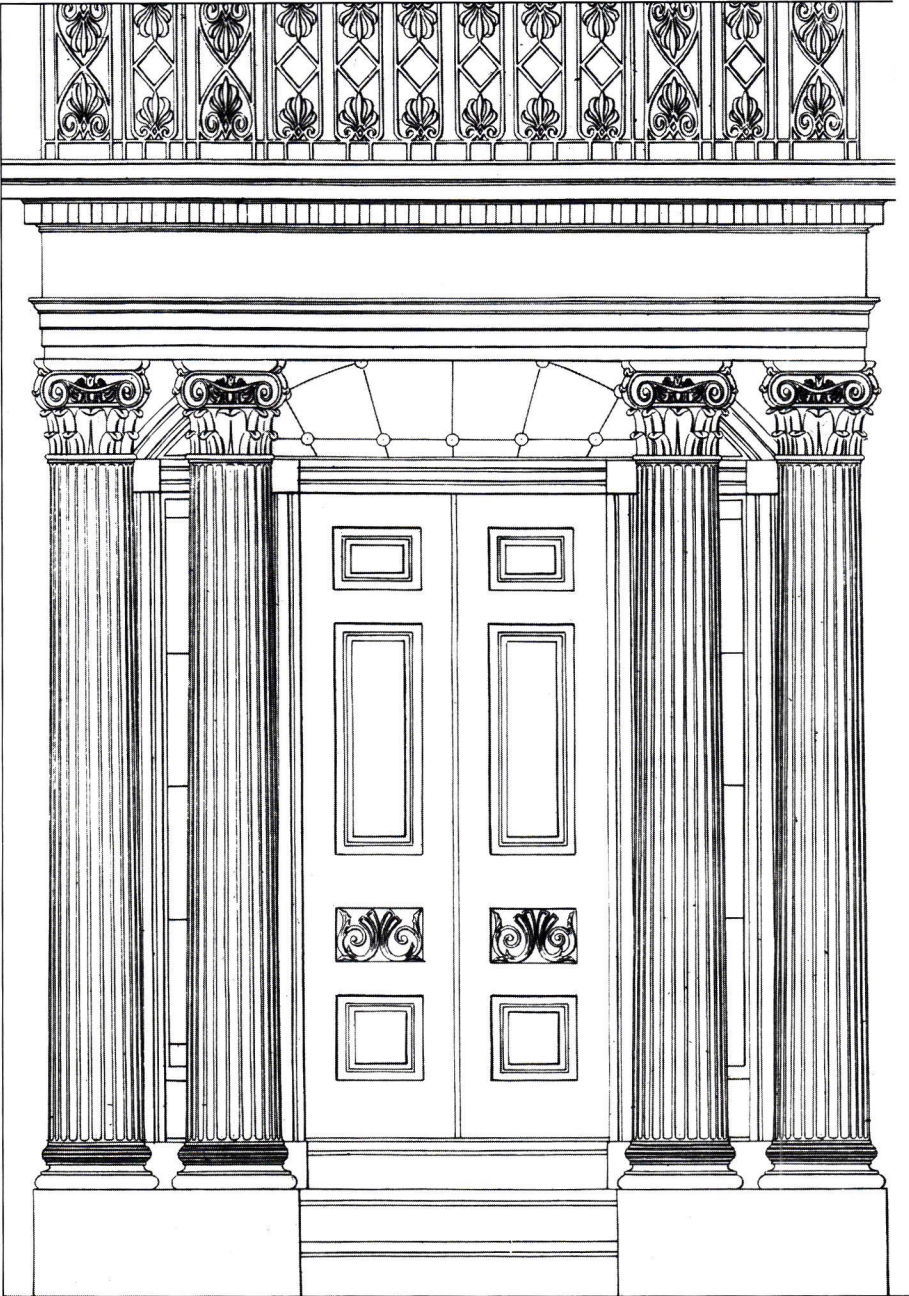
Knox County Courthouse (1854)

Georgetown

Brown County Courthouse (Hubbard Baker, 1851)

Pomeroy

Meigs County Courthouse (1846)

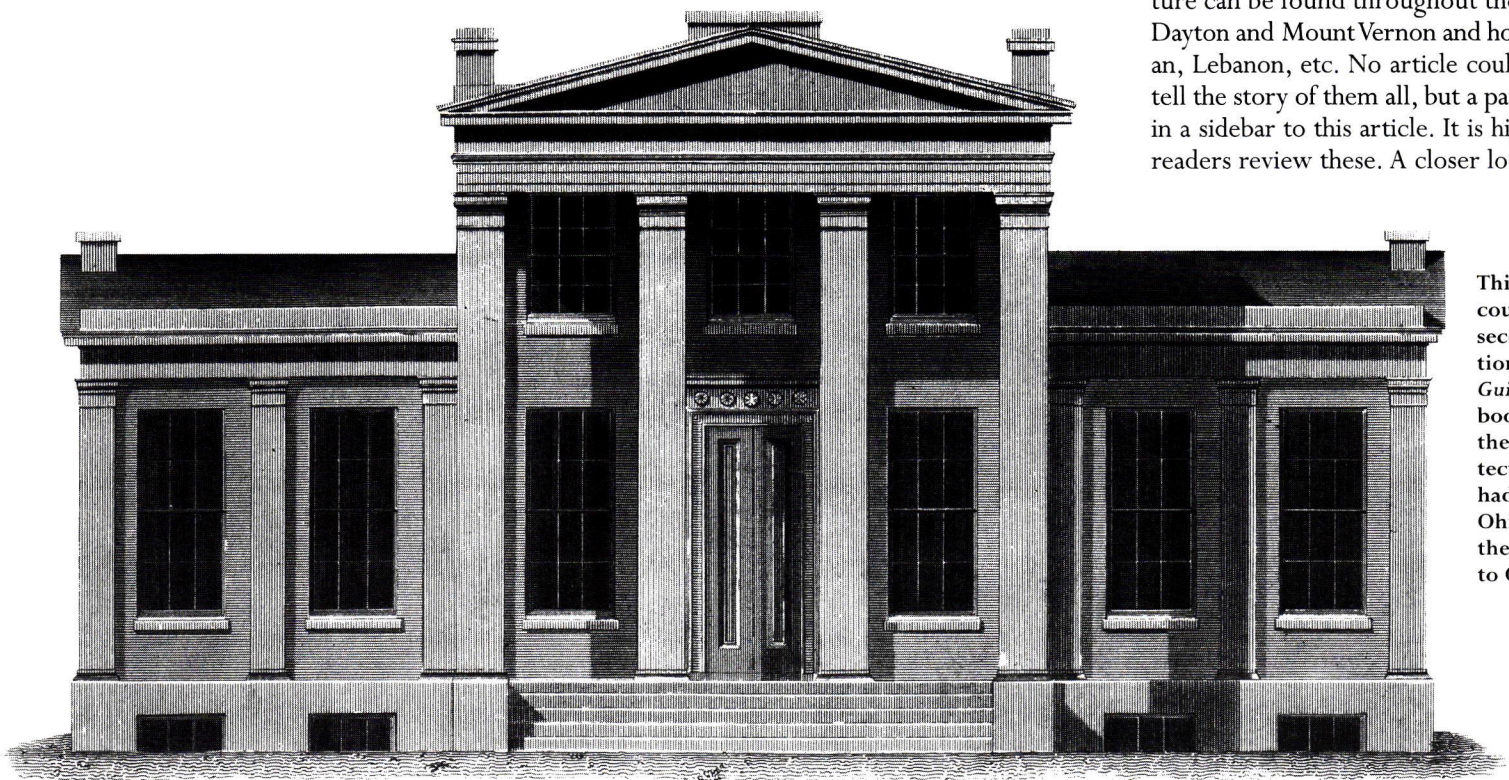


In this design for a Composite portico, from Asher Benjamin's *The Practice of Architecture* (1833), the combination of Ionic and Corinthian orders is instantly recognizable. The reintroduction of the Composite order is one of Benjamin's contributions to Grecian pattern books of this time.

design of his Grecian temple home. Tragically, it burned to the ground in the 1920s, but rare photographs and drawings still exist and the Western Reserve Library in Cleveland preserves historical abstracts that tell the history of Swift and his important house.

An oft-bypassed aspect of Ohio Grecian architecture is the fusion of Gothic and Grecian forms in the 1840s and '50s. Inventive examples of this hybrid architecture leave one quite comfortable with young Ohio's ability to speak several languages of architecture simultaneously. The Masonic Temple, built in Lancaster in 1845, is Grecian in form with a temple front and a frontispiece modeled on the Thrasyllus monument in Athens; yet it has large Gothic arched windows at the nave. This Classical temple, with Gothic elements, is still based on primary sources from Athens, giving it stature above later Victorian excesses where forms become almost unrecognizable. Examples of this hybridization abound in Ohio (including the Congregational Church in Atwater [1841]), revealing the influence of Christopher Wren's own hybrid designs, such as St. Clement Danes in London.

Many other examples of thoughtful Grecian architecture can be found throughout the state – courthouses in Dayton and Mount Vernon and houses in Chillicothe, Milan, Lebanon, etc. No article could offer enough space to tell the story of them all, but a partial listing can be found in a sidebar to this article. It is highly recommended that readers review these. A closer look at many of them will



This Lafever design for a country villa is from the second of his five publications, *The Modern Builders Guide* (1833). The pattern book, along with others by the New York-based architect and Asher Benjamin, had a large influence on Ohio architecture during the transition from Federal to Grecian architecture.



Built from 1840 to 1841, the Joseph Swift House in Brownhelm, OH, was an important addition to the Grecian architecture of Ohio. The one-story farmhouse featured Ionic proportions, intercolumniations in antis and an atypical floor plan. Tragically, it burned to the ground in the 1920s. *Photo: Historic American Buildings Survey*

reveal the beauty of Ohio architecture within the Classical tradition.

Ohio's Grecian architecture played an essential role in defining American architecture during the 19th century. The concentration of richly inventive Classicism based on Greek precedent by leading architects and builders of the day – I dare to say – cannot be found anywhere so much as here. And it is for this reason that Ohio takes its place at the heart of Classical America. ■

William Heyer is an architect in Columbus, OH, founder of the Exploring Ohio Architecture Series at the Columbus Landmarks Foundation and a supporting member of The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America.



The Bartlett House was built in 1845 in Chillicothe, OH. Its façade is Corinthian; the designs of the pediment and window casings were borrowed from Grecian pattern books. *Photo: William Heyer*

 **tradweb**
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

■ Get More, Better Clients Coming to You ■ Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

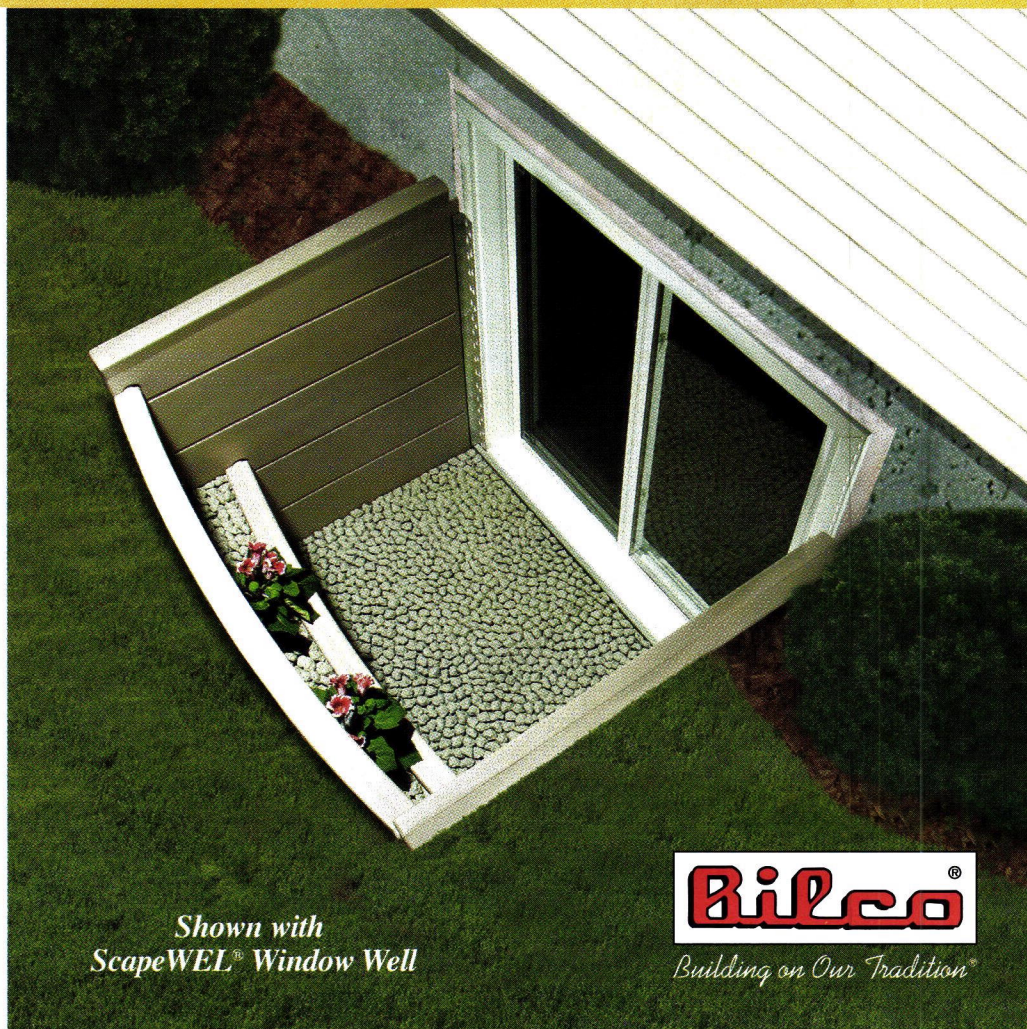
www.TradWebDirectory.com



NEW! Series 6000 Window System

- Two piece foundation window system consists of pour-in-place buck and a snap-in window unit
- Double wall insulated glass provides superior energy efficiency
- Low maintenance vinyl construction
- Available in three standard egress sizes
- Buck features tie-slots and back-out screws for ease of installation

Call **1-800-854-9724**
or log on to www.bilco.com

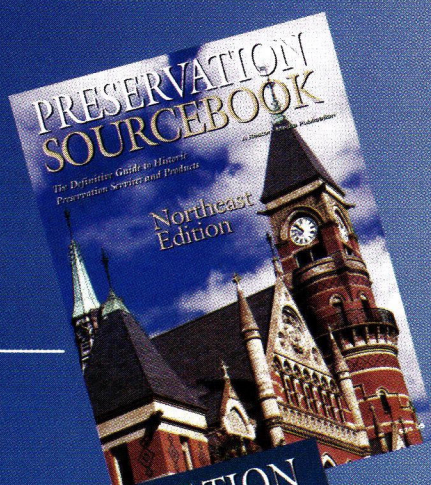


Shown with
ScapeWEL® Window Well

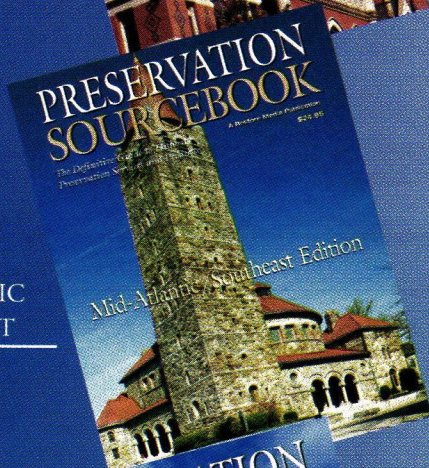
Bilco®
Building on Our Tradition®

WRITE IN NO. 1363

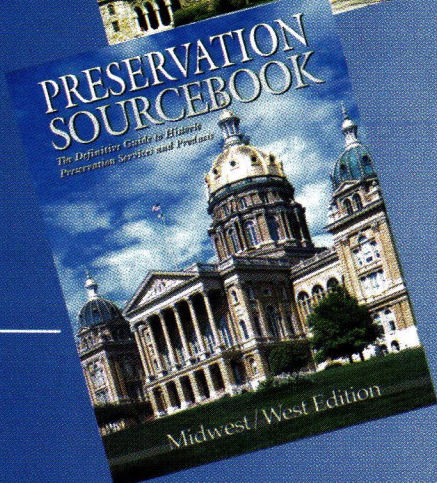
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC
& SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST
& WEST



*If you own, manage, or restore
historic buildings, you need*

PRESERVATION sourcebook



Directory Listings

- presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- **Preservation Directory:** Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.
 - **Directory Chapters:** Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
 - **Preservation Organizations:** Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. *Preservation Sourcebook* puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

REGIONAL EDITIONS

The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

SOURCEBOOK FEATURES

- **Preservation Portfolio:** This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.



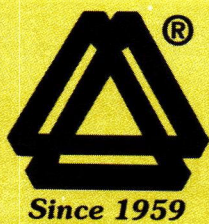
Preservation Portfolio

Call **1-866-566-7840** to order your copy of the *Preservation Sourcebook*.



Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Tel. 202-339-0744 Fax 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

Retail Price
\$24.95



ABATRON, INC.

5501-95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144 USA Tel: 1-262-653-2000 800-445-1754 Fax: 1-262-653-2019

<http://abatron.com>

ISO 9001:2000 Registered

Restoration and Maintenance Products

Specified by the U.S. Government,

Architects, Builders and other Professionals,

Abatron Restoration Systems meet and surpass the restoration and maintenance standards for wood, stone, concrete, metal, composites and other materials. Developed and manufactured by Abatron, they are based on **epoxies, urethanes, acrylics, vinyls, silicones, polyesters and other materials** in wide ranges of viscosity, hardness, flexibility, thermal, chemical and mechanical properties.

Examples of some of our popular products by category:

Wood Restoration

WoodEpox: structural adhesive paste and wood substitute, used in any thickness to fill, add or modify. It can be sawed, carved, machined, nailed, sanded, stained, painted.

LiquidWood: liquid, penetrating consolidant for restoring strength and function to rotted or spongy wood.

Both **LiquidWood** and **WoodEpox** permanently restore structures, windows, furniture, columns, frames, statuary, boats and most rigid surfaces, and impart water and insect resistance.

Stone, Concrete, Masonry Restoration

AboCrete: to permanently repair, resurface fill and bond driveways, floors, decks, swimming pools, most damaged rigid surfaces, concrete, wood, metal and other surfaces.

AboWeld 55-1: structural thixotropic paste to permanently repair or reshape stairs, statuary and vertical surfaces without forms.

AboWeld 8005-6: to bond new poured concrete to old concrete and other surfaces.

AboCoat and Abothane Series: protective coatings for floors, walls, tanks, tubs, boats. Water dispersions, solvent systems or 100% solids.

AboJet Series: for structural crack-injection, in a wide range of viscosities and other properties.

Mold Making and Casting Compounds

MasterMold 12-3: non-toxic polyurethane paste for flexible, large and small molds. Best for architectural components, columns, capitals, statuary, moldings, decorative and structural elements. Excellent elasticity, form retention and number of castings.

MasterMold 12-8: liquid 12-3 to pour flexible molds.

AboCast 4-4: pourable compound for rigid large and small molds and castings, from machinable tooling and patterns to castings of any size, meeting most chemical/thermal/mechanical specifications.

Structural Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks

meeting all kinds of specifications for composites, structural and decorative components, indoors and outdoors.

WoodCast: light-weight, impact resistant pourable compound for interior and exterior castings.

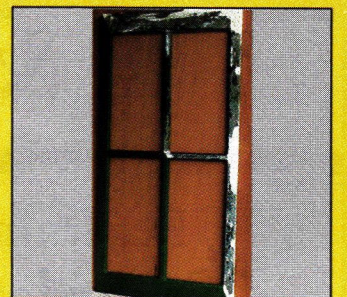
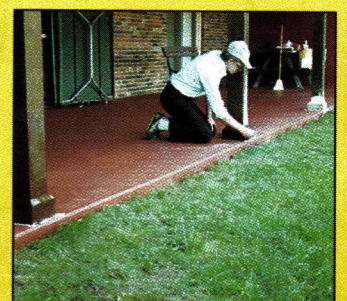
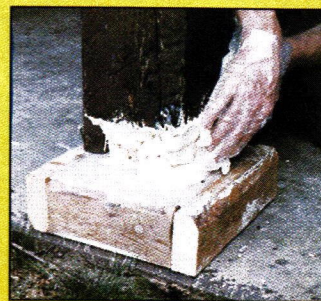
AboCast 8 Series: versatile, clear epoxy casting compounds in a wide range of viscosities, reactivities and other properties.

AboSeal Series: rigid or flexible sealants for most environments.

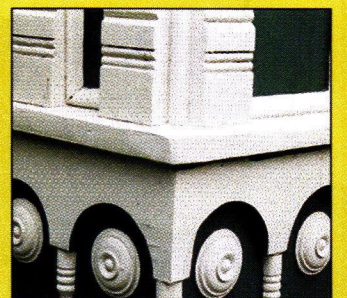
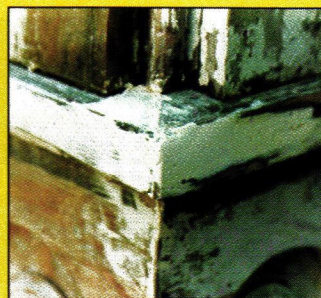
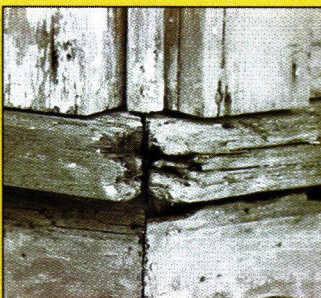
*Many other products are also available.
Their number increases continuously to
meet any new requirement or preference.*



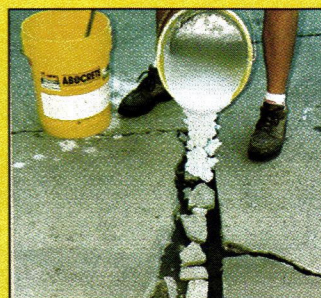
Rotted & infested base of a loadbearing column is completely sawed off & replaced with **WoodEpox**.



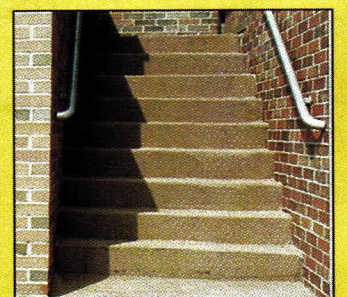
Antique window sash is salvaged, consolidated with **LiquidWood** & rebuilt with **WoodEpox**.



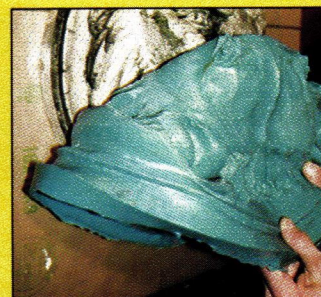
Consolidation & rebuilding of rotted windowsill with **LiquidWood** & **WoodEpox**.



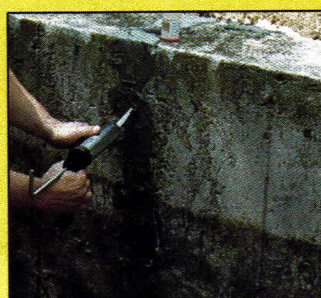
AboCrete, is much stronger than concrete, bonds permanently & does much more, quickly & for much less money.



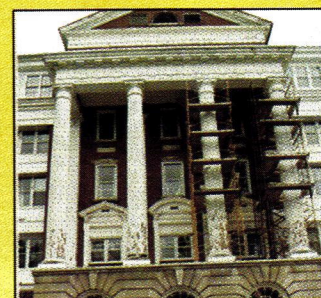
AboWeld 55-1, is much stronger than concrete & shapes without forms on steps & difficult surfaces.



MasterMold can reproduce capitals, structural & decorative components, statuary & other patterns quickly & cost effectively.



AboJet
series for structural crack-injection



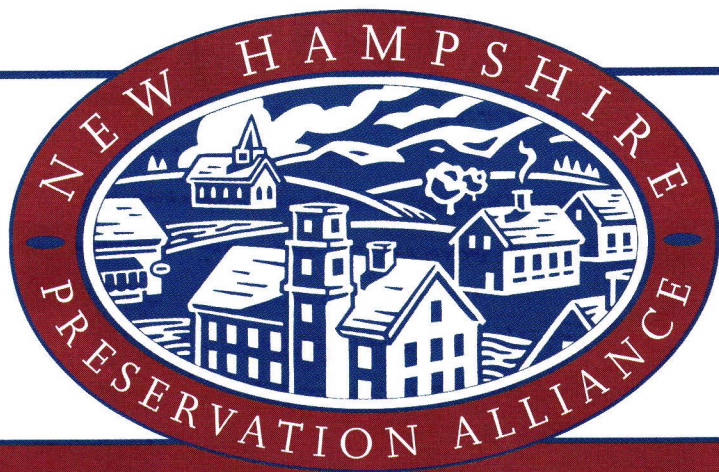
Abatron products in all kinds of buildings...in all kinds of packaging.



For details of the above and other products, you can visit our 90-page

Website <http://www.abatron.com>

Describing over 200 of our products. We recommend it for more detailed information any time, without delay.



New Hampshire Old House & Barn Exposition

Returning to the Center of NH, Manchester NH
Saturday & Sunday, March 24 & 25, 2007

More than 60 exhibitors of
old house products and services

Hourly "how-to" lectures
New Topics • Live Demonstrations

Sponsored by the
New Hampshire Preservation Alliance

(603) 224-2281 • www.nhpreservation.org
or bt@nhpreservation.org

www.period-homes.com

INTERNET GATEWAY TO
HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central website for historically inspired products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then
bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



I · N · T · B · A · U
PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org



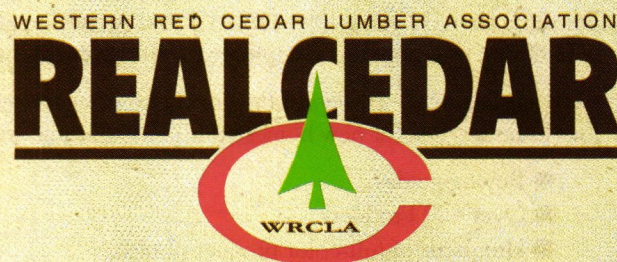
A PERFECT PAIR: DURABILITY & DISTINCTION

Living in your ideal home means using the ideal materials. Real Cedar is unmatched in its unique offering of natural beauty and centuries of proven performance. It's an invaluable combination that no other man-made alternative can beat.

The versatility of Western Red Cedar means you can choose from a variety of styles to suit your taste. In fact, you are only limited by your own imagination. Homeowners around the world prefer Western Red Cedar to add distinction and prestige to their project. Whether remodeling or building your dream home, Real Cedar is a classic touch that you'll appreciate for a lifetime.

Don't settle for the ordinary, use the real thing.

Call 1-866-778-9096
or visit our website to get started.



wrcla.org

OVER 100 YEARS OF PROVEN PERFORMANCE

The Resource for American Architectural Preservation

The Greater Philadelphia HISTORIC HOME SHOW™

JANUARY 19, 20 & 21, 2007

Valley Forge Convention Center
King of Prussia, Pennsylvania



Admission price includes admission to
THE DESIGNER CRAFTSMEN SHOW OF PHILADELPHIA

Admission is valid for all show days. Children 12 and under are free.
Strollers and cameras are not permitted on the showroom floor.

Produced by **GOODRICH & COMPANY PROMOTIONS, INC.**
Ph: 717-796-2380, E-mail: info@goodrichpromotions.com

Contact Priority Travel for travel accommodations toll-free
at 1-888-796-9991, or email to priortrvl@epix.net

The Historic Home Show™ of Philadelphia
is sponsored by **Old-House Interiors'**
Early Homes magazine

Visit our Web site: www.goodrichpromotions.com

**Featuring Exhibits, Seminars,
Demonstrations, Workshops
& Lectures that focus on the
preservation and renovation
of historic homes.**

The Greater Philadelphia Historic Home Show™
features over 75 exhibits with the resources, experts
and products dedicated to the unique solutions to
restore or renovate new or old construction.

Located in the heart of American Architectural
Preservation, this show will also feature informative
workshops, demonstrated by our authoritative
exhibitors, lectures and educational seminars,
presented by The Institute of Classical Architecture
and Classical America, with each seminar qualifying
for AIA/CES credits.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 19, 2007

OPEN TO THE TRADE ONLY

10:00am–5:00pm

Trade Admission: \$12.00 at the door (\$10.00 in advance)

For advance tickets send business card and payment to:
Market Square, Inc., P.O. Box 1577, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

Order deadline January 2, 2007

(NOTE: Trade admission does not include Opening Night Preview Party.)

FRIDAY, JANUARY 19, 2007

OPENING NIGHT PREVIEW PARTY

6:00pm–9:00pm

Preview Admission: \$35.00 per person

SATURDAY, JANUARY 20, 2007

10:00am–5:00pm

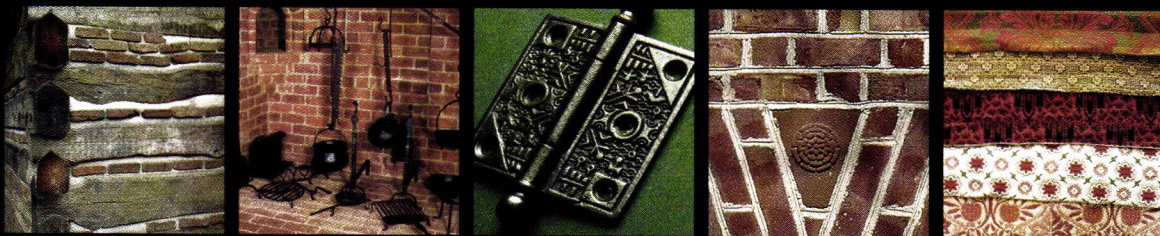
SUNDAY, JANUARY 21, 2007

11:00am–4:00pm

Saturday & Sunday Admission: \$12.00 per person

\$10.00 with this ad (not valid with any other offer. One per person.)

The **HISTORIC
HOME SHOW™** MARCH 2, 3 & 4, 2007
at **YORK** Memorial Hall West
York Expo Center
York Fairgrounds • York, Pennsylvania



WRITE IN NO. 125

www.period-homes.com

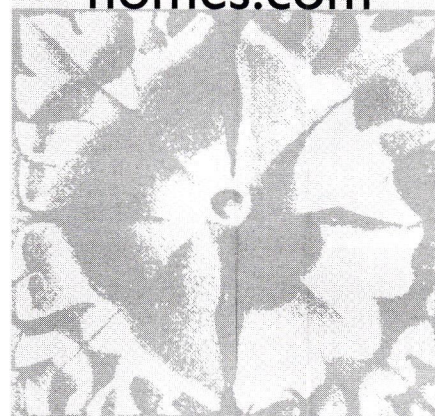
INTERNET GATEWAY TO
HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central website for historically inspired products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then
bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



The Homeowner's Guide to Information on Period Products & Traditional Materials

Ideas and Advice for the Historically Minded Homeowner

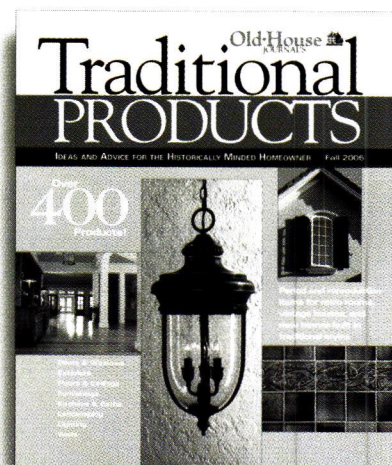
For more than 30 years, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL has supplied homeowners with sturdy advice about the whys, wherefores, and how-tos of coping with the problems and enjoying the pleasures of owning an old home.

Old-House Journal's *Traditional Products* helps bring those lessons home with hundreds of products made specifically for old houses and for new homes built in a traditional style.

- Buying guides
- Over 400 Products
- Hundreds of full-color product photos
- New alternatives to traditional materials

On Sale Now! New versions of products from our past have never been more available, or more likable.
OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S *Traditional Products* is a new way to find new-old stuff.

To order (\$9.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.

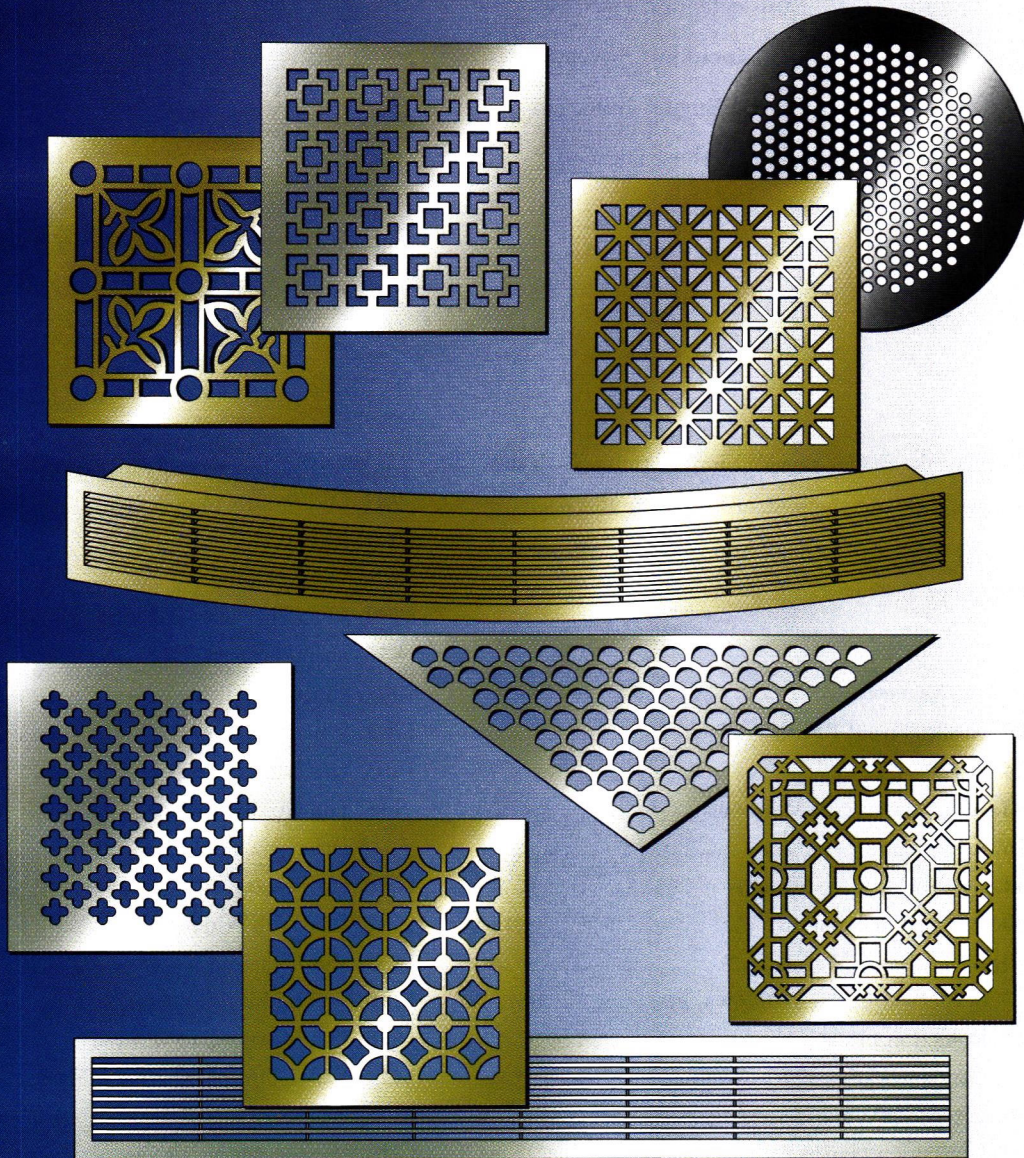


Restore Media, LLC • 1000 Potomac St, NW, Suite 102 • Washington, DC 20007

Your **Single Source** For All Your Architectural Grille Needs



ARCHITECTURAL STAMPED AND BAR GRILLES



KEES, INCORPORATED – ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

400 South Industrial Drive • P.O. Box L • Elkhart Lake, WI 53020
1-800-889-7215 (Outside Wisconsin) • (920) 876-3391 • FAX (920) 876-3065 • www.kees.com

Available Products:

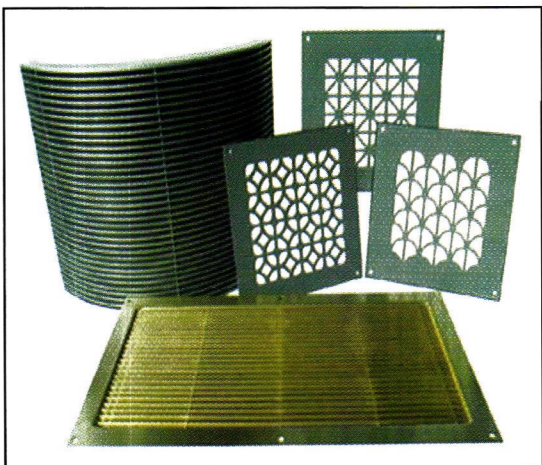
- Stamped Grilles
- Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles
- Waterjet Cut Grilles
- Floor Grating
- Mushroom Ventilators
- Air Baseboard

In A Wide Variety Of Materials:

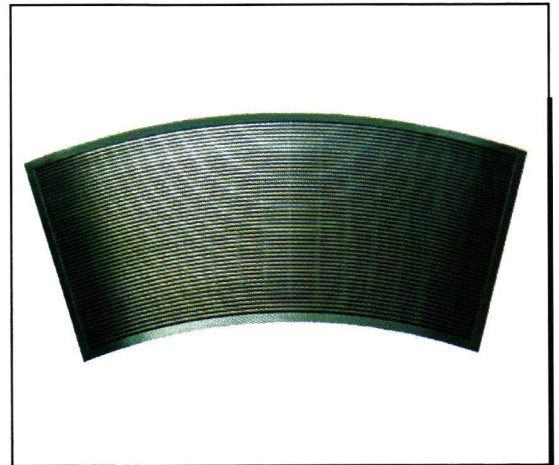
- Steel
- Galvanized Steel
- Aluminum
- Stainless Steel
- Brass
- Architectural Bronze
- Commercial Bronze

And Finishes:

- Painted
- Satin Polish
- Mirror Polish
- Anodized
- Oxidized



Waterjet Cutting



KEES, INCORPORATED • 400 S. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE • P.O. BOX L
ELKHART LAKE, WI 53020 • PHONE (920) 876-3391 • FAX (920) 876-3065 • www.kees.com

The Guidebook

How to use the Guidebook

The Guidebook consists of three parts:

Product & Service Index	28
Buying Guide	43
Portfolios	50

To find a comprehensive list of product or service providers in a particular area, consult the Index. Here you will find 792 categories in 20 sections. If you are searching for ornamental plaster ceilings, for example, identify the appropriate section, in this case Section Eight – “Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes” – and locate “Ceilings, Ornamental, Plaster.” Under this category, you will find a list of manufacturers and suppliers. You can then find full contact details, including website addresses, and a brief description of the companies, in the alphabetically ordered Buying Guide. To browse photographs of the work of companies in the Guidebook, turn to the Portfolios. These are arranged in section order. To locate any company’s ad, consult the Advertiser Index below.

Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company’s ad (right) as well as the reader service number (left). With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.period-homes.com and clicking on “Free Product Literature.” You may order product literature for an entire Buying Guide by using the reader service number at its heading.

9850 Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

<i>Reader service number</i>	<i>Page number</i>
1487. Bendheim Glass Co.	52
232. D.M.S. Studios	126
1146. Judson Studios	51
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio	52
4710. Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting ..	51
* Michael Davis Stained Glass	52
6240. Rohlf’s Stained & Leaded Glass Studio	51

9851 Columns & Capitals

4100. Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics	54
1246. Architectural Reproductions by Timeless ..	54
1580. Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns – Polystone 2, 172	
180. Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns – Wood ..2, 172	
33. Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.	54
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.	54
806. Goodwin Associates	54
380. HB&G	7, 163

9852 Conservatories & Outbuildings

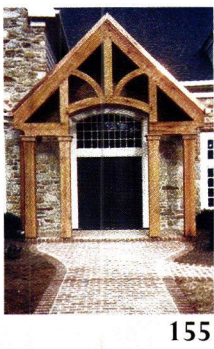
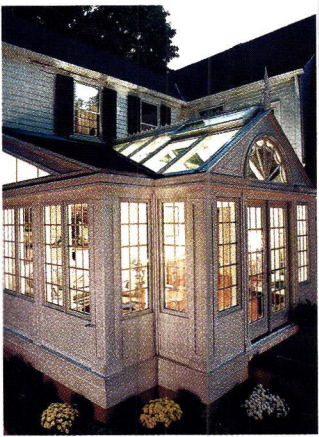
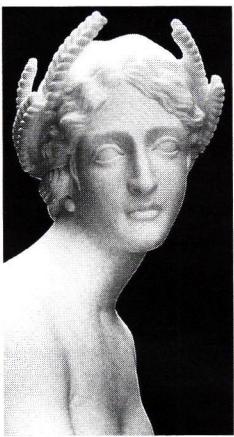
775. Dalton Pavilions, Inc.	58
1870. Glass House, LLC	58
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York	57
378. Renaissance Conservatories	58
391. Solar Innovations, Inc.	55
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.	56
394. Under Glass Mfg. Corp.	55
7100. Vixen Hill	80

9853 Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware

1690. Acorn Forged Iron	78
* Adams Architectural Wood Products	85
97. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers	66, 78
690. Allied Window, Inc.	70
* Architectural Components, Inc.	70

Reader service number

1670. Architectural Resource Center	65
1484. Artifex	75
363. Artistic Doors & Windows	63
2616. Asselin, Inc.	78
1534. Atlantic Shutter Systems	71
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware	119
4110. Beech River Mill	80
* Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc.	83, 89
519. Bolection Door	89
1543. Carriage House Door Company	79, 84
2390. Cityproof Windows	76
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co.	84
432. Crown City Hardware Co.	82
1536. Custom Shutter Company	85
1143. Custom Trades International, Inc.	70
2260. E.R. Butler & Co.	171
298. Erik Wyckoff Artworks	68
1212. Fenestra America, LLC	61
2520. Gaby's Shoppe	66
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors	74
343. Guerin, P.E.	69
6640. Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.	66
1541. Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors	72, 80
3570. Historic Doors	85
339. House of Antique Hardware	76
909. Innerglass Window Systems	68
1397. J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design	68
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc.	83
* Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.	70
4573. Kingsland Co. Doors	68
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters	76
7600. Maguire Iron Corp.	84
* Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners	68
2800. Mitchell, D.C.	76
1159. Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)	72
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware	80



Reader service number

285.	Old Smithy Shop	74
3003.	Parrett Windows	68
6001.	Phelps Company	84
3590.	Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.	73, 78
856.	Sharp Lumber Co.	83
5005.	Shuttercraft, Inc.	70
1291.	Signature Door Co.	85
1363.	The Bilco Company	20
115.	The Golden Lion	74
*	The Nanz Company	87
1056.	Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.	89
1526.	TrimLine Windows, Inc.	83
453.	Van Dyke Supply Co.	72
1230.	Vixen Hill (Shutters)	80
1528.	Von Morris Corporation	80
414.	Wallis Doors & Stained Glass	74
1448.	Weather Shield Mfg. Co.	80
1316.	Weston Millwork Co.	76
946.	Withers Industries	75
8410.	Wm. J. Rigby Co.	84
1469.	Yarrow Sash & Door Co.	77
6920.	Zeluck Windows and Doors	67

9854 Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters

2617. Auton Motorized Systems	91
1523. Miller Mfg., Inc.	90

9855 Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

338. AZEK Trimboards	13
1300. Abatron, Inc.	21
5008. Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC ..	5
5470. Color People, The	94
1364. Gingerbread Man	92
6010. Gladding, McBean	93
703. Manor Style, Inc.	94
1061. Vintage Woodworks	94
655. Vixen Hill	80
4783. Woodway (LWO)	94

9856 Flooring

1424. Antique & Vintage Woods of America	96
1542. Antique Lumber Corp.	157

* Call for more information

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire Buying Guide

ader service number	Page number
50. Brandt, Sylvan	96
80. Country Road Associates, Ltd.	98
20. Craftsman Lumber Co.	96
38. Franmar Chemical	99
20. Lignomat USA, Ltd.	98
72. Longleaf Lumber, LLC	96
27. Sutherland Welles Ltd.	97
85. Tremont Nail Co.	98
42. What It’s Worth, Inc.	95

357 Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

329. Above View By Tiles Inc.	104
172. American Restoration Tile, Inc.	101
478. Balmer Architectural Mouldings	104
351. Bomar Designs	106
372. Century Architectural Specialties	101
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal	105
210. Decorators Supply Corp.	107
460. EverGreene Painting Studios	103
890. Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.	107
900. Flex Moulding, Inc.	106
443. Focal Point Architectural Products	6, 105
326. Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.	107
659. Meredith Collection	105
570. Native Tile & Ceramics	103
538. Plain & Fancy Custom Cabinetry	104
880. Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.	101, 103
138. Superior Moulding, Inc.	102
520. W.F. Norman Corp.	106

858 Landscape & Garden Specialties

461. Aquamaster Fountains & Aerators	114
467. Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.	115
31. Cantera Especial	113
527. Canterland of Mexico	113
270. Champlain Stone, Ltd.	115
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc.	112
524. DogWatch, Inc.	114
180. DuMor, Inc.	111
390. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.	115
187. Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Assoc.	114
1452. Gladding, McBean	93
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.	112
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons	109, 111
5390. Limestone Concept, Inc.	110
1321. No 9 Studio UK	114
5130. Pine Hall Brick	115
5500. Seibert & Rice	111
463. Tuscan Imports	114

9859 Lighting & Electrical

2240. AAMSCO Lighting	120
60. Authentic Designs	124
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting	119
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights	121
1428. Charleston Gas Light	15, 123
371. Classic Accents, Inc.	122
620. Conant Custom Brass, Inc.	120
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R.	120
1128. Crenshaw Lighting	122
471. Customlightstyles.com	120
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting	121
809. Deep Landing Workshop	124
375. Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.	122
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths	122
1231. Heritage Lanterns	123
9130. Herwig Lighting	122
2853. Hutton Metalcrafts	123
8201. Isaac Maxwell Studio	120

* Call for more information

Reader service number	Page number
5280. King’s Chandelier Co.	122
267. Lantern Masters, Inc.	124
5090. Lighting by Hammerworks	121
464. Mica Lamp Co.	121
1045. Otteson Co.	120
7630. Rejuvenation	123
1342. Remains Antique Lighting	117
316. Woolen Mill Fan Co.	122
1540. World Class Lighting	120

9860 Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

* A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.	128
410. ChimneyPot.com	127
1539. Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino	128
9100. D.M.S. Studios	126
1187. Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern	127
5670. Exhausto, Inc.	128
377. Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc.	127
* Good Time Stove Co.	128
1379. Jack Arnold – European Copper	126
1271. Premier Mantles, Inc.	127
37. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.	128

9861 Metalwork

1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.	131
9820. Architectural Grille	137
7670. Barker Metalcraft, Inc.	134
1270. Bill’s Custom Metal Fabrication	134
1474. Cardine Studios	133
264. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.	134
1501. Frank Morrow Co.	130
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.	135
1529. Jansen Ornamental Supply	132
4840. John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC	134
1385. Kees Architectural Division	25
270. King Architectural Metals	137
7610. Leonard Metal Art	136
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products	130
340. M-Boss Inc.	136
229. Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.	130
5810. Reggio Register Co., Inc.	134
1437. Rik-Fer USA	136
7730. Schiff Architectural Detail	136
1218. Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.	136
4870. Stairways, Inc.	130
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.	132
5620. Sur-Fin Chemicals	132
941. The Wagner Companies	136
1223. Wiemann Ironworks	132

9862 Plumbing, Bath & Heating

303. A-Ball Plumbing Supply	138
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA	138
6060. Monarch Products Co.	138
576. Signature Hardware	138
1108. Stone Forest	139
64. The Bath Works	138
2628. The Sinkworks	138
1464. Unico System, Inc.	139
318. Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.	139

9863 Professional Services

125. Goodrich & Company	24
1396. Western Red Cedar Lumber Association	23

9864 Roofing & Roof Specialties

758. Alpine Snowguards	146
1182. Bartile Roofs, Inc.	149

Reader service number	Page number
1441. Cape Cod Cupola Co.	144
1458. Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau	12
1544. Cedar Valley Shingle Systems	23
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC	148
1490. CopperCraft, Inc.	148
1216. Directions for Home & Garden	147
3720. Durable Slate Co., The	148
588. EJMcopper Inc.	148
605. Evergreen Slate Co.	144
1315. GAF Materials Corp. – Camelot	143
1179. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Estates	143
1181. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Mansion	143
1178. GAF Materials Corp. – Grand Slate	143
9270. GAF Materials Corp. – Slateline	143
1453. Gladding, McBean	93
8300. NIKO Contracting	144
1264. New Concept Louvers	144
370. Nixalite of America, Inc.	142
* Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.	144
832. Park City Rain Gutter	148
1296. Polar Blox, Inc.	146
1493. Snoblox, Inc.	145
4570. Tile Roofs, Inc.	148

9865 Salvaged Materials & Antiques

3153. Eron Johnson Antiques	150
-----------------------------	-----

9866 Stone, Brick & Masonry

1500. Belden Brick Co., The	152
1439. Eldorado Stone	153
868. Fairplay Stonecarvers	154
1535. JAG Maintenance	154
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration	152
1055. Texas Carved Stone, L.P.	151

9867 Timber Framing & Barns

440. Barn People, The	157
521. Bear Creek Lumber	156
2744. Carlson’s Barnwood Co.	155
246. Country Carpenters, Inc.	158
645. Craftwright, Inc.	157
1525. Early New England Homes by Country Carpenters	156
2300. Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.	156
1545. FreeState Timbersmiths, Inc.	155
1233. Liberty Head Post & Beam	156
1148. Longwood Restoration	95
6370. Pioneer Millworks	158
1211. Reliance Specialty Building Products	158
342. Southern Timberwrights	156
8370. Timberpeg	158

9868 Tools & Equipment

1058. Trow & Holden Co., Inc.	159
-------------------------------	-----

9869 Woodwork

8182. Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.	163
1362. Bendix Architectural Products	164
435. Camcraft 3-D, Inc.	160
9600. Coppa Woodworking	163, 164
475. Country Road Associates, Ltd.	163
1310. Cumberland Woodcraft Co.	164
6320. JMS Wood Products	163
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor	164
947. Staircase & Millwork Corp.	162
7120. The Wood Factory	160
327. Turnings Unlimited	163
1099. White River Hardwoods-Woodworks	105, 161
5240. Woodline Co.	162

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire Buying Guide

Product & Service Index

Guidebook Categories

1	ARTWORK, ART GLASS & FURNISHINGS	50
2	COLUMNS & CAPITALS	53
3	CONSERVATORIES & OUTBUILDINGS	55
4	DOORS, WINDOWS, SHUTTERS & HARDWARE	59
5	ELEVATORS, LIFTS & DUMBWAITERS	90
6	EXTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES	92
7	FLOORING	95
8	INTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES	100
9	LANDSCAPE & GARDEN SPECIALTIES	108
10	LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL	116
11	MANTELS, FIREPLACES & CHIMNEYS	12
12	METALWORK	12
13	PLUMBING, BATH & HEATING	13
14	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14
15	ROOFING & ROOF SPECIALTIES	14
16	SALVAGED MATERIALS & ANTIQUES	15
17	STONE, BRICK & MASONRY	15
18	TIMBER FRAMING & BARNs	15
19	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	15
20	WOODWORK	16

SECTION 1			
ARTWORK, ART GLASS & FURNISHINGS	Furniture, Custom	Sculpture, Garden	Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver Woodline Co.
Art Conservation <i>See Conservation Services, Art, in Section 14</i>	Cardine Studios Guerin, P.E. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.	Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates Gladding, McBean Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co. Stone Forest Tuscan Imports, Inc.	
Art Glass Restoration Judson Studios Lehmann Glass Studio Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.	Mosaic Conservation <i>See Conservation Services, Mosaics, in Section 14</i>		Capitals, Cast Metal Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Art Glass, Antique Original Eron Johnson Antiques	Mosaics, Figurative & Pictorial American Restoration Tile, Inc. Judson Studios	Sculpture, Standard Designs Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.	Capitals, Cast Stone A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics Architectural Reproductions by Timeless Cantera Especial
Art Glass, Beveled Lehmann Glass Studio	Mosaics, Floor <i>See Non-Wood Flooring, Mosaic, in Section 7</i>		Capitals, Fabricated Metal Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Art Glass, Cut/Engraved Lehmann Glass Studio	Mosaics, Geometric American Restoration Tile, Inc. Judson Studios	Window Treatments Craftsmen Hardware Co. Gaby's Shoppe Van Dyke's Restorers	Capitals, Fiberglass Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics Architectural Reproductions by Timeless Goodwin Associates HB&G Manor Style, Ltd.
Art Glass, Etched Judson Studios Lehmann Glass Studio	Murals, Exterior No 9 Studio UK	SECTION 2	
Art Glass, Leaded Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.	Murals, Interior EverGreene Painting Studios Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting No 9 Studio UK	COLUMNS & CAPITALS	
Art Glass, Stained & Painted Bendheim Glass Co. Jack Wallis Doors & Stained Glass Judson Studios Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.	Sculpture Conservation <i>See Conservation Services, Sculpture, in Section 14</i>	Capitals, Carved Stone Cantera Especial Canterland of Mexico Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino DMS Studios Fairplay Stonecarvers Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates Limestone Concept, Inc. Texas Carved Stone, L.P.	Capitals, Gypsum Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Furniture Hardware Acorn Forged Iron Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Ball & Ball Hardware Crown City Hardware Co. E.R. Butler & Co. Gaby's Shoppe Guerin, P.E. House of Antique Hardware Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. Maguire Iron Corp. Mitchell, D.C. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware The Golden Lion, Inc.	Sculpture, Custom Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino DMS Studios Fairplay Stonecarvers Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor Limestone Concept, Inc. Stone Forest Texas Carved Stone, L.P.	Capitals, Carved Wood Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics Bendix Architectural Products Inc. Camcraft 3-D, Inc. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns Cumberland Woodcraft Co. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. Goodwin Associates HB&G JMS Wood Products Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor Superior Moulding, Inc. The Wood Factory	Capitals, Polymer Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC Century Architectural Specialties Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns Goodwin Associates Manor Style, Ltd.
	Sculpture, Custom Casting Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.		Capitals, Polymer-Modified Gypsum Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics Balmer Architectural Mouldings Goodwin Associates

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Capitals, Polymer/Stone
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Manor Style, Ltd.

Columns, Antique Original
Brandt, Sylvan

Columns, Cast Metal
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Columns, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Cantera Especial
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Columns, Exterior
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Cantera Especial
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Columns, Fabricated Metal
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.

Columns, Fiberglass
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.

Columns, Gypsum
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Columns, Interior
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.

Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Columns, Plaster
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Columns, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Flex Moulding, Inc.
Goodwin Associates
Manor Style, Ltd.

Columns, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Goodwin Associates

Columns, Polymer/Stone
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Manor Style, Ltd.

Columns, Solid Wood
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Vintage Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Columns, Turned Stone
Cantera Especial
Canterland of Mexico
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Columns, Wood Stavework
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Chadsworth’s 1.800.Columns
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
HB&G
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Woodline Co.

SECTION 3
CONSERVATORIES & OUTBUILDINGS

Barns
See *Section 18*

Bridges
See *Section 9*

Conservatories, Custom
Glass House, LLC
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Conservatories, Standard Designs
Glass House, LLC
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Follies
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Renaissance Conservatories

Garden Houses
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Gazebos, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
The Wood Factory

Gazebos, Standard Designs
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Directions for Home & Garden
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Vintage Woodworks

Greenhouses, Custom
Glass House, LLC
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Greenhouses, Standard Designs
Glass House, LLC
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Orangeries
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Renaissance Conservatories

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Pavilions
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Pergolas
See *Section 9*

Pool Houses
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Salvaged Buildings
See *Section 16*

Storage Sheds
Country Carpenters, Inc.

Sunrooms
See *Conservatories*

SECTION 4
DOORS, WINDOWS, SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

Barn Door Hardware
Acorn Forged Iron
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop

Cabinet Hardware
Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Ball & Ball Hardware
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Classic Accents, Inc.
Crown City Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Maguire Iron Corp.
Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
Old Smithy Shop
Signature Hardware
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Van Dyke’s Restorers
Von Morris Corporation

Door Hardware, Antique Original
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Brandt, Sylvan
Eron Johnson Antiques
House of Antique Hardware
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Door Hardware, Brass & Bronze
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
Renaissance Antique Lighting
Signature Door Co.
Signature Hardware
The Golden Lion, Inc.
The Nanz Company
Van Dyke’s Restorers
Von Morris Corporation
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.

Door Hardware, Cast Iron

Acorn Forged Iron
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Davenport Hardware Co.
Signature Hardware
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.

Door Hardware, Custom

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Old Smithy Shop
The Golden Lion, Inc.
The Nanz Company
Wiemann Ironworks

Door Hardware, Glass

Ball & Ball Hardware
Crown City Hardware Co.
Signature Hardware

Door Hardware, Nickel

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Ball & Ball Hardware
E.R. Butler & Co.
Renaissance Antique Lighting
Signature Door Co.
Signature Hardware

Door Hardware, Porcelain

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Signature Hardware

Door Hardware, Reproduction Services

Acorn Forged Iron
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Crown City Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
The Nanz Company

Door Hardware, Standard Designs

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Ball & Ball Hardware
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
House of Antique Hardware
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Lighting by Hammerworks
Maguire Iron Corp.
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
Renaissance Antique Lighting
Signature Hardware
The Golden Lion, Inc.
The Nanz Company
Tremont Nail Co.
Van Dyke’s Restorers
Von Morris Corporation

Door Hardware, Wrought Iron

Acorn Forged Iron
Ball & Ball Hardware
Cardine Studios
Crown City Hardware Co.
Davenport Hardware Co.
Guerin, P.E.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Lighting by Hammerworks
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Old Smithy Shop
Signature Hardware
Wiemann Ironworks

Entryways, Metal

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
Signature Door Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Entryways, Wood

Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
Historic Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Weston Millwork Co.
Withers Industries, Inc.

Furniture Hardware

See Section 1

Garage Doors, Out-Swing

Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors

Garage Doors, Sectional

Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.

Garage Doors, Sliding

Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.

Gate Hardware

See Section 9

Glass, Antique Original

See Section 16

Glass, Architectural

Bendheim Glass Co.

Glass, Art

See Art Glass in Section 1

Glass, Bull’s Eye

Architectural Components, Inc.

Glass, Clear

Bendheim Glass Co.

Glass, Curved & Slumped

Bendheim Glass Co.

Glass, Custom

Bendheim Glass Co.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Jack Wallis Doors & Stained Glass
Signature Door Co.

Glass, Insulated

Bendheim Glass Co.

Hardware Restoration

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
The Nanz Company

Metal Door Restoration

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Aluminum

Grabill Windows & Doors
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Bronze

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Custom

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Steel

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
The Bilco Company
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Window Restoration

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Rohlf’s Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

Metal Windows, Aluminum

Grabill Windows & Doors

Metal Windows, Bronze

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Metal Windows, Custom

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Solar Innovations, Inc.

Metal Windows, Steel

Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

Screen Doors, Metal

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.

Screen Doors, Wood

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
Grabill Windows & Doors
Kingsland Co. Doors
The Wood Factory
Victoriana East
Vintage Woodworks
Weston Millwork Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.

Screens, Window

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Victoriana East

Shutter Hardware

Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Asselin, Inc.
Ball & Ball Hardware
Beech River Mill
Custom Shutter Company
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Old Smithy Shop
Shuttercraft, Inc.
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
Victoriana East
Vixen Hill (Shutters)
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Shutters, Exterior

Artifex Custom Shutters
Asselin, Inc.
Atlantic Shutter Systems
Beech River Mill
Custom Shutter Company
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Kingsland Co. Shutters
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Shuttercraft, Inc.
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
Vixen Hill (Shutters)
Withers Industries, Inc.

Shutters, Interior

Artifex Custom Shutters
Asselin, Inc.
Custom Shutter Company
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Shuttercraft, Inc.
Withers Industries, Inc.

Storm Doors, Metal

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Storm Doors, Wood

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Kingsland Co. Doors
Victoriana East
Vintage Woodworks
Weston Millwork Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.

Storm Windows, Exterior

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Allied Window, Inc.
Architectural Components, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Victoriana East

Storm Windows, Interior

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Allied Window, Inc.
Architectural Components, Inc.
Cityproof Windows
Grabill Windows & Doors
Innerglass Window Systems

Window Hardware, Balance Systems

Architectural Resource Center
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors

Window Hardware, Custom

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
The Nanz Company

Window Hardware, Sash Chain

Architectural Resource Center
Phelps Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Lifts

Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
House of Antique Hardware
Maguire Iron Corp.
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
Signature Hardware
The Golden Lion, Inc.
The Nanz Company
Van Dyke’s Restorers
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Locks

Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
House of Antique Hardware
Maguire Iron Corp.
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
Signature Hardware
The Golden Lion, Inc.
The Nanz Company
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Pulleys

Architectural Resource Center
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
Phelps Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Weights

Architectural Resource Center
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
Phelps Co.

Window Hardware, Standard Designs

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
The Golden Lion, Inc.
The Nanz Company
Van Dyke’s Restorers
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Window Restoration Services

See *Metal Windows*; *Wood Windows*

Window Treatments

See *Section 1*

Window Trim, Polymer

AZEK Trimboards
Century Architectural Specialties
Flex Moulding, Inc.
Focal Point Architectural Products

Window Trim, Wood

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Weston Millwork Co.

Wood Doors, Custom

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Bolection Door
Camcraft 3-D, Inc.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Jack Wallis Doors & Stained Glass
Kingsland Co. Doors
Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Weston Millwork Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Exterior

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Beech River Mill
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
Historic Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Jack Wallis Doors & Stained Glass
Kingsland Co. Doors
Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
The Wood Factory
Weston Millwork Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Historical Replicas

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.

Historic Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Kingsland Co. Doors
Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners
The Wood Factory
Weston Millwork Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.

Wood Doors, Interior

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Bolection Door
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
Historic Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Jack Wallis Doors & Stained Glass
Kingsland Co. Doors
Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Weston Millwork Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Standard Designs

Architectural Components, Inc.
Bolection Door
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historic Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Kingsland Co. Doors
Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners
The Wood Factory
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Stile & Rail

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors
Maurer & Shepherd, Joiners
Signature Door Co.
Yarrow Sash & Door Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Window Restoration

Architectural Components, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Parrett Windows
TrimLine Windows, Inc.

Wood Windows, Custom

Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Fenestra America, LLC

For full contact information on these companies, consult the *Buying Guide* on p.43

Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
TrimLine Windows, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Windows, Historical Replicas
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
TrimLine Windows, Inc.
Weston Millwork Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Windows, Metal Clad
Grabill Windows & Doors
Parrett Windows
TrimLine Windows, Inc.

Wood Windows, Polymer Clad
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.

Wood Windows, Premium Grade
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
TrimLine Windows, Inc.

Wood Windows, Special Shapes
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Architectural Components, Inc.
Artistic Doors & Windows
Asselin, Inc.
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
TrimLine Windows, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Windows, Standard Designs
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Asselin, Inc.
Fenestra America, LLC
Grabill Windows & Doors
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Superior Moulding, Inc.
TrimLine Windows, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

SECTION 5
ELEVATORS, LIFTS & DUMBWAITERS

Dumbwaiters, Electric
Auton Motorized Systems

Dumbwaiters, Manual
Miller Mfg., Inc.

Lifts
Auton Motorized Systems

SECTION 6
EXTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES

Balustrades, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Balustrades, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Balustrades, Fabricated Metal
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Balustrades, Fabricated Stone
Cantera Especial
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
Gladding, McBean

Balustrades, Fiberglass
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.

Balustrades, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.

Balustrades, Thin-Shell Composites
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Goodwin Associates
Manor Style, Ltd.

Balustrades, Wood
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
The Wood Factory
Withers Industries, Inc.

Bird- & Pest-Control Products
See *Section 15*

Brackets, Composite
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Brackets, Fiberglass
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics

Brackets, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Manor Style, Ltd.

Brackets, Wood
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
The Wood Factory
Victoriana East
Vintage Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver

Cast-Stone Exterior Elements
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Cast-Stone Exterior Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Decking, Rot-Resistant Wood
Bear Creek Lumber
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Woodway (LWO)

Exterior Carved Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cantera Especial
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Gingerbread Man
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver

Exterior Cornices, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Exterior Cornices, Fabricated Stone
Cantera Especial
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino

Exterior Cornices, Fiberglass
Manor Style, Ltd.

Exterior Cornices, Sheet Metal
CopperCraft, Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.
W.F. Norman Corp.

Exterior Cornices, Terra Cotta
Gladding, McBean

Exterior Cornices, Thin-Shell Composites
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Manor Style, Ltd.

Exterior Cornices, Wood
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Exterior Molded Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Decorators Supply Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Manor Style, Ltd.

Exterior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Abatron, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Goodwin Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Manor Style, Ltd.

Exterior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking
Abatron, Inc.

Exterior Polymer Millwork
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Manor Style, Ltd.

Fiberglass Architectural Elements
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics

Fiberglass, Custom
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Manor Style, Ltd.

Gilding Supplies
See *also Gilding Supplies in Section 8*
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Paint Color Consulting
Color People, The

Paint Strippers, Exterior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Paints, Exterior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

orch Enclosure Systems
Kingsland Co. Doors
Victoriana East

orch Parts, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by
Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
AZEK Trimboards
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
HB&G

orch Parts, Wood
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by
Melton Classics
Carlson’s Barnwood Co.
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
HB&G
JMS Wood Products
The Wood Factory
Turnings Unlimited
Victoriana East
Vintage Woodworks

Siding, Clapboard
Carlson’s Barnwood Co.

Siding, Shingles
Bear Creek Lumber
The Wood Factory

Siding, Wood Substitutes
W.F. Norman Corp.

SECTION 7
FLOORING

Floor Coatings & Finishes
Sutherland Welles Ltd.

Non-Wood Flooring, Flagstone
Cantera Especial

Non-Wood Flooring, Marble
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino

Non-Wood Flooring, Mosaic
American Restoration Tile, Inc.

Non-Wood Flooring, Slate
Cantera Especial

Non-Wood Flooring, Stone
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
Limestone Concept, Inc.

Non-Wood Flooring, Tile
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Gladding, McBean
Native Tile and Ceramics

Wood Flooring, Antique
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson’s Barnwood Co.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Longleaf Lumber
Longwood Antique Woods
The Woods Co.
What It’s Worth, Inc.

Wood Flooring, Hardwood Strip
Bear Creek Lumber
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Longleaf Lumber
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Wood Flooring, Inlay & Mosaic
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Wood Flooring, Random Width
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Bear Creek Lumber
Brandt, Sylvan
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Longleaf Lumber
Reliance Specialty Building Products
The Woods Co.
What It’s Worth, Inc.

Wood Flooring, Wide Board
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Bear Creek Lumber
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson’s Barnwood Co.
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Longleaf Lumber
Reliance Specialty Building Products
The Woods Co.
What It’s Worth, Inc.

SECTION 8
**INTERIOR ELEMENTS,
ORNAMENT & FINISHES**

Brackets, Plaster
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Brackets, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by
Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Flex Moulding, Inc.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates

Brackets, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by
Melton Classics
Goodwin Associates

Brackets, Wood
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by
Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Decorators Supply Corp.
Gingerbread Man
Goodwin Associates
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
The Wood Factory
Van Dyke’s Restorers
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

Cast-Stone Interior Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

Casting, Custom
*See Interior Molded Ornament,
Custom Casting*

Ceiling Domes
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products

Ceiling Medallions
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
Goodwin Associates
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Van Dyke’s Restorers

Ceilings, Ornamental, Fiberglass
Century Architectural Specialties

Ceilings, Ornamental, Gypsum
Above View by Tiles Inc.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Ceilings, Ornamental, Metal
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Chelsea Decorative Metal
NIKO Contracting Co.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Van Dyke’s Restorers
W.F. Norman Corp.

Ceilings, Ornamental, Plaster
Above View by Tiles Inc.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Ceilings, Ornamental, Polymer
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates

**Ceilings, Ornamental,
Polymer-Modified Gypsum**
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Goodwin Associates

Ceilings, Ornamental, Wood
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver

Ceramic Tile, Custom Duplication
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Native Tile and Ceramics

Ceramic Tile, Embossed
American Restoration Tile, Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Encaustic
American Restoration Tile, Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Exterior Paving
See Pavers, Ceramic, in Section 9

Ceramic Tile, Fireplace
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Native Tile and Ceramics

Ceramic Tile, Flooring
See Non-Wood Flooring, Tile, in Section 7

Ceramic Tile, Geometrics & Mosaic
See also Mosaics in Section 1
American Restoration Tile, Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Hand Painted
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Native Tile and Ceramics

Ceramic Tile, Historic Patterns
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Native Tile and Ceramics

Ceramic Tile, Pool & Fountain
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Native Tile and Ceramics

Cornice Moldings, Composites
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Cornice Moldings, Gypsum
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Cornice Moldings, Plaster
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Cornice Moldings, Polymer
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Flex Moulding, Inc.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Superior Moulding, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Cornice Moldings, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Goodwin Associates

Cornice Moldings, Wood
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver

Decorative Painting Supplies
See also Paints, Interior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Decorative Painting, Faux Finishes
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Decorative Painting, Graining
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Decorative Painting, Marbleizing
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Decorative Painting, Murals
See Murals in Section 1

Decorative Painting, Stenciling
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Gilding Services, Interior
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Gilding Supplies
See also Gilding Supplies in Section 6
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Grilles, Metal
See Section 12

Interior Molded Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Bomar Designs
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
Goodwin Associates
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Abatron, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Decorators Supply Corp.
Flex Moulding, Inc.

Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
Goodwin Associates

Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking
Abatron, Inc.
Balmer Architectural Mouldings

Moldings, Plaster
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Moldings, Polymer
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Century Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Flex Moulding, Inc.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates

Moldings, Wood
See Section 20

Moldmaking Materials
See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking

Mosaics
See Section 1

Paint Strippers, Interior
Franmar Chemical
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Painting Conservation
See Conservation Services, Art, in Section 14

Paints, Interior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Plaster Ornament
See Interior Molded Ornament

Plaster, Casting
See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting

Plaster, Venetian
See Venetian Plaster

Registers, Metal
See Section 12

Stains, Interior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
Sutherland Welles Ltd.

Tile
See Ceramic Tile

Venetian Plaster
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Wallcoverings, Anaglypta
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Wallcoverings, Embossed
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Wallcoverings, Lincrusta
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Wallcoverings, Traditional Adaptations
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.

Wallpaper, Historical Reproductions
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Window Treatments
See Section 1

SECTION 9
LANDSCAPE & GARDEN SPECIALTIES

Arbors
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Wiemann Ironworks
Woodway (LWO)

Benches
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
DuMor, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Stone Forest
Wiemann Ironworks

Bridges, Ornamental
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Stone Forest
Wiemann Ironworks

Bridges, Pedestrian
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.

Cast-Stone Ornament
See Cast-Stone Exterior Ornament in Section 6

Curbing & Edging
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

Fencing, Animal
DogWatch, Inc.

Fencing, Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.

Liberty Ornamental Products
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fencing, Wood
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
Bear Creek Lumber
Woodway (LWO)

Fountains, Floating
AquaMaster Fountains & Aerators

Fountains, Freestanding
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Canterland of Mexico
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
No 9 Studio UK
Schiff Architectural Detail
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
Stone Forest
Tuscan Imports, Inc.

Fountains, Pool
AquaMaster Fountains & Aerators
Canterland of Mexico
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
Stone Forest

Fountains, Sculptural
Cantera Especial
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
No 9 Studio UK
Schiff Architectural Detail
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
Stone Forest
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
Tuscan Imports, Inc.

Fountains, Tiered
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Canterland of Mexico
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. Stone Forest	Landscape Stone Champlain Stone, Ltd. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.	Sculpture <i>See Section 1</i>	Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Cardine Studios Charleston Gas Light Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Lantern Masters, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks Maguire Iron Corp. Signature Hardware Wiemann Ironworks
Mountains, Wall A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. Canterland of Mexico Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. Stone Forest	Lattice & Treillage Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Wiemann Ironworks Woodway (LWO)	Signage Camcraft 3-D, Inc. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Herwig Lighting Schiff Architectural Detail Wiemann Ironworks	
Garden Furnishings Directions for Home & Garden DuMor, Inc. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Herwig Lighting Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. Stone Forest Wiemann Ironworks	Lighting, Landscape & Garden <i>See Section 10</i>	Sundials Directions for Home & Garden Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.	
Garden Ornament Cantera Especial Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino Directions for Home & Garden Eron Johnson Antiques Fairplay Stonecarvers Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. Limestone Concept, Inc. No 9 Studio UK Seibert & Rice, Inc. Stone Forest Tuscan Imports, Inc. Wiemann Ironworks	Mailboxes, Post Mounted Custom Home Accessories, Inc. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Directions for Home & Garden EJMcopper Inc. King Architectural Metals Victoriana East Wiemann Ironworks	Topiary Frames Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.	Exterior Lighting, Custom Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Cardine Studios Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Customlightstyles.com Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Deep Landing Workshop Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Lantern Masters, Inc. Old California Lantern Co. Stone Forest Wiemann Ironworks
Gate Hardware Acorn Forged Iron D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. James Peters & Son, Inc. Jansen Ornamental Supply Co. Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. Old Smithy Shop Van Dyke's Restorers Wiemann Ironworks	Mailboxes, Wall Mounted Custom Home Accessories, Inc. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Directions for Home & Garden King Architectural Metals	Trash/Ash Receptacles <i>See Waste Containers</i>	
Gate Operators Jansen Ornamental Supply Co.	Pavers, Brick Belden Brick Co., The Pine Hall Brick	Tree Grates & Guards DuMor, Inc. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.	
Gates, Metal Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Cardine Studios D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Herwig Lighting Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. King Architectural Metals Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc. Liberty Ornamental Products Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. Schiff Architectural Detail Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. Wiemann Ironworks	Pavers, Ceramic Gladding, McBean	Trellage <i>See Lattice & Treillage</i>	
Gazebos <i>See Section 3</i>	Pavers, Concrete A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.	Urns <i>See Planters & Urns</i>	
Greenhouses <i>See Section 3</i>	Pavers, Stone Cantera Especial Champlain Stone, Ltd. Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino Limestone Concept, Inc. Stone Forest	Walls, Retaining Champlain Stone, Ltd.	
	Pergolas Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Wiemann Ironworks	Waste Containers DuMor, Inc.	
	Planters & Urns A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Cantera Especial DuMor, Inc. Fairplay Stonecarvers Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. Schiff Architectural Detail Seibert & Rice, Inc. Tuscan Imports, Inc.	SECTION 10 LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL	
		Candles, Electric Heritage Lanterns	
		Exterior Lighting Restoration Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Ball & Ball Lighting Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Customlightstyles.com Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Renaissance Antique Lighting Wiemann Ironworks	Exterior Lighting, Garden Customlightstyles.com Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Deep Landing Workshop Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Lighting by Hammerworks Stone Forest Wiemann Ironworks
		Exterior Lighting, Antique Original Remains Lighting Renaissance Antique Lighting	
		Exterior Lighting, Architectural Accent & Special Effect Customlightstyles.com Heritage Lanterns Isaac Maxwell Studio Wiemann Ironworks	Exterior Lighting, Historical Reproductions Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Ball & Ball Lighting Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Charleston Gas Light Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Lantern Masters, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks
		Exterior Lighting, Building Mounted Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting	

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Old California Lantern Co. Wiemann Ironworks	Customlightstyles.com Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Deep Landing Workshop Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Lantern Masters, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks Old California Lantern Co. Rejuvenation Schiff Architectural Detail Signature Hardware	Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Heritage Lanterns Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Lighting by Hammerworks Maguire Iron Corp. Rejuvenation Renaissance Antique Lighting Signature Hardware	Renaissance Antique Lighting Signature Hardware World Class Lighting
Exterior Lighting, Landscape Customlightstyles.com Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Deep Landing Workshop Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Isaac Maxwell Studio Lighting by Hammerworks Stone Forest			Interior Lighting, Historical Reproductions AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Crenshaw Lighting Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. King's Chandelier Co. Lantern Masters, Inc. Mica Lamp Co. Old California Lantern Co. Rejuvenation Remains Lighting Renaissance Antique Lighting
Exterior Lighting, Lanterns Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Ball & Ball Lighting Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Cardine Studios Charleston Gas Light Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Customlightstyles.com Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Deep Landing Workshop Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Lantern Masters, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks Maguire Iron Corp. Old California Lantern Co. Rejuvenation Schiff Architectural Detail Signature Hardware Stone Forest Wiemann Ironworks	Fans, Belt Driven Woolen Mill Fan Co. Fans, Ceiling Woolen Mill Fan Co. Fans, Historical Replicas Woolen Mill Fan Co. Fans, Specialty & Ornamental Woolen Mill Fan Co. Garden Lighting <i>See Exterior Lighting, Garden</i> Gas Lighting Restoration Wiemann Ironworks Gas Lighting, Custom Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Charleston Gas Light Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Wiemann Ironworks Gas Lighting, Exterior Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Charleston Gas Light Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. Signature Hardware Wiemann Ironworks Gas Lighting, Interior Signature Hardware	Interior Lighting, Chandeliers Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Bathroom Machineries, DEA Cardine Studios Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Crenshaw Lighting Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio King's Chandelier Co. Lantern Masters, Inc. Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks Old California Lantern Co. Rejuvenation Remains Lighting Renaissance Antique Lighting Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. Signature Hardware World Class Lighting Interior Lighting, Custom Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Cardine Studios Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Crenshaw Lighting Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc. Old California Lantern Co. Renaissance Antique Lighting Wiemann Ironworks	Interior Lighting, Lanterns Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Cardine Studios Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Crenshaw Lighting Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Lantern Masters, Inc. Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks Maguire Iron Corp. Mica Lamp Co. Old California Lantern Co. Rejuvenation Remains Lighting Renaissance Antique Lighting Signature Hardware
Exterior Lighting, Porch Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Ball & Ball Lighting Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Cardine Studios Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Customlightstyles.com Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. Deep Landing Workshop Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths Heritage Lanterns Herwig Lighting Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. Isaac Maxwell Studio Lantern Masters, Inc. Lighting by Hammerworks Maguire Iron Corp. Old California Lantern Co. Rejuvenation Signature Hardware	Interior Lighting Restoration Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Ball & Ball Lighting Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Customlightstyles.com Heritage Lanterns Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. Renaissance Antique Lighting		Interior Lighting, Pendants Al Bar-Wilmette Platers Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Bathroom Machineries, DEA Cardine Studios Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Craftsmen Hardware Co. Crenshaw Lighting Customlightstyles.com Deep Landing Workshop Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Exterior Lighting, Post Mounted Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights Charleston Gas Light Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Custom Home Accessories, Inc.	Interior Lighting, Antique Original Bathroom Machineries, DEA Eron Johnson Antiques Remains Lighting Renaissance Antique Lighting Interior Lighting, Ceiling Flush-Mount Ball & Ball Lighting Bathroom Machineries, DEA Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Crenshaw Lighting	Interior Lighting, Floor Lamps Authentic Designs Ball & Ball Lighting Conant Custom Brass, Inc. Coppersmythe, Josiah R. Crenshaw Lighting Mica Lamp Co. Remains Lighting	

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
Lighting by Hammerworks
Mica Lamp Co.
Old California Lantern Co.
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antique Lighting
Signature Hardware

Interior Lighting, Sconces
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Cardine Studios
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Heritage Lanterns
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
King’s Chandelier Co.
Lighting by Hammerworks
Maguire Iron Corp.
Old California Lantern Co.
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antique Lighting
Signature Hardware
World Class Lighting

Interior Lighting, Table Lamps
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Crenshaw Lighting
Guerin, P.E.
Heritage Lanterns
Mica Lamp Co.
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antique Lighting
Signature Hardware
World Class Lighting

Lampposts & Standards
Schiff Architectural Detail
Signature Hardware

Landscape Lighting
See Exterior Lighting, Landscape

Light Bulbs, Antique Reproductions
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Classic Accents, Inc.

Lighting Fixture Glass, Custom
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Otteson Co.

Lighting Fixture Glass, Historical Replicas
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Otteson Co.

Lighting Fixture Parts
Renaissance Antique Lighting

Lighting Fixtures, Exterior
See Exterior Lighting

Lighting Fixtures, Interior
See Interior Lighting

Switch Plates
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Classic Accents, Inc.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Signature Hardware
Van Dyke’s Restorers

Switches, Push-Button
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Classic Accents, Inc.
House of Antique Hardware
Signature Hardware

SECTION 11
MANTELS, FIREPLACES & CHIMNEYS

Chimney Linings
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern

Chimney Pots
ChimneyPot.com
CopperCraft, Inc.
Gladding, McBean
Jack Arnold – European Copper
No 9 Studio UK

Fire Grates
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fireplace Inserts
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern

Fireplace Screens & Tools
Ball & Ball Hardware
Cardine Studios
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Old Smithy Shop
Wiemann Ironworks

Fireplace Surrounds
See Mantels

Fireplaces, Stone
Cantera Especial
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern

Mantels, Antique Original
Brandt, Sylvan
Eron Johnson Antiques

Mantels, Carved Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Canterland of Mexico
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise –
Unique Mantel Co.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Mantels, Carved Wood
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Camcraft 3-D, Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
Premier Mantles, Inc.
The Wood Factory
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

Mantels, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Forshaw
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Jack Arnold – European Copper
Premier Mantles, Inc.

Mantels, Custom
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Components, Inc.
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Forshaw
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise –
Unique Mantel Co.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Mantels, Metal
Wiemann Ironworks

Mantels, Plaster
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Balmer Architectural Mouldings
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Forshaw
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

Mantels, Stone
Cantera Especial
Forshaw
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates

Mantels, Wood
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Forshaw
JMS Wood Products

Premier Mantles, Inc.
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
The Wood Factory
Vintage Woodworks
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

Stoves, Antique Original
Good Time Stove Co.

SECTION 12
METALWORK

Cast Metalwork, Custom Casting
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Cast Metalwork, Standard Designs
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Frank Morrow Co.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Jansen Ornamental Supply Co.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Liberty Ornamental Products
Schiff Architectural Detail
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies
Wiemann Ironworks

Epoxies for Metal Repair
See Metal Repair Materials

Fabricated Metalwork, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Frank Morrow Co.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fabricated Metalwork, Standard Designs
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Frank Morrow Co.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
Jansen Ornamental Supply Co.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Wiemann Ironworks

Fasteners, Metal
Tremont Nail Co.

Fencing
See Section 9

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Forged Metalwork, Custom
Cardine Studios
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Gaby’s Shoppe
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Schiff Architectural Detail
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Forged Metalwork, Standard Designs
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Gaby’s Shoppe
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Jansen Ornamental Supply Co.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Rik-Fer USA
Schiff Architectural Detail
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies
Wiemann Ironworks

Gates
See Section 9

Grilles, Cast Metal
Acorn Forged Iron
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Reggio Register Co., Inc.
Signature Hardware
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Grilles, Forged Metal
Cardine Studios
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Grilles, Metal Plate
Architectural Grille
Kees Architectural Division
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Signature Hardware
Wiemann Ironworks

Grilles, Sheet Metal
Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
Kees Architectural Division
Monarch Products Co.
Signature Hardware
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Coatings
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.
The Wagner Companies

Metal Components, Cast & Forged
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Frank Morrow Co.
Jansen Ornamental Supply Co.
King Architectural Metals
Liberty Ornamental Products
Rik-Fer USA

Metal Repair & Restoration Services
Abatron, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schiff Architectural Detail

Metal Repair Materials
Abatron, Inc.
Jansen Ornamental Supply Co.

Patinas
See Metal Coatings

Plaques
See Signage in Section 9

Radiator Covers
See Section 13

Railings, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Railings, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Railings, Forged Metal
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cardine Studios
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
King Architectural Metals
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies

Railings, Standard Elements
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Rik-Fer USA
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Registers, Cast Metal
Acorn Forged Iron
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Reggio Register Co., Inc.
Signature Hardware

Registers, Metal Plate
Architectural Grille
Kees Architectural Division
Signature Hardware

Registers, Sheet Metal
Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
Isaac Maxwell Studio
Kees Architectural Division
Signature Hardware

Sheet-Metal Ornament, Custom
CopperCraft, Inc.
EJMcopper Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet-Metal Ornament, Standard Designs
CopperCraft, Inc.
Frank Morrow Co.
W.F. Norman Corp.

Sheet Metal, Architectural
CopperCraft, Inc.
EJMcopper Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.

Stair Balustrades, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Balustrades, Custom
Cardine Studios
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Balustrades, Forged Metal
Cardine Studios
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
King Architectural Metals
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Balustrades, Standard Elements
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Rik-Fer USA
Stairways, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Handrails, Cast Metal
King Architectural Metals
The Wagner Companies

Stair Handrails, Custom
Cardine Studios
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies

Stair Handrails, Forged Metal
Cardine Studios
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
King Architectural Metals
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
The Wagner Companies

Stair Handrails, Standard Elements
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Rik-Fer USA
Stairways, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Stairs, Curved
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Stairways, Inc.

Stairs, Custom
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stairs, Kits
Stairways, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stairs, Monumental
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.

Stairs, Spiral
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Stairways, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Stairs, Straight
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz’s Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Stairways, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Wrought Metalwork
See Forged Metalwork

SECTION 13
PLUMBING, BATH & HEATING

Bathroom Accessories
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Rejuvenation
Signature Hardware

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke’s Restorers

athroom Sinks, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brandt, Sylvan
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
The Bath Works Inc.

athroom Sinks, Fittings & Parts
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
House of Antique Hardware
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

athroom Sinks, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.
The SinkWorks

athroom Sinks, Traditional Adaptations
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Stone Forest
The Bath Works Inc.
The SinkWorks

Bathtubs, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brandt, Sylvan
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Bathtubs, Fittings & Parts
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
House of Antique Hardware
Rejuvenation
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke’s Restorers

Bathtubs, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Bathtubs, Traditional Adaptations
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Stone Forest
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke’s Restorers

Faucets & Fittings, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
House of Antique Hardware
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Faucets & Fittings, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Rejuvenation
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Faucets & Fittings, Traditional Adaptations
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Guerin, P.E.
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke’s Restorers

HVAC Systems, Mini Duct
Unico System, Inc.

Kitchen Cabinets, Custom
Plain & Fancy Custom Cabinetry
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.

Kitchen Cabinets, Standard Designs
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Kitchen Equipment
Cardine Studios
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
W.F. Norman Corp.

Kitchen Sinks, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brandt, Sylvan

Kitchen Sinks, Fittings & Parts
Bathroom Machineries, DEA

Kitchen Sinks, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
The SinkWorks

Kitchen Sinks, Traditional Adaptations
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Stone Forest
The SinkWorks

Plumbing Parts, Antique Original
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Plumbing Parts, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Rejuvenation
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Plumbing Parts, Traditional Adaptations
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.

Radiator Covers
Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
Monarch Products Co.
Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.

Radiators, Antique & Salvaged
Brandt, Sylvan

Registers, Metal
See *Section 12*

Shower Parts, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Shower Parts, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Guerin, P.E.
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Shower Parts, Traditional Adaptations
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Guerin, P.E.
The Bath Works Inc.

Showerheads
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
The Bath Works Inc.

Sinks, Bathroom
See *Bathroom Sinks*

Sinks, Kitchen
See *Kitchen Sinks*

Toilets, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Toilets, Historical Replicas
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Signature Hardware
The Bath Works Inc.

Toilets, Traditional Adaptations
A-Ball Plumbing Supply
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
The Bath Works Inc.

Wine Cellars
Erik Wyckoff Artworks

Wine Cellars, Racks
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.

SECTION 14
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Conservation Services, Architectural
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Conservation Services, Art
EverGreene Painting Studios

Conservation Services, Mosaics
EverGreene Painting Studios

Conservation Services, Sculpture
EverGreene Painting Studios
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates

Contracting Services
See *appropriate divisions*

Education, Training & Workshops
Goodrich & Company
Western Red Cedar Lumber Assn.

Historical Preservation Consulting
EverGreene Painting Studios
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

House Moving
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Industry & Trade Associations
Western Red Cedar Lumber Assn.

SECTION 15
ROOFING & ROOF SPECIALTIES

Asphalt Shingles, Slate Simulation
See *Slate Replicas, Asphalt*

Asphalt Shingles, Wood Simulation
See *Wood Shingles, Simulation*

Bird- & Pest-Control Products
Nixalite of America, Inc.

Cresting
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.

Cupolas, Custom
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
New Concept Louvers
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Cupolas, Fabricated Metal
New Concept Louvers
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Cupolas, Fiberglass
Directions for Home & Garden

Cupolas, Sheet Metal
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
CopperCraft, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Cupolas, Standard Designs
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Directions for Home & Garden
New Concept Louvers
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Cupolas, Wood
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Directions for Home & Garden
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Domes, Glass
Solar Innovations, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Domes, Metal

Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Finials

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
CopperCraft, Inc.
Directions for Home & Garden
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
NIKO Contracting Co.
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Solar Innovations, Inc.

Flashing

Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.

Glass Domes

See Domes, Glass

Gutter Chains

Directions for Home & Garden

Gutter Hangers

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
EJMcopper Inc.
Park City Rain Gutter

Gutters, Historical Replicas

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
CopperCraft, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Park City Rain Gutter

Gutters, Metal

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
CopperCraft, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Park City Rain Gutter

Gutters, Wood

Durable Slate Co., The

Leaders & Leader Boxes

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
CopperCraft, Inc.
Directions for Home & Garden
Durable Slate Co., The

Louvers

See Vents

Membrane Roofing Systems

GAF Materials Corp.

Metal Roofing, Sheet Metal

See Sheet-Metal Roofing

Metal Roofing, Shingles

CopperCraft, Inc.
GAF Materials Corp.
NIKO Contracting Co.

Roof Coatings & Finishes

GAF Materials Corp.

Roof Repair Contracting

NIKO Contracting Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Roof Vents & Louvers

See Vents

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Copper
& Coated Copper

CopperCraft, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Galvanized Steel

Durable Slate Co., The

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Lead

Durable Slate Co., The

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Steel

Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Terne Family

Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Zinc

NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet Metal, Architectural

See Section 12

Skylights

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Slate Replicas, Asphalt

GAF Materials Corp.

Slate Replicas, Composites

Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.

Slate Replicas, Concrete

Bartile Roofs, Inc.
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Replicas, Fiber Cement

Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Roofing, Color Matching

Durable Slate Co., The
Evergreen Slate Co.
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Roofing, New

Durable Slate Co., The
Evergreen Slate Co.
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Roofing, Salvaged

Durable Slate Co., The
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Snowguards

Alpine SnowGuards
NIKO Contracting Co.
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Polar Blox, Inc.
Snoblox, Inc.

Tile Roofing, Clay

Durable Slate Co., The
Gladding, McBean
No 9 Studio UK
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Tile Roofing, Concrete

Bartile Roofs, Inc.
Tile Roofs, Inc.
Vande Hey Raleigh Architectural Roof Tile

Tile Roofing, Custom Colors & Shapes

Gladding, McBean
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Tile Roofing, Salvaged

Durable Slate Co., The
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Vents

New Concept Louvers
NIKO Contracting Co.

Waterproofing Materials

GAF Materials Corp.

Weathervanes, Custom

Cape Cod Cupola Co.
CopperCraft, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.

Weathervanes, Standard Designs

Cape Cod Cupola Co.
CopperCraft, Inc.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Directions for Home & Garden
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
New Concept Louvers

Wood Shingles, Machine Sawn

Vintage Woodworks

Wood Shingles, Simulation

Bartile Roofs, Inc.
GAF Materials Corp.

SECTION 16

SALVAGED MATERIALS &
ANTIQUES

Architectural Antiques & Salvage

Eron Johnson Antiques

Art Glass, Antique Original

See Section 1

Barn Siding, Antique

Brandt, Sylvan

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Craftwright, Inc.
The Woods Co.

Barns, Antique & Salvaged

See Section 18

Bathtubs, Antique Original

See Section 13

Brick, Salvaged

Longwood Antique Woods

Building Materials, Salvaged

Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Eron Johnson Antiques
Longwood Antique Woods

Faucets, Antique Original

See Faucets & Fittings, Antique Original, in
Section 13

Glass, Antique Original

Brandt, Sylvan
Eron Johnson Antiques

Green-Building Products

Franmar Chemical
The Woods Co.

Hardware, Antique Original

See Door Hardware, Antique Original,
in Section 4

House Moving

See Section 14

Lighting Fixtures, Antique Original

See Section 10

Log Buildings, Antique & Salvaged

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Longwood Antique Woods

Mantels, Antique Original

See Section 11

Plumbing Parts, Antique Original

See Section 13

Salvaged Buildings

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Sinks, Antique Original

See Section 13

Timber Frames, Antique & Salvaged

See Section 18

Timbers, Antique & Salvaged

Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Longleaf Lumber
Longwood Antique Woods
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Wood Boards, Antique & Salvaged
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Longleaf Lumber
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth, Inc.

Wood Flooring, Antique
See Section 7

SECTION 17
STONE, BRICK & MASONRY

Balustrades
See Section 6

Brick, Custom
Belden Brick Co., The
Pine Hall Brick

Brick, Face
Belden Brick Co., The
Pine Hall Brick

Brick, Handmade
Belden Brick Co., The
Pine Hall Brick

Brick, Pavers
See Pavers, Brick, in Section 9

Brick, Salvaged
See Section 16

Brick, Special Shapes
Belden Brick Co., The
Pine Hall Brick

Cast-Stone Elements & Ornament
See Section 6 for exterior and Section 8 for interior

Cast Stone, Custom Casting
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Epoxies for Masonry Repair
See Masonry Repair Materials

Façade Restoration
See Masonry Restoration Contracting

Masonry & Stone Tools
See Tools, Masonry, and Tools, Stone Carving, in Section 19

Masonry Conservation & Consulting Services
See Conservation Services, Architectural, in Section 14

Masonry Repair Materials
ArcusStone, Inc.

Masonry Restoration Contracting
Durable Slate Co., The
JAG Maintenance
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Mortar, Masonry Patching
See Masonry Repair Materials

Pavers
See Section 9

Stone Patching
See Masonry Repair Materials

Stone Pavers
See Pavers, Stone, in Section 9

Stone Setting
See Masonry Restoration Contracting

Stone, Building
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.

Stone, Dimensional Cut
Bear Creek Lumber
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino

Stone, Fieldstone
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.

Stone, Hand Carved
Cantera Especial
Canterland of Mexico
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Stone, Landscape
See Landscape Stone in Section 9

Stone, Machine Carved
Cantera Especial
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino

Stone, Veneer
Cantera Especial
Eldorado Stone

Stucco Finishes
ArcusStone, Inc.

Terra-Cotta Restoration Materials
No 9 Studio UK

Terra Cotta, Clay Based
No 9 Studio UK

Terra Cotta, Custom Duplication
No 9 Studio UK

SECTION 18
TIMBER FRAMING & BARNS

Barns, Antique & Salvaged
Barn People, The
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.
Longwood Antique Woods

Barns, Design Services
Barn People, The
Timberpeg

Barns, Kits
Country Carpenters, Inc.

Barns, New
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Timberpeg

Barns, Plans
Timberpeg

Timber-Frame Design Services
Barn People, The
Early New England Homes by
Country Carpenters
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.
FreeState Timbersmiths, Inc.
Liberty Head Post & Beam
Southern Timberwrights, LLC
Timberpeg

Timber-Frame Restoration Contracting
Durable Slate Co., The
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.
FreeState Timbersmiths, Inc.
Liberty Head Post & Beam

Timber Frames, Antique & Salvaged
Barn People, The
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Craftwright, Inc.
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.
Liberty Head Post & Beam

Timber Frames, New
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Craftwright, Inc.
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc.
FreeState Timbersmiths, Inc.
Liberty Head Post & Beam
Reliance Specialty Building Products
Southern Timberwrights, LLC
Timberpeg

Timber Trusses
Craftwright, Inc.
FreeState Timbersmiths, Inc.
Liberty Head Post & Beam
Southern Timberwrights, LLC
Timberpeg

SECTION 19
TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

Library Ladders
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Tools, Decorating
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Tools, Masonry
Trow & Holden Co., Inc.

Tools, Moisture Meters
Lignomat USA, Ltd.

Tools, Roofing
Evergreen Slate Co.

Tools, Slate
Evergreen Slate Co.

Tools, Stone Carving
Trow & Holden Co., Inc.

Water-Jet Cutting
Architectural Grille

SECTION 20
WOODWORK

Antique Wood
See Wood Flooring in Section 7 and Timbers and Wood Boards in Section 16

Architectural Millwork
See Millwork

Balusters
See Staircase Parts, Balusters

Beams
See Timbers

Blinds
See Shutters in Section 4

Boards, Antique
See Wood Boards, Antique & Salvaged, in Section 16

Boards, Wide
See Wood Flooring, Wide Board, in Section 7

Brackets
See Section 6 for exterior and Section 8 for interior

Cabinets, Custom
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.

Cabinets, Kitchen
See Kitchen Cabinets in Section 13

Carvings, Custom
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

Carvings, Hand Carved
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Carvings, Machine Carved
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Camcraft 3-D, Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Carvings, Standard Designs
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Casework
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Corbels
*See Brackets in Section 6 for exterior and
Brackets in Section 8 for interior*

Cornices, Exterior
See Exterior Cornices in Section 6

Cornices, Interior
See Cornice Moldings in Section 8

Epoxies for Wood Repair
See Wood Restoration Materials

Gingerbread
See Millwork, Victorian

Grilles
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Reggio Register Co., Inc.

Millwork, Custom
Architectural Components, Inc.
Bear Creek Lumber
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Reliance Specialty Building Products
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
The Wood Factory
Turnings Unlimited

Millwork, Exterior
Architectural Components, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
The Wood Factory
Victoriana East

Millwork, Historical Replicas
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Architectural Components, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Flex Moulding, Inc.
Gingerbread Man
Historic Doors
The Wood Factory
Turnings Unlimited
Victoriana East

Millwork, Interior
Architectural Components, Inc.
Bear Creek Lumber
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Historic Doors
JMS Wood Products
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
The Wood Factory

Millwork, Monumental Grade
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Millwork, Standard Designs
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
The Wood Factory
Vintage Woodworks

Millwork, Victorian
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
The Wood Factory
Victoriana East

Moldings, Compo
Bomar Designs
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Woodline Co.

Moldings, Custom
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
The Wood Factory
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

Moldings, Historical Replicas
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Historic Doors
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Victoriana East
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Woodline Co.

Moldings, Polymer
See Section 8

Moldings, Standard Designs
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Van Dyke’s Restorers
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Moldings, Wood
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Van Dyke’s Restorers
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
Withers Industries, Inc.
Woodline Co.

Moldmaking & Casting Materials
*See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom
Models & Moldmaking, in Section 8*

Paneling, Custom
Architectural Components, Inc.
Bear Creek Lumber
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Paneling, Standard Designs
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Withers Industries, Inc.
Woodline Co.
Woodway (LWO)

Staircase Parts, Balusters
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Turnings Unlimited
Vintage Woodworks

Staircase Parts, Handrails
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory
Vintage Woodworks
Woodway (LWO)

Staircase Parts, Newel Posts
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory

Stairs, Curved
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Stairways, Inc.

Stairs, Custom
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.

Stairs, Kits
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Stairways, Inc.

Stairs, Monumental
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.

Stairs, Spiral
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Stairways, Inc.

Stairs, Straight
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Staircase & Millwork Co.
Stairways, Inc.

Timbers, Antique & Salvaged
See Section 16

Timbers, Custom Cut
Bear Creek Lumber
Longleaf Lumber
Reliance Specialty Building Products
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G.
What It’s Worth, Inc.

Timbers, Large
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Bear Creek Lumber
Longleaf Lumber
Reliance Specialty Building Products

Turnings, Custom
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
JMS Wood Products
The Wood Factory
Turnings Unlimited

Turnings, Standard Designs
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
JMS Wood Products
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Superior Moulding, Inc.
The Wood Factory

Wood Finishes
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Wainscoting
See Paneling

Wood Preservatives
Sutherland Welles Ltd.

Wood Restoration Contracting
Durable Slate Co., The

Wood Restoration Materials
Abatron, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.43

Buying Guide

Company	Specialty	Literature
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781 www.aandmvictorian.com South El Monte, CA 91733	Manufacturer of architectural elements: mantels, columns, moldings, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs & finishes.	Call for more information.
A-Ball Plumbing Supply 800-228-0134; Fax: 503-228-0030 www.a-ball.com Portland, OR 97209	Mail-order supplier of bathroom fixtures & accessories: porcelain-resurfacing kits, showers, corner & pedestal sinks, kitchen faucets, high- & low-tank toilets, clawfoot tubs, shower curtains & more; registers.	Write in No. 303
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 843-278-0000; No fax www.aamsco.com Summerville, SC 29483	Supplier of authentic reproduction carbon- & tungsten-filament light bulbs: designs based on bulbs from the 1890s-1920s; custom Art Deco sconces & luminaries.	Write in No. 2240
Abatron, Inc. 800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019 www.abatron.com Kenosha, WI 53144	Manufacturer of epoxy wood-restoration system: LiquidWood penetrating wood consolidant hardens deteriorated wood; WoodEpox wood-replacement compound for filling & rebuilding; metal-repair compounds, adhesives, strippers & primers.	
Above View by Tiles Inc. 414-744-7118; Fax: 414-744-7119 www.aboveview.com Milwaukee, WI 53221	Manufacturer & distributor of suspended ornamental plaster ceiling tile.	Write in No. 1329
Acorn Forged Iron 508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104 www.acornmfg.com Mansfield, MA 02048	Manufacturer of Early American-style hand-forged iron registers & grilles & iron & stainless-steel door hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls & more; garage, shutter & wood-gate hardware.	Write in No. 1690
Adams Architectural Wood Products 888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003 www.adamsarch.com Eldridge, IA 52748	Manufacturer of traditional custom wood doors, window sash & units, screens, storms & combinations: all shapes, sizes & wood species; glazing, restoration glass, mortise-&tenon construction, true-divided lites & more.	Call for more information.
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188 www.adamsstair.com Grayslake, IL 60030	Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; complete restoration of historical wood products; installation services.	Write in No. 8182
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281 www.albarwilmette.com Wilmette, IL 60091	Custom fabricator & restorer of door & window hardware & lighting: cleans, polishes, plates, repairs & lacquers; all finishes; salvaged hardware; duplication services.	Write in No. 97
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: capitals, fences, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, windows, grilles, skylights, cresting, fountains & porch parts; iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron.	Write in No. 1005
Allied Window, Inc. 800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883 www.invisiblestorms.com Cincinnati, OH 45241	Manufacturer of “invisible” aluminum storm windows: storm/screen combo, round top, curved/bent & custom shapes; mechanical, magnetic & sliding lift-out fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, tempered & low-E glass.	Write in No. 690
Alpine SnowGuards 888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994 www.alpinesnowguards.com Morrisville, VT 05661	Manufacturer & distributor of pad- & pipe-style snowguards: free recommended layouts.	Write in No. 758
American Restoration Tile, Inc. 501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004 www.restorationtile.com Mabelvale, AR 72103	Manufacturer of custom ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.	Write in No. 172
Antique & Vintage Woods of America 518-398-0049; Fax: 518-398-4011 www.antiqueandvintagewoods.com Pine Plains, NY 12567	Supplier of reclaimed & recycled lumber: wide-plank flooring in various species up to 20 ft. wide; Signature brand antique plank in tobacco barn oak, chestnut, mushroom wood & other species; hand-hewn & sawn beams up to 42 ft.	Write in No. 1424
AquaMaster Fountains & Aerators 800-693-3144; Fax: 920-693-3634 www.aquamasterfountains.com Kiel, WI 53042	Manufacturer of fountain aerators that aid the decomposition of organic solids & prevent algae blooms: 33 spray patterns with 0.5- to 25-hp motors; 3-year warranty with 1-hp & larger units; UL listed.	Write in No. 461
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988 www.meltonclassics.com Lawrenceville, GA 30042	Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, balustrades, moldings, cornices, porch parts, brackets, trim & more; fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, wood, cast & synthetic stone, GRC & GRG.	Write in No. 4100
Architectural Components, Inc. 413-367-9441; Fax: 413-367-9461 www.architecturalcomponentsinc.com Montague, MA 01351	Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: traditional details, materials & joinery; paneled, carved, louvered, French, pocket & art-glass doors; complete entryways; screen & storm doors; casings & moldings; mantels; replications.	Call for more information.
Architectural Grille 718-832-1200; Fax: 718-832-1390 www.archgrille.com Brooklyn, NY 11215	Supplier of grilles: custom perforated & linear bar; aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel & steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.	Write in No. 9820
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Bogota, NJ 07603	Manufacturer of 40,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.	Write in No. 5008
Architectural Reproductions by Timeless 800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447 www.timelessarchitectural.com Cumming, GA 30041	Designer & manufacturer of Classically styled balustrade systems & decorative capitals & columns: lightweight, insect- & weather-resistant cultured marble, fiberglass & resin; smooth & detailed surfaces; CAD drawings & AIS specs.	Write in No. 1246

Company	Specialty	Literature
Architectural Resource Center 800-370-8808; Fax: 603-942-7465 www.aresource.com Northwood, NH 03261	Supplier of hardware: for doors, windows & cabinets; window pulleys in cast bronze & brass; custom weights; awning hardware, window locks & more.	Write in No. 1670
ArcusStone, Inc. 510-266-0300; No fax www.arcusstone.com Sausalito, CA 94966	Manufacturer of limestone coatings & plasters: for the restoration of historic stone structures; residential & commercial applications.	Write in No. 1537
Artifex Custom Shutters 877-618-3587; Fax: 843-376-9279 www.artifexshutter.com Summerville, SC 29485	Supplier of functional wood shutters: old-world construction, custom hand-forged hardware, furniture-grade wood & finish; division of Withers Industries, Inc.; in business more than 30 years.	Write in No. 1484
Artistic Doors & Windows 800-ART-DOOR; Fax: 732-726-9494 www.artisticdoorsandwindows.com Avenel, NJ 07001	Custom fabricator of hardwood doors & windows: all fenestration styles & types; IBC 2000 impact-approved entry doors & windows; stile-&-rail interior doors with fire ratings to 90-min. positive pressure; multiple hardwood species.	Write in No. 363
Asselin, Inc. 404-419-6114; Fax: 404-419-6116 www.asselinusa.com Atlanta, GA 30305	Designer & fabricator of custom handcrafted interior & exterior French windows, doors & shutters in solid French oak or Moabi, parquet flooring, roof trusses & interior wood paneling: traditional joinery & carpentry.	Write in No. 8031
Atlantic Shutter Systems 888-786-4846; Fax: 843 399-1111 www.atlanticshuttersystems.com Latta, SC 29565	Custom manufacturer of handcrafted exterior shutters: louvered Colonial, raised panel, Bahama & board & batten; storm rated; shutter hardware.	Write in No. 1534
Authentic Designs 800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422 www.authenticdesigns.com West Rupert, VT 05776	Manufacturer of Early American & Colonial lighting fixtures: brass, copper & Vermont maple; interior & exterior mountings; CUL/UL-listed for wet & damp locations; lanterns, sconces, table lamps, chandeliers & pendants; custom work.	Write in No. 60
Auton Motorized Systems 661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638 www.auton.com Valencia, CA 91355	Manufacturer of lifts: remote-controlled motors to lift & lower TVs, projectors, speakers & mini-elevators on rack-&-pinion systems; dumbwaiters & vertical lifts.	Write in No. 2617
AZEK Trimboards 877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215 www.azek.com Moosic, PA 18505	Manufacturer of PVC trim with the look of lumber: standard trim dimensions, sheet sizes & bead board; cut, routed, milled & fastened using traditional wood-working tools; easily bent or shaped.	
Ball & Ball Hardware 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639 www.ballandball.com Exton, PA 19341	Manufacturer of furniture, cabinet, window, shutter & door hardware: brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; fireplace accessories; restoration services.	Write in No. 2930
Ball & Ball Lighting 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639 www.ballandball.com Exton, PA 19341	Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers & pendants; porch & gas lighting; brass, tin, copper, pewter, iron & bronze; restoration & refitting; stock & custom.	Write in No. 7660
Balmer Architectural Mouldings 800-665-3454; Fax: 800-461-4445 www.balmer.com Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5	Manufacturer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, non-load-bearing columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making; restoration services.	Write in No. 478
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc. 800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386 www.bambooandrattan.com Lakewood, NJ 08701	Custom fabricator of bamboo fencing, gates & traditional Japanese water features: water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wall coverings; garden ornament; slats, bark, cloth & more.	Write in No. 467
Barker Metalcraft, Inc. 800-397-0129; Fax: 773-588-9309 www.radiatorcover.com Chicago, IL 60618	Manufacturer of grilles, registers & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal: flat grilles; wall & heavy-duty decorative floor grilles; 10 designs; several color choices; brass, copper or chrome plating.	Write in No. 7670
Barn People, The 802-674-5898; Fax: 802-674-6310 www.thebarnpeople.com Windsor, VT 05089	Supplier of vintage Vermont barns & outbuildings: reassembly anywhere in the world; consulting services; antique barns, structures & heavy timbers.	Write in No. 440
Bartile Roofs, Inc. 800-933-5038; Fax: 801-295-3485 www.bartile.com Centerville, UT 84014	Custom fabricator of color-blended lightweight concrete roof tile: interlocking turret tile; slate- & wood shingle-replica tile; more than 300 colors & 9 profiles.	Write in No. 1182
Bathroom Machineries, DEA 209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320 www.deabath.com Murphys, CA 95247	Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, medicine cabinets, mirrors & more; cabinet hardware; antique lighting.	Write in No. 1725
Bear Creek Lumber 800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040 www.bearcreeklumber.com Winthrop, WA 98862	Supplier of wood flooring, paneling, roofing, new & recycled timbers & decking: hand-split, machine-cut & fancy-butt fire- & rot-retardant-treated shakes & shingles; quartersawn clapboard & lap & novelty siding.	Write in No. 521
Beech River Mill 603-539-2636; Fax: 603-539-1384 www.beechrivermill.com Center Ossipee, NH 03814	Supplier of louvered doors, exterior Spanish cedar shutters & shutter hardware: duplication & authentic reproduction in any size & period; consultation, design, site visit & installation services; custom work.	Write in No. 4110
Belden Brick Co., The 330-456-0031; Fax: 330-456-2694 www.beldenbrick.com Canton, OH 44702	Manufacturer of brick: variety of colors, textures, sizes & stock & custom shapes; color matching; jack arches, water tables, bullnoses, coping caps, pavers, face brick, brick sculpture & more.	Write in No. 1500

Company	Specialty	Literature
Bendheim Glass Co. 800-221-7379; Fax: 201-471-3475 www.restorationglass.com Passaic, NJ 07055	Importer & distributor of specialty glass: Restoration Glass®, handmade clear window glass; architectural glass; stained glass; mouth-blown glass.	Write in No. 1487
Bendix Architectural Products Inc. 800-526-0240; Fax: 800-423-6349 www.bendixarchitectural.com Englewood, NJ 07631	Manufacturer of machine-carved decorative wood moldings & ornaments & hand-carved elements: corbels, onlays, drops, stair parts, legs & corner posts; maple, cherry & red oak; carving in many woods per client specifications.	Write in No. 1362
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563 www.bevolo.com New Orleans, LA 70130	Fabricator of hand-riveted, antique-copper, natural-gas, propane & electric fixtures: Colonial, Victorian, Turn of the Century & Mediterranean styles; restoration.	Write in No. 166
Bolection Door 336-851-5208; Fax: 888-511-5209 www.bolectiondoor.com Greensboro, NC 27406	Custom fabricator of solid, 1-piece doors: paneled, carved, louvered, French & pocket in MDF; any design or size.	Write in No. 519
Bomar Designs 913-837-3202; Fax: 913-837-3256 www.bomardesigns.com Louisburg, KS 66053	Supplier of composition carvings & architectural details: flexible & self-adhesive; bond to flat or irregular surfaces; for interior surfaces; 90-p. catalog \$10.	Write in No. 1351
Brandt, Sylvan 717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867 www.sylvanbrandt.com Lititz, PA 17543	Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: columns, doors, mantels, sinks & bathtubs; antique & resawn flooring; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960.	Write in No. 3950
Camcraft 3-D, Inc. 713-550-8544; Fax: 713-550-8559 www.wooddesigner.com Sugar Land, TX 77479	Custom wood carver: computer-controlled design & manufacturing; deep-sculpt moldings, panels & curved & carved casing; machine carvings, architectural ornament, sculpture, mantels, capitals, carved doors & signage; all wood species.	Write in No. 435
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.	Write in No. 31
Canterland of Mexico 800-567-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.canterlandmex.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Custom fabricator of architectural stone carvings: mantels, fountains, columns, capitals, door & window frames, countertops & more; creme Maya, Ticul & Coquina stone; manufactured in the Yucatan Peninsula.	Write in No. 1527
Cape Cod Cupola Co. 508-994-2119; Fax: 508-997-2511 www.capecodcupola.com North Dartmouth, MA 02747	Designer & manufacturer of cupolas in wood & PVC: window & louvered cupolas in square, hexagonal & octagonal models; copper weathervanes & finials.	Write in No. 1441
Cardine Studios 540-439-6460; Fax: 540-439-6462 www.cardinstudios.com Bealeton, VA 22712	Designer & fabricator of hand-forged metalwork: furnishings, pot racks, lighting, fireplaces, gates, door hardware, straight & curved railings, panels & balusters; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & stainless; national market.	Write in No. 1474
Carlson's Barnwood Co. 309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123 www.carlsonsbarnwood.com Cambridge, IL 61238	Supplier of recycled barn-wood planks, re-milled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in various shades & types: cupolas, porch poles, siding, milled & bam lumber, flooring & paneling in pine & oak.	Write in No. 2744
Century Architectural Specialties 877-262-1999; Fax: 770-590-3190 www.architecturalspecialties.com Marietta, GA 30066	Manufacturer of interior decorative moldings & wall & ceiling accents: crown, cornice, corner, chair rail, frieze & other moldings; niches, pilasters, plinths, columns, corbels & stair brackets; ceiling rims, domes & medallions.	Write in No. 1372
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191 www.columns.com Wilmington, NC 28401	Manufacturer of authentic interior & exterior molded ornament: columns, capitals, pergolas, pillars, pilasters & balustrade systems; plain or fluted shafts; molded polymers, polymer/stone composites & wood.	Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood
Champlain Stone, Ltd. 518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088 www.champlainstone.com Warrensburg, NY 12885	Supplier of natural building & landscaping stone: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, flooring, step slabs, retaining walls, fireplaces, fountains & more.	Write in No. 4270
Charleston Gas Light 843-723-2870; Fax: 843-723-2871 www.charlestongaslight.com Charleston, SC 29401	Manufacturer of traditional copper lanterns: gas & electric; variety of finishes; custom designs; hand crafted; electronic gas safety starters.	Write in No. 1428
Chelsea Decorative Metal 713-721-9200; No fax www.thetinman.com Houston, TX 77074	Manufacturer of pressed-tin ceilings, walls & back-splashes: stamped-metal sheets in 2x4-ft. sections; cornices in 4-ft. lengths, 2-9-in. widths; 6-, 12- & 24-in. repeat patterns; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; shipped anywhere.	Write in No. 190
ChimneyPot.com 724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8243 www.chimneypot.com Ave1la, PA 15312	Supplier of terra-cotta chimney pots & antique cast-iron leader boxes: new, antique & custom American chimney pot styles; more than 1,200 chimney pots in stock from around the world.	Write in No. 410
Cityproof Windows 718-786-1600; Fax: 718-786-2713 www.cityproof.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Custom manufacturer of interior window systems in aluminum: noise reducing & draft/dirt eliminating; thermal control; storm/screen combos, round top & custom shapes; mechanical fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, low-E & more.	Write in No. 2390
Classic Accents, Inc. 800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185 www.classicaccents.net Southgate, MI 48195	Supplier of UL-listed push-button light switches: plain or ornamental brass & wooden plates; brass molding hooks, decorative tassels & picture-hanging cord.	Write in No. 371

Company	Specialty	Literature
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234 www.classicgutters.com Kalamazoo, MI 49003	Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. half-round gutters: copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; several styles of cast fascia & downspout brackets & decorative components.	Write in No. 1280
Colonial Columns Mfg. Inc. 713-681-0044; Fax: 713-681-3745 2102 Pasket Ln. Houston, TX 77092	Supplier of columns: hollow columns & stavework; wood, metal & polymer composite.	Write in No. 33
Color People, The 303-308-0220; Fax: 303-308-0123 www.colorpeople.com Denver, CO 80205	Color consultant: custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, main streets & townscapes; Victorian specialist; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting.	Write in No. 5470
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-9490 www.conantcustombrass.com Burlington, VT 05401	Designer & manufacturer of lighting: restoration, repair & energy-efficient retrofitting for fixtures of all styles & functions; glass slumping, mica bending & more.	Write in No. 620
CopperCraft, Inc. 800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661 www.coppercraft.com Keller, TX 76248	Fabricator of architectural sheet metal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, cornices, gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.	Write in No. 1490
Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587 www.jrcoppersmythe.com Harwich, MA 02645	Manufacturer of hand-crafted lighting: sconces, chandeliers & lanterns; Turn of the Century, Colonial & Arts & Crafts styles; custom.	Call for more information.
Country Carpenters, Inc. 860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106 www.countrycarpenters.com Hebron, CT 06084	Manufacturer of New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses, garden houses, sheds & country barns: pre-cut & -engineered for assembly by either the firm or a professional carpenter.	Write in No. 246
Country Road Associates, Ltd. 845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532 www.countryroadassociates.com Millbrook, NY 12545	Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry.	Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 475 for cabinetry
Craftsman Lumber Co. 978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754 www.craftsmanlumber.com Groton, MA 01450	Custom manufacturer of wood flooring & paneling: 6 to 26 in. wide; antique heart pine, antique chestnut, eastern white pine, red pine, northern red oak, white oak, cherry, walnut & ash; all material dried & machined on premises.	Write in No. 4320
Craftsmen Hardware Co. 660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076 www.craftsmenhardware.com Marceline, MO 64658	Custom fabricator of Arts & Crafts-style lighting & copper hardware: chandeliers, sconces, lanterns & building-mounted fixtures; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, levers & drape-ry hardware; grilles.	Write in No. 6980
Craftwright, Inc. 410-876-0999; Fax: Same as phone www.craftwrighttimberframes.com Westminster, MD 21157	Manufacturer of custom hand-crafted timber-frame structures: traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; antique timbers; siding.	Write in No. 645
Crenshaw Lighting 540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911 www.crenshawlighting.com Floyd, VA 24091	Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures in all styles: design services; historic restoration & reproduction; on-site services.	Write in No. 1128
Crown City Hardware Co. 626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064 www.restoration.com Pasadena, CA 91104	Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; wrought iron/steel & brass; antique; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.	Write in No. 432
Cuellar Architectural Stone by Cosentino 310-430-4154; Fax: 310-374-8066 www.cuellarstone.com Redondo Beach, CA 90278	Manufacturer of stone products: columns, capitals, balustrades, exterior cornices, flooring, fountains, landscape stone, pavers, mantels & antique original bathroom sinks; marble, limestone & sandstone.	Write in No. 1539
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 717-243-0063; Fax: 717-243-6502 www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com Carlisle, PA 17013	Manufacturer & distributor of hand-crafted millwork & ornament: Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim; columns, screens & storms, mantels, trim, cornices & porch parts.	Write in No. 1310
Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228 www.mailboxes.info Rancho Cordova, CA 95742	Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes & classic architectural accents: lampposts & standards, address plaques, weathervanes & cupolas; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles.	Write in No. 527
Custom Shutter Company 866-531-9918; No fax www.customshuttercompany.com Montgomery, AL 36117	Custom fabricator of interior & exterior shutters: louvered, panel, board-&-batten, combination & hurricane shutters; basswood, western red cedar, wood composite & PVC/fiberglass; shutter hardware.	Write in No. 1536
Custom Trades International, Inc. 203-531-3493; Fax: 203-532-9727 www.sorpetalerusa.com Greenwich, CT 06831	Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: any wood species, finish & glazing; aluminum- & bronze-clad systems; hardware in bronze, brass & chrome; wood shutters; since 1881.	Write in No. 1143
Customlightstyles.com 707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543 www.customlightstyles.com Santa Rosa, CA 95409	Designer & fabricator of interior & exterior lighting: hand-forged iron, brass & copper; painted & metal finishes; Turn of the Century, Spanish/Mediterranean, Arts & Crafts & Colonial styles; restoration, refitting & reproductions.	Write in No. 471
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726 www.djaimports.com Bronx, NY 10466	Distributor of architectural metal & components for gates, railings, stairways & balconies in steel, stainless steel & brass: gate hardware; cantilever gate systems; reproductions & custom orders; machinery & specialty items.	Write in No. 264

Company	Specialty	Literature
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 203-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653 www.dahlhaus-lighting.com Brooklyn, NY 11211	Distributor of cast-aluminum vintage lighting & site furnishings: street lamps & lanterns; doorbells & number plates; bollards, fountains, ornament & mailbox designs from Europe; light bollards; electric & custom gas fixtures.	Write in No. 2767
Dalton Pavilions, Inc. 300-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501 www.daltonpavilions.com Pottersville, PA 18969	Designer & manufacturer of gazebos: several styles & sizes; western red cedar; installation services; product portfolio \$2.	Write in No. 775
Davenport Hardware Co. 331-458-3325; Fax: 831-457-2282 www.davenporthardware.com Davenport, CA 95017	Supplier of period door & window hardware: distributor of P.E. Guerin, E.R. Butler, Valli & Valli, Nanz, Baldwin, Rocky Mountain & most other major manufacturers; sales, consultation, specifications & hardware schedules.	
Decorators Supply Corp. 773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357 www.decoratorssupply.com Chicago, IL 60609	Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament: cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, wood & compo; since 1893.	Write in No. 210
Deep Landing Workshop 877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070 www.deeplandingworkshop.com Chestertown, MD 21620	Designer & manufacturer of interior & exterior lighting fixtures: stylized reproductions rooted in the Colonial; original period-style designs.	Write in No. 809
Directions for Home & Garden 866-428-7652; Fax: 203-748-4875 www.directionshg.com Danbury, CT 06810	Manufacturer of hand-crafted weathervanes & cupolas: full-bodied weathervanes in copper; wood & vinyl windowed & louvered cupolas; finials, leader heads & gazebos; sundials & mailboxes; installations.	Write in No. 1216
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. 718-261-6090; Fax: 718-261-6190 www.distinguishedhomelighting.com Forest Hills, NY 11375	Supplier of lighting: European cast-brass exterior lanterns; gas & electric; for wall, ceiling, post & column mounting.	Write in No. 5380
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Manufacturer & custom fabricator of hand-carved mantels & architectural & landscape ornament: historically accurate; custom projects; marble & limestone; statuary, fountains, benches & capitals; load- & non-load-bearing columns.	Write in No. 9100
DogWatch, Inc. 800-793-3436; Fax: 508-650-1620 www.dogwatch.com Natick, MA 01760	Manufacturer of "hidden fences" to monitor dogs: battery-powered FM digital system; custom designs & professional installation; indoor & outdoor systems.	Write in No. 1524
DuMor, Inc. 800-598-4018; Fax: 717-436-9839 www.dumor.com Winfield, PA 17059	Supplier of benches, trash receptacles, planters, urns & tables: since 1984.	Write in No. 2180
Durable Slate Co., The 800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100 www.durableslate.com Columbus, OH 43201	National restoration contractor for historic residences, churches & commercial & public buildings: specialty roofing & roof drainage systems; restoration of steeples & cupolas, masonry, monuments, doors, windows & interiors.	Write in No. 3720
E.R. Butler & Co. 212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305 www.erbutler.com New York, NY 10012	Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimmings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; restoration work.	Write in No. 2260
Early New England Homes by Country Carpenters 860-643-1148; Fax: 860-643-1150 www.earlynewenglandhomes.com Bolton, CT 06043	Designer of early New England cape-style homes: home-building system; 7 sets of engineered plans, detailed construction diagrams & framing package; a unique timbered ceiling system; handmade doors & hand-forged period hardware.	Write in No. 1525
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern 800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408 www.isokern.net Jacksonville, FL 32256	Supplier of lightweight, modular, masonry fireplaces & chimney systems made from volcanic pumice: interior & exterior; custom finishes; standard, vent-free & b-vent gas units; UL127, 103HT for wood & gas; residential & commercial.	Write in No. 1187
EJMcopper Inc. 407-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075 www.ejmcopper.com Orlando, FL 32804	Manufacturer of custom architectural copper elements: hand-crafted chimney caps, cupolas, finials, spires, dormer vents, leader heads, louvers, weathervanes, mailboxes, gutters & more; online catalog.	Write in No. 588
Eldorado Stone 800-925-1491; No fax www.eldoradostone.com San Marcos, CA 92078	Manufacturer of architectural stone veneer: cast from molds made from thousands of hand-selected natural stones.	Write in No. 1439
Erik Wyckoff Artworks 612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone 2303 Kennedy St. NE Minneapolis, MN 55413	Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine-cellar doors; most wood species.	Write in No. 298
Eron Johnson Antiques 303-777-8700; No fax www.eronjohnsonantiques.com Denver, CO 80203	Supplier of antiques: more than 10,000 period architectural items, doors, stained glass, columns, fireplaces, furnishings, lighting & garden ornament.	Write in No. 3153
Evergreen Slate Co. 518-642-2530; Fax: 518-642-9313 www.evergreenslate.com Granville, NY 12832	Manufacturer of natural Vermont roofing slate: wide range of sizes, colors & thicknesses; replacement slate; matches any roof slate from a close-up 35mm photo; new natural slate, slate color matching, roofing tools & slate fasteners.	Write in No. 605
EverGreene Painting Studios 212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204 www.evergreene.com New York, NY 10001	Decorative-arts studio, conservator & restorer: architectural ornament & color schemes; paint analysis & fine arts conservation; Studio E., Inc., hand-painted wallpaper.	Write in No. 2460

Company	Specialty	Literature
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321 www.fagancolumns.net West Haven, CT 06516	Manufacturer of custom wood columns, cylinders, rope twists, large turnings, octagons & pilasters: Classical order; load bearing & ornamental; replication for restoration; stain grade in any species.	Write in No. 8210
Fairplay Stonecarvers 440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979 www.fairplaystonecarvers.com Oberlin, OH 44074	Sculptor: stone & marble architectural & landscape ornament & sculpture; reproduction, repair & restoration; fireplaces, relief carvings, urns, doorways, fountains, capitals & bases.	Call for more information.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636 www.felber.net Norristown, PA 19404	Supplier of historical ornamental castings: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, ceiling medallions, domes, brackets, corbels, coffers & panel doors; plaster, GRG & polymer-modified gypsum; design services.	Write in No. 2890
Fenestra America, LLC 800-397-6060; Fax: 718-209-8273 www.fenestra-america.com Brooklyn, NY 11234	Manufacturer of custom wood & clad-wood windows: European casement, round top, oval & round; neoprene weatherstripping; French, swing, sliding & fold-away doors.	Write in No. 1212
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10950	Custom fabricator of ironwork: restoration & refitting; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design through installation services.	Write in No. 2640
Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction, Inc. 301-898-9340; Fax: 301-898-9341 www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com Thurmont, MD 21788	Saw mill: repair & restoration of historic covered bridges, log homes & timber frames; hand-formed standing-seam & wood-shake roofing; antique & new timber-framed barns; new timbers & siding.	Write in No. 2300
Flex Moulding, Inc. 201-487-8080; Fax: 201-487-6637 www.flexiblemoulding.com Hackensack, NJ 07601	Supplier of more than 3,000 flexible & rigid moldings, spot decorations, simulated wood carvings & more: polymer window trim, ceiling medallions, columns & more; custom casting & mold-making capabilities; restoration casting.	Write in No. 4900
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & stonework: garden elements, sculpture, fountains, planters, weathervanes, benches, gates, columns & more; bronze, cast aluminum, carved & cast stone, lead, cast iron & wrought iron/steel.	Call for more information.
Focal Point Architectural Products 800-662-5550; Fax: 800-352-9049 www.focalpointproducts.com Tarboro, NC 27886	Manufacturer of polymer moldings, medallions, niches, domes & other architectural elements: licensee of 5 American historical societies.	Write in No. 1443
Forshaw 800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689 www.forshawmantels.com St. Louis, MO 63044	Custom fabricator of mantels: cast stone & plaster; pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other hardwoods; precast mantels for 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; wood mantels fit any size fireplace; stone mantels fit 36- to 42-in. fireplaces.	Write in No. 377
Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc. 718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061 www.fraplaster.com Brooklyn, NY 11222	Custom fabricator of fine ornamental & architectural plaster details: columns & mantels; specialty plaster wall finish applications & stock moldings: design development (CAD), engineering & plaster program-management services.	Write in No. 1326
Frank Morrow Co. 800-556-7688; Fax: 401-941-3810 www.frankmorrow.com Providence, RI 02905	Designer & manufacturer of more than 6,000 ornamental metal trims (embossed banding & perforated gallery), stampings (leaves, flowers, husks, bobèches, animals & more) & motif gray iron castings.	Write in No. 1501
Franmar Chemical 800-538-5069; Fax: 309-862-1005 www.franmar.com Bloomington, IL 61702	Manufacturer & supplier of environmentally friendly soybean products: paint, urethane, mastic & asbestos removal; degreaser & window cleaner.	Write in No. 1438
FreeState Timbersmiths, Inc. 913-897-5262; Fax: 913-897-1459 www.freestatetimbersmiths.com Stilwell, KS 66085	Custom fabricator & distributor of timber frames: recycled timbers; trusses; timber-frame restoration.	Write in No. 1545
Gaby's Shoppe 800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701 www.gabys.com Dallas, TX 75207	Manufacturer of hand-forged wrought-iron drapery hardware & accessories: custom rods, finials, brackets & holdbacks; European metalworking skills; hand crafted & hand finished.	Write in No. 2520
GAF Materials Corp. 973-628-3000; Fax: 973-628-3865 www.gaf.com Wayne, NJ 07470	Manufacturer of roofing: Timberline fiberglass asphalt shingle with wood look; Slateline imitation-slate shingle; Country Mansion shingle with natural-stone or slate look; metal roofing.	Write in No. 1178 for Grand Slate; 1179 for Country Estates; 1181 for Country Mansion; 1315 for Camelot; 9270 for Slateline
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates 718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403 www.geraldsicilianostudio.com Brooklyn, NY 11215	Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, capitals, fountains & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair & restoration; studio & field work; 30 years of experience.	Write in No. 187
Gingerbread Man 530-622-0550; Fax: 530-622-8552 www.gingerbreadman.com Placerville, CA 95667	Manufacturer of Victorian gingerbread, screen doors, porch parts, balustrades, gable ornament, ceiling medallions, fence pickets, sawn balusters, brackets, signs, roof ridge cresting, cupolas, arbors & more: custom design services.	Write in No. 1364

Company	Specialty	Literature
Gladding, McBean 800-776-1133; Fax: 916-772-6718 www.gladdingmcbean.com Roseville, CA 95747	Manufacturer of clay roof tile, terra cotta, chimney tops & caps, piazza floor tile & garden pottery; CAD drawings; color matching.	Write in No. 1452 for pottery; 1453 for roof tile; 1454 for paving; 6010 for terra cotta
Glass House, LLC 860-974-1665; Fax: 860-974-1173 www.glasshouseusa.com Pomfret Center, CT 06259	Custom fabricator & supplier of traditional conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, pool enclosures, garden houses, roof lanterns, specialty skylights & glass roof systems: wood & aluminum; true-divided-lite windows & doors.	Write in No. 1870
Good Time Stove Co. 413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284 www.goodtimestove.com Goshen, MA 01032	Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.	Call for more information.
Goodrich & Company 717-796-2380; Fax: 717-796-2384 www.goodrichpromotions.com Mechanicsburg, PA 17055	Producer of the Greater Philadelphia Historic Home Show: showcases the restoration & renovation of American architecture, furnishings & construction of new homes; interior & exterior; 18th- to 20th-century structures.	Write in No. 125
Goodwin Associates 585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153 www.goodwinassociates.com Rochester, NY 14618	Supplier of interior & exterior architectural building products: columns, capitals, balustrade systems, moldings, fireplace surrounds, domes, medallions, metal ceilings & more; polyurethane, wood & fiber-glass; stock & custom.	Write in No. 806
Grabill Windows & Doors 810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809 www.grabillwindow.com Almont, MI 48003	Custom manufacturer of solid-wood & bronze-clad windows & doors: casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weight-&-pulley operation; hardware finishes, profiles, glass & stained glass.	Write in No. 1910
Guerin, P.E. 212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290 www.peguerin.com New York, NY 10014	Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: furniture, door, window & builders hardware; bathroom fixtures & accessories; tables & objets d’art; hand-crafted interior lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog \$25.	Write in No. 343
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: fountains, balustrades, columns, capitals, porticoes, cornices, molding, trim, molded panels & more; custom components; 200-p. catalog.	Write in No. 4020
Hahn’s Woodworking Company, Inc. 908-722-2742; Fax: 908-722-2736 www.hahnswoodworking.com Branchburg, NJ 08876	Manufacturer of wood garage & carriage-house doors & traditional swing-out & sliding barn doors: clear mahogany, Spanish cedar & other species; true-divided-lite windows; custom wood entry doors; restoration services.	Write in No. 6640
HB&G 800-264-4424; Fax: 334-566-4629 www.hbgcolumns.com Troy, AL 36081	Manufacturer of PermaPorch system: load-bearing PermaCast columns, PermaWrap columns, grand balustrade systems, PermaPorch & deck railings, load-bearing PermaPost porch posts, PermaCeiling & medallions.	Write in No. 380
Heartwood Fine Windows and Doors 800-321-8199; Fax: 585-254-1768 www.heartwoodwindows.com Rochester, NY 14606	Manufacturer of wood windows & doors made from imported timber: transoms & sidelites; mahogany, walnut & cherry; decorative lead coming; window & door hardware.	Write in No. 1541
Heritage Lanterns 800-544-6070; Fax: 207-846-9732 www.heritagelanterns.com Yarmouth, ME 04096	Manufacturer of hand-crafted brass, copper & pewter lighting: reproductions of 18th- & early-19th-century fixtures; brackets, wall mounts, ceiling lights, chandeliers & post lights; rain protection, concealed wiring & more.	Write in No. 1231
Herwig Lighting 800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422 www.herwig.com Russellville, AR 72811	Custom manufacturer of hand-crafted interior & exterior lighting fixtures & more: cast-aluminum benches, bollards, fences, gates, plaques, signage, street clocks, posts to 14 ft. & columns; since 1908.	Write in No. 9130
Historic Doors 610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171 www.historicdoors.com Kempton, PA 19529	Custom manufacturer of wood windows & doors: circular casings & moldings; restoration & period-style construction; garage doors.	Write in No. 3570
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: columns, lighting, grilles, doors, windows, kitchen hoods & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services.	Write in No. 1210
House of Antique Hardware 888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312 www.houseofantiquehardware.com Portland, OR 97232	Supplier of door, window, cabinet, furniture, electrical & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; push-button switches; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts.	Write in No. 339
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. 888-479-1748; Fax: 570-643-6811 www.copperlamps.com Pocono Pines, PA 18350	Custom fabricator of handmade solid-copper & -brass lanterns: interior & exterior; Early American designs; hand-cut silhouette fixtures & hand-rubbed finishes; UL-listed; porch & post- & wall-mounted electric lighting.	Write in No. 3285
Innerglass Window Systems 800-743-6207; Fax: 860-651-4789 www.stormwindows.com Simsbury, CT 06070	Manufacturer of custom glass interior storm windows for energy conservation & soundproofing: automatically conforms to openings, compensating for out-of-square conditions; no sub-frame needed; all glazing options; easy installation.	Write in No. 909

Company	Specialty	Literature
Isaac Maxwell Studio 210-227-4752; No fax www.isaacmaxwell.com San Antonio, TX 78283	Designer & custom fabricator of handmade architectural accessories in copper & brass sheet: punched designs for doors, panels, screens & more; torchieres, chandeliers, sconces, landscape lights & more; stock & custom designs.	Write in No. 8201
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design 800-339-3515; Fax: 802-257-5719 www.jsbensonwoodworking.com Brattleboro, VT 05301	Custom designer of mahogany doors & true-divided-lite windows: mortise-&-tenon joinery; hydraulic pressing; custom veneer work & hardware.	Write in No. 1397
Jack Arnold – European Copper 800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884 www.jackarnold.com Tulsa, OK 74133	Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: 3 styles & 7 sizes; patina finish; UL listed; for masonry & pre-engineered fireplace systems.	Write in No. 1379
Jack Wallis Doors & Stained Glass 270-489-2613; Fax: 270-489-2187 www.jackwallisdoors.com Murray, KY 42071	Supplier of solid-wood doors, sidelites, transoms & turnkey entryways: Victorian carved & stained-glass doors made with blind mortise-&-tenon construction; stained, beveled & leaded glass; stock & custom; shipped anywhere.	Write in No. 414
JAG Maintenance 917-416-6472; Fax: Same as phone 330 Parkville Ave. Brooklyn, NY 11230	Masonry restoration contractor: cleans & waterproofs masonry; installs bird-control products.	Write in No. 1535
James Peters & Son, Inc. 215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779 www.jamespetersandson.com Philadelphia, PA 19122	Manufacturer of period-style hardware: for exterior shutters, doors, windows, gates, garages & barns; new reproduction hardware; wrought steel with black finish & wrought iron.	Write in No. 1240
Jansen Ornamental Supply Co. 800-423-4494; Fax: 626-444-3847 www.jansensupply.com El Monte, CA 91733	Supplier of architectural components: gate hardware, hinges, lock boxes & more; handrail components; decorative castings, stampings, paints & abrasives, steel rings, cast-iron spears & aluminum cover shoes; automatic gate operators.	Write in No. 1529
JMS Wood Products 818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231 www.jmswoodproducts.com Canoga Park, CA 91304	Supplier of rope moldings from ¾ to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels; any wood species.	Write in No. 6320
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC 413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749 www.graneymetaldesign.com Great Barrington, MA 01230	Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in Classical & other styles: benches, gazebos, railings, gates, entryways, garden furniture & fireplace tools; gold-leaf & exotic finishes; design & installation service; historical restoration.	Write in No. 4840
Judson Studios 800-445-8376; Fax: 323-255-8529 www.judsonstudios.com Los Angeles, CA 90042	Custom fabricator of stained glass: restoration & new pieces; mosaic, carved & etched glass, fine art & other specialty items.	Write in No. 1146
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. 828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303 www.customforgedhardware.com Candler, NC 28715	Custom fabricator of door, window, gate, garage, cabinet, bath, shutter & fireplace hardware: hand-forged steel, copper & bronze or cast bronze; repair, restoration & reproduction services; standard & custom weathervanes; catalog \$5.	Call for more information.
Kees Architectural Division 800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065 www.kees.com Elkhart Lake, WI 53020	Custom fabricator of architectural stamped, water-jet-cut & bar grilles & registers: baseboards & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal; wide variety of patterns & thicknesses.	Write in No. 1385
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999 www.klynchandsons.com Wilton, CT 06897	Manufacturer of Classical garden ornament: wall & tiered fountains, Classical & Oriental statuary, park benches, birdbaths, topiary/arbors, sundials, finials & planters; cast stone, lead, copper & bronze; copper weathervanes.	Call for more information.
King Architectural Metals 800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558 www.kingmetals.com Dallas, TX 75228	Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, registers, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.	Write in No. 270
King’s Chandelier Co. 336-623-6188; Fax: 336-627-9935 www.chandelier.com Eden, NC 27288	Designer & manufacturer of wired Victorian-era gas reproductions: crystal & hand-polished brass; all-crystal chandeliers & sconces.	Write in No. 5280
Kingsland Co. Doors 860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752 www.kingsland-shutters.com Norfolk, CT 06058	Manufacturer of custom-designed entryways: doors, jambs & thresholds in Honduras mahogany; single & insulated glass, true-divided lites, leaded-glass sidelites & transoms; screen & storm doors & panel-screen porch enclosures.	Write in No. 4573 for doors; 4574 for screen doors
Kingsland Co. Shutters 860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752 www.kingsland-shutters.com Norfolk, CT 06058	Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised-panel & cutout; mortise-&-tenon construction; reproductions; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.	Write in No. 196
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor 413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307 www.klitsas.com Hampden, MA 01036	Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: furniture in all period styles; capitals, mantels, moldings & specialty carvings; interior & exterior.	Write in No. 7380
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309 www.kronenbergersons.com Middletown, CT 06457	Restoration firm: brownstone, brick & fieldstone restoration; house moving; window restoration; matches existing moldings, trim, paneling & more; wood carvings; wood roofs for post-&-beam construction; mortar matching & cleaning.	Write in No. 536

Company	Specialty	Literature
Lantern Masters, Inc. 818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988 www.lanternmasters.com Vestlake Village, CA 91362	Custom designer & fabricator of lighting: chandeliers, lanterns, wall sconces & pendants; traditional, Tudor, French, Tuscan, Asian, Provencal & other styles; antique reproduction.	Write in No. 267
Lehmann Glass Studio 510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone www.lehmannglass.com Oakland, CA 94607	Custom fabricator of wheel-cut architectural & art glass: reproductions to match existing panels.	Write in No. 4730
Leonard Metal Art Works, Inc. 631-287-5535; Fax: 631-287-5548 www.lmaw.us Southampton, NY 11968	Custom fabricator of decorative architectural items: gates, fences, railings, balustrades, furniture & doors; chandeliers & lanterns; wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum & stainless steel.	Call for more information.
Liberty Head Post & Beam 802-434-2120; Fax: 802-434-4929 www.libertyheadpostandbeam.com Huntington, VT 05462	Custom designer of timber-framed structures authentically joined in the Vermont tradition: historic renovation.	Write in No. 1233
Liberty Ornamental Products 800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365 www.libertyornamental.com Bryan, OH 43506	Fabricator of precision die-cast ball tops, caps, finials, shoes & more: fences, gates & ornamental assemblies; ½- to 4-in. sizes; parts are exact fit, die cast with non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & scrolls.	Write in No. 5340
Lighting by Hammerworks 508-755-3434; Fax: 603-279-7352 www.hammerworks.com Meredith, NH 03253	Fabricator of reproduction lighting fixtures & wrought-iron hardware: chandeliers, wall sconces & wall- & post-mounted lanterns; gas-burning exterior lighting; copper, brass & tin; hand-forged shutter dogs, hinges & door knockers.	Write in No. 5090
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 800-227-2105; Fax: 503-255-1430 www.lignomat.com Portland, OR 97230	Manufacturer of hand-held wood-moisture meters: with or without pins; in-line moisture detector for wood-flooring manufacturers; wireless detectors for temperature, relative humidity & moisture.	Write in No. 1120
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Custom fabricator & distributor of hand-carved elements: fountains, columns, balustrades, urns, benches, pavers & statuary; antique mantels; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, flooring & quarry tile.	Write in No. 5390
Longleaf Lumber 617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615 www.longleaflumber.com Cambridge, MA 02138	Supplier of antique lumber & flooring: wide-board & random-width flooring; stair parts; custom milling; longleaf heart pine, chestnut, antique eastern white pine & other woods; wide-plank & random-width boards; barn boards.	Write in No. 272
Longwood Antique Woods 859-233-2268; Fax: 859-455-9629 www.longwoodantiquewoods.com Lexington, KY 40505	Supplier of antique flooring & vintage building materials: hand-hewn barn frames for home conversions, antique log homes & cabins; large variety of timbers & beams; antique stall doors from famous Kentucky farms; reclaimed brick.	Write in No. 1148
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting 415-282-8820; No fax www.lynnerrutter.com San Francisco, CA 94107	Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation; travels internationally.	Write in No. 4710
Maguire Iron Corp. 510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519 www.maguireironcorporation.com Richmond, CA 94801	Supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, cabinet, window, shutter, furniture, gate & mailbox hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks of various backsets & functions; pewter, rust, brass & bronze finishes.	Write in No. 7600
Manor Style, Ltd. 800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010 6741 Whitestone Rd. Baltimore, MD 21207	Nationwide supplier of architectural elements: custom fabricator of components in DuraStyl & PVC; ceiling medallions, domes, balustrades, cornices, mantels, molding & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals.	Write in No. 703
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 860-633-2383; Fax: 860-633-7231 122 Naubuc Ave. Glastonbury, CT 06033	Manufacturer of historic reproduction architectural millwork: windows, doors, entryways & raised paneling; pine & mahogany; catalog \$4.	Call for more information.
Mica Lamp Co. 818-241-7227; Fax: 818-241-5439 www.micalamps.com Glendale, CA 91203	Manufacturer of handcrafted lighting fixtures: table & floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants, ceiling fixtures, sconces & lanterns; solid copper & mica & hand-forged iron & mica; Arts & Crafts & Spanish Revival styles.	Write in No. 464
Miller Mfg., Inc. 800-232-2177; Fax: 707-584-0850 www.silentservant.com Rohnert Park, CA 94928	Manufacturer of manual dumbwaiters: five standard sizes with capacities of 50-250 lbs.; custom sizes; serving up to 4 floors.	Write in No. 1523
Mitchell, D.C. 302-998-1181; Fax: 302-994-0178 www.dcmitchell.org Wilmington, DE 19804	Supplier of reproduction period door, window, shutter & furniture hardware: box locks, strap hinges, shutter tiebacks & more; brass & iron; foundry, machine-tool & press work; steel fabrication, metal forging & finishing.	Write in No. 2800
Monarch Products Co. 201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820 www.monarchrad.com Carlstadt, NJ 07072	Manufacturer of all-steel radiator enclosures: grille front; 20 styles; many color options; baked-enamel finishes; stock & custom.	Write in No. 6060
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi) 800-394-6680; Fax: 972-487-6584 www.maidoors.com Wylie, TX 75098	Manufacturer of interior & exterior hardwood doors: grand entryways, TDL & panel in eyebrow, round top & traditional styles; insulated, beveled & art-glass panels, sidelites & transoms; pre-hanging & -finishing; newels & balusters.	Write in No. 1159

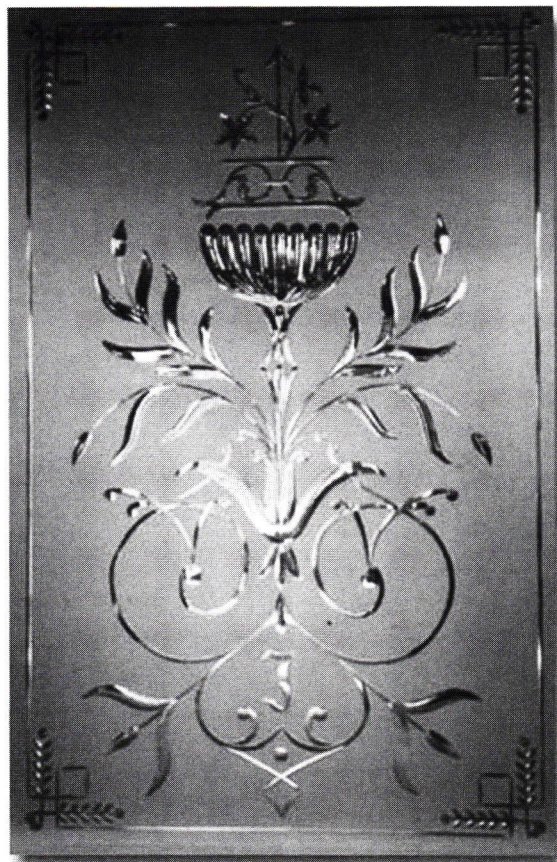
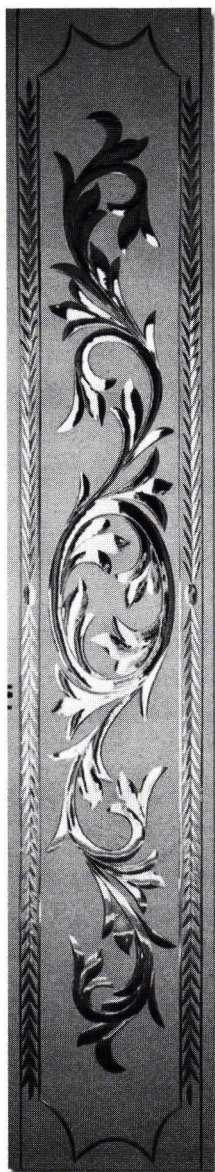
Company	Specialty	Literature
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945 www.ornamentaliron.net Elk Grove Village, IL 60007	Custom fabricator of hand-forged, ornamental metal-work: fireplace tools, screens & grates; wine-cellar gates, doors & cabinets; stairs, railings, balusters, gates, signage, gazebos, canopies & more; many metals & finishes.	Write in No. 229
Native Tile and Ceramics 310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453 www.nativetile.com Torrance, CA 90501	Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile “rugs,” floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.	Write in No. 570
New Concept Louvers 800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606 www.newconceptlouvers.com Springville, UT 84663	Manufacturer of PVC-coated aluminum & copper cupolas & louvers: stock & custom shapes & sizes; dormer vents, leader heads, chimney caps, weather-vanes, finials & spires.	Write in No. 1264
NIKO Contracting Co. 412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969 www.nikocontracting.com Pittsburgh, PA 15213	Nationwide contractor, fabricator & installer of architectural sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile, metal & other roofing; ornamental ceilings, cresting, finials, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples & snowguards; many metals.	Write in No. 8300
Nixalite of America, Inc. 800-624-1189; Fax: 309-755-0077 www.nixalite.com East Moline, IL 61244	Manufacturer of humane bird-control products: stainless-steel needle strips, FliteLine wire deterrent & 3 types of bird netting; visual, chemical & audible systems; free technical & planning services with direct order.	Write in No. 370
No 9 Studio UK 011-44-1769-540-471; Fax: 011-44-1769-540-864 www.no9uk.com Umberleigh, Devon, England, UK EX37 9HF	Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, Dragon Ridge tile, murals, planters, garden furniture, fountains, sculpture & architectural & monumental ceramics; special brick & features.	Write in No. 1321
Northern Roof Tile Sales Co. 905-563-1753; Fax: 905-563-9668 www.northernroofiles.com Beamsville, ON, Canada LOR 1B1	Importer of handcrafted clay roofing tile: variety of sizes, shapes & color blends; Mediterranean, French country & old-world English styles; slate & slate substitutes; cresting, finials & snowguards.	Call for more information.
Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876 www.nottinghill-usa.com Lake Geneva, WI 53147	Distributor of knobs, hinge plates & pulls for cabinetry & furniture: hand-cast pewter or bronze with additional plating options; brass, copper, nickel & gold finishes; semi-precious stones, enamel & hand tinting.	Write in No. 319
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283 www.oakleafconservatories.com Atlanta, GA 30327	Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, roof lanterns, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: hand-crafted in England; mortise-&tenon construction; premium-grade mahogany.	Write in No. 6860
Old California Lantern Co. 800-577-6679; Fax: 714-771-5714 www.oldcalifornia.com Orange, CA 92867	Manufacturer of interior & exterior historically inspired lighting fixtures: collection of more than 800 fixtures; 15 glass options, 2 mica choices & 15 hand-applied finish options.	Write in No. 8068
Old Smithy Shop 603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone www.oldsmithyshop.com Brookline, NH 03033	Manufacturer of forged Early American to late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, strap hinges & door knockers; fireplace tools & more.	Write in No. 285
Otteson Co. 972-317-3120; Fax: 972-317-2812 P.O. Box 293060 Lewisville, TX 75029	Supplier of glass lighting shades: principally from Vianne, France; large stock ready for shipment; custom projects.	Write in No. 1045
Park City Rain Gutter 435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605 www.pcraingutter.com Park City, UT 84060	U.S. distributor of Minoletti half-round gutter products: gutter & downspout brackets, spherical end caps, miter corners, smooth downspouts elbows, yoke-style outlets, leader heads, grille vents & rain chains; copper & zinc.	Write in No. 832
Parrett Windows 800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555 www.parrettwindows.com Dorchester, WI 54425	Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & aluminum-clad windows: any geometric shape, numerous wood species & complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested fixed & operating windows; historical replications.	Write in No. 3003
Phelps Co. 802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270 www.phelpscompany.com Brattleboro, VT 05301	Manufacturer & designer of traditional, hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains & cords, sash locks & lifts, casement stays & fasteners, storm/screen hangers, bronze screen wire & screen-door latch sets.	Write in No. 6001
Pine Hall Brick 336-779-6116; Fax: 336-721-7517 www.pinehallbrick.com Winston Salem, NC 27116	Supplier of face brick, special shapes & pavers: more than 40 face-brick styles; more than 20 clay-paver styles, including Rumbled pavers; stock & custom shapes; antique & other finishes.	Write in No. 5130
Plain & Fancy Custom Cabinetry 800-447-9006; Fax: 717-848-2114 www.homeportfolio.com Schaefferstown, PA 17088	Designer of kitchens: Arts & Crafts & many other styles; built-ins & freestanding cabinets & furniture.	Write in No. 1538
Polar Blox, Inc. 800-298-4328; Fax: 814-629-9090 www.polarblox.com Hollsopple, PA 15935	Manufacturer of UV-stabilized polycarbonate snowguards: adhesive- or screw-mount; clear or standard or custom colors.	Write in No. 1296
Premier Mantles, Inc. 800-767-0195; Fax: 256-767-0278 www.premiermantles.com Florence, AL 35630	Supplier of wood & hand-sculpted marble mantels: various wood types; common stock sizes or custom sized; licensee of Biltmore Estate; distributors nationwide.	Write in No. 1271

Company	Specialty	Literature
Reggio Register Co., Inc. 800-880-3090; Fax: 978-772-5513 www.reggioregister.com Ayer, MA 01432	Manufacturer of decorative & functional registers & grilles: cast iron, brass, aluminum & solid wood; for forced-air-heating, a/c & high-velocity systems; many adapted from traditional Victorian designs.	Write in No. 5810
Rejuvenation 888-401-1900; Fax: 503-227-4827 www.rejuvenation.com Portland, OR 97210	Manufacturer of period-style lighting & hardware: door, bath, window & cabinet hardware; Victorian, Colonial Revival, Neoclassical, Arts & Crafts, Art Deco & Atomic Age; 12 finishes; direct delivery.	Write in No. 7630
Reliance Specialty Building Products 800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833 www.reliancesbp.com Spokane, WA 99228	Manufacturer of custom-cut timbers: from 3x4 to 24x36 in.; random-width & wide-board flooring; Douglas fir, western larch, white fir, hemlock, pine, cedar, aspen & birch; timber frames.	Write in No. 1211
Remains Lighting 212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052 www.remains.com New York, NY 10001	Supplier of antique lighting: E.F. Caldwell & Co., Sterling Bronze Co. & Bradley & Hubbard; new wall & ceiling fixtures; lanterns, sconces & table & floor lamps; Jacobean through Art Moderne styles; UL certified.	Write in No. 1342
Renaissance Antique Lighting 401-849-8515; Fax: 401-849-8516 www.antique-lighting.com Newport, RI 02840	Supplier of period reproduction lighting, door hardware, replacement glass & accessories: custom fabrication & finishing; restoration services.	Write in No. 2885
Renaissance Conservatories 800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727 www.renaissanceconservatories.com Leola, PA 17540	Custom fabricator & installer of traditional conservatories, sunrooms, greenhouses, skylights, roof lanterns, garden houses, pool enclosures & garden windows: handcrafted mahogany & cedar components.	Write in No. 378
Rik-Fer USA 877-838-0900; Fax: 630-458-9545 www.rikferusa.com Addison, IL 60101	Supplier of architectural & ornamental forged-iron elements: railing, gate & grille components.	Write in No. 1437
Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc. 800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091 www.rohlfstudio.com Mount Vernon, NY 10550	Custom fabricator of art glass: antique stained, leaded & painted/fired glass; protective & storm glazing; beveled, etched/sandblasted & fused/slumped glass; new designs & replications; systems for restoring casement windows.	Write in No. 6240
Schiff Architectural Detail 617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127 www.schiffarchitectural.com Chelsea, MA 02150	Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; rubber molding & pattern work; custom bowl fountains, lanterns, lampposts, benches, pipe-&-ball fencing, plaques, urns, gazebos & arbors; restoration work.	Write in No. 7730
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694 www.schwartzsforge.com Deansboro, NY 13328	Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; doors, railings, newel posts, lighting, gates, fencing, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, Monel, steel & stainless steel; restoration work.	Write in No. 1218
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 914-734-8004; Fax: 914-734-8009 423 Central Ave. Peekskill, NY 10566	Repairer of steel casement windows: performed on location; more than 7,000 windows repaired annually in 26 states; large collection of vintage steel casement windows, doors & hardware; family-owned business established in 1977.	Write in No. 3590
Seibert & Rice, Inc. 973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536 www.seibert-rice.com Short Hills, NJ 07078	Importer of terra-cotta benches, planters, urns & ornament: handmade in Impruneta, Italy; fine detailing, frost proof, extensive inventory & custom capabilities.	Write in No. 5500
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308 www.seppleaf.com New York, NY 10016	Distributor of gilding & decorative-painting materials: gold, silver & metal leaf; gilding tools; Kolcaustico Venetian plaster, surface knives, Mixol Universal Tints, Liberon Black Bison paste waxes, wood finishing products & more.	Write in No. 2880
Sharp Lumber Co., A.G. 800-745-2596; Fax: 330-747-2619 www.sharplumber.com Girard, OH 44420	Supplier of architectural millwork & lumber: custom wood & laminate cabinets, custom sash & doors, stock & custom wood moldings & radius trim work.	Write in No. 856
Shuttercraft, Inc. 202-245-2608; Fax: 203-245-5969 www.shuttercraft.com Madison, CT 06443	Manufacturer of wood shutters: cedar movable & fixed louvers, board & batten, raised panels & cutouts; poplar, basswood & red oak interiors; all sizes; hardware; full painting services; shipping nationwide.	Write in No. 5005
Signature Door Co. 814-949-2770; Fax: 814-949-7269 www.signaturodoor.com Altoona, PA 16602	Manufacturer of wood & custom glass doors: any wood species; laminated glass; Safety-Plus II glass for entryways are breakthrough resistant.	Write in No. 1291
Signature Hardware 866-475-9707; Fax: 859-431-4012 www.signaturehardware.com Erlanger, KY 41018	Direct distributor of traditional cast-iron & acrylic bathtubs, porcelain sinks, brass faucets, shower rods & rings, floor registers & air returns, decorative door hardware & home lighting.	Write in No. 576

Company	Specialty	Literature
Snoblox, Inc. 717-697-1999; Fax: 717-697-6141 www.snoblox.com Mechanicsburg, PA 17055	Manufacturer & supplier of polycarbonate snowguards for metal roofs.	Write in No. 1493
Solar Innovations, Inc. 800-618-0669; Fax: 717-933-1393 www.solarinnovations.com Myerstown, PA 17067	Designer, fabricator & installer of aluminum & aluminum exterior/wood interior glazed structures: skylights, sunrooms, greenhouses, conservatories, pool & spa enclosures, folding & sliding doors, walkways, canopies & more.	Write in No. 391
Southern Group Enterprise - Unique Mantel Co. 888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787 www.uniquemantel.com Pomona, CA 91766	Manufacturer & supplier of hand-carved marble mantels: all styles; stock designs & custom work; fountains & statues in stock.	Write in No. 37
Southern Timberwrights, LLC 256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247 www.southerntimberwrights.com Guntersville, AL 35976	Manufacturer of traditional mortise-&-tenon timber frames & trusses: residential & commercial; custom-designed, engineer-approved CAD drawings with e-mail file-exchange capability.	Write in No. 342
Staircase & Millwork Co. 770-664-6664; Fax: 770-664-6185 www.mrstair.com Alpharetta, GA 30004	Manufacturer of premium curved, spiral & flared staircases: full line of staircase parts in both wood & wrought iron.	Write in No. 947
Stairways, Inc. 800-231-0793; Fax: 713-680-2571 www.stairwaysinc.com Houston, TX 77018	Manufacturer of metal & wood staircases: straight, curved & spiral; metal stair parts & treads, balusters/railings & newel posts; brass, steel, bronze & aluminum; custom fabricated or kits; any size; ships worldwide.	Write in No. 4870
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. 800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814 www.steptoewife.com Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9	Manufacturer of cast-iron architectural elements: spiral & straight stairs, balustrades, balusters, railings, gates, newel posts, handrails, treads, risers, ornamental ceilings & grilles; cast aluminum, bronze & wrought iron/steel.	Write in No. 470
Stone Forest 505-986-8883; Fax: 505-982-2712 www.stoneforest.com Santa Fe, NM 87501	Manufacturer, custom fabricator & distributor of handcrafted stone garden ornament: granite pavers, garden & wall fountains, planters, urns, benches, lanterns, stone tubs & rustic stone & copper sinks; carved natural stone.	Write in No. 1108
Superior Moulding, Inc. 800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314 www.superiormoulding.com Van Nuys, CA 91411	Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.	Write in No. 138
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 323-262-8108; Fax: 323-264-7734 www.surfinchemical.com Los Angeles, CA 90023	Supplier of patinas: for copper, brass, bronze, galvanized steel, iron, pewter, solder & aluminum; interior/exterior lacquers for metals.	Write in No. 5620
Sutherland Welles Ltd. 800-322-1245; Fax: 802-635-2722 www.tungoilfinish.com North Hyde Park, VT 05665	Manufacturer of pure, low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finishes: for wood or any porous surface; creates a hand-rubbed, old-world patina; easy to apply & maintain; extensive technical support.	Write in No. 1227
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797 www.tanglewoodconservatories.com Denton, MD 21629	Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; skylights, cresting & finials.	Write in No. 8270
Texas Carved Stone, L.P. 254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2693 www.texascarvedstone.com Florence, TX 76527	Custom fabricator of hand-carved ornamental elements: columns, mantels, fountains & sculpture; exterior carved ornament; Texas & Indiana limestone; any period or style.	Write in No. 1055
The Bath Works Inc. 931-381-5711; Fax: 931-381-5712 www.thebathworks.com Columbia, TN 38401	Importer of rare & antique bathtubs from France & England: reproduction & antique original fixtures, clawfoot & period tubs, faucets, period sinks & toilets & reproduction bath hardware; restored by hand.	Write in No. 64
The Bilco Company 203-934-6363; Fax: 203-933-8478 www.bilco.com New Haven, CT 06505	Manufacturer of steel & polycarbonate basement doors: easy to operate.	Write in No. 1363
The Golden Lion, Inc. 310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605 www.thegoldenlion.com Los Angeles, CA 90066	Importer of European hardware for cabinetry & other residential uses: wrought iron to hand-chiseled bronze; importer of French high-end doors, windows, paneled rooms, wood flooring & lighting fixtures.	Write in No. 115
The Nanz Company 212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375 www.nanz.com New York, NY 10013	Designer & manufacturer of period-style residential door & window hardware: Gothic to Modern; specialized finishes; works directly with architects, designers & builders; consultation, specification & restoration services.	Call for more information.
The SinkWorks 610-759-4950; Fax: 610-759-9096 www.sinkworks.com Nazareth, PA 18064	Manufacturer of custom-made copper sinks for the kitchen, bath & bar.	Write in No. 2628
The Wagner Companies 888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450 www.wagnercompanies.com Butler, WI 53007	Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balustrades, forged components & panels; decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.	Write in No. 941

Company	Specialty	Literature	Company	Specialty	Literature
The Wood Factory 936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791 111 Railroad St. Navasota, TX 77868	Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, porch posts, newel posts, rails, balustrades, brackets, capitals, custom mantels, siding & gazebos.	Write in No. 7120	W.F. Norman Corp. 800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708 www.wfnorman.com Nevada, MO 64772	Fabricator of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs of cornices, moldings, brackets, back-splashes, pressed-metal ceilings, siding & more; duplication from samples or drawings.	Write in No. 520
Tile Roofs, Inc. 888-708-TILE; Fax: 708-479-7865 www.tileroots.com Frankfort, IL 60423	Supplier & installer of new & salvaged clay tile & slate roofing: matches existing roofing for historic properties; tile-roof repair contracting; restoration services; mineral fiber-cement shingles & fittings.	Write in No. 4570	Weather Shield Mfg. Co. 800-477-6808; Fax: 715-748-6999 www.weathershield.com Medford, WI 54451	Manufacturer of Custom Shield replacement windows: wood & aluminum-clad; individually built to fit existing window openings; “frame within a frame” design allows for easy replacement; patio & entry doors.	Write in No. 1448
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753 www.timberlaneshutters.com Montgomeryville, PA 18936	Custom fabricator of handcrafted exterior wood shutters: more than 25 historically accurate styles; solid kiln-dried western red cedar; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood peg assembly.	Write in No. 1056	Western Red Cedar Lumber Assn. 866-778-9096; Fax: 604-687-4930 www.realcedar.org Vancouver, BC, Canada V6C 1G8	Association for the promotion of western red cedar lumber products: technical information & education.	Write in No. 1396
Timberpeg 800-636-2424; Fax: 603-298-5425 www.timberpeg.com West Lebanon, NH 03784	Manufacturer of custom timber frames: network of dealers provides local services nationwide; architectural & engineering staff; working with architect, will suggest framing solutions & joinery details & will size frame members.	Write in No. 8370	Weston Millwork Co. 816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555 www.westonmillwork.com Weston, MO 64098	Custom fabricator of wood doors, door frames & complete entryways: paneled, louvered, French, pocket & art-glass doors; wood windows; framed-ledge, screen & storm doors; moldings & art glass lites.	Write in No. 1316
Timbersmith, Inc. 812-336-7424; Fax: 812-336-7490 www.timbersmith.com Bloomington, IN 47408	Custom designer & builder of hand-crafted frames: Indiana oak & Douglas fir; traditional wooden joinery & elaborate embellishments.	Write in No. 1533	What It's Worth, Inc. 512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone www.wiwpine.com Austin, TX 78716	Manufacturer of antique longleaf pine flooring & beams: quartersawn flooring; rustic-grade Old Reveal, which displays old kerf marks; custom-cut timbers; antique timbers & wood boards.	Write in No. 1442
Tremont Nail Co. 508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104 www.tremontnail.com Mansfield, MA 02048	Supplier of antique steel-cut nails: for all wood species except cedar; for Colonial door hardware, window hardware, gates & siding; 20 patterns.	Write in No. 1485	White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406 www.mouldings.com Fayetteville, AR 72701	Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, authentic hand-carved line of adornments for cabinetry & furniture in linden, cherry & maple; lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods in stock.	Write in No. 1099
TrimLine Windows, Inc. 800-213-6100; Fax: 215-674-9324 www.trimlinewindows.com Ivlyland, PA 18974	Manufacturer of all-wood & clad-wood windows: round top, oval, casement & sash replacement kits; custom shapes & historic window replication; interiors in oak, mahogany & pine; simulated divided-lite profiles: standard & custom.	Write in No. 1526	Wiemann Ironworks 918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385 www.wiemanniron.com Tulsa, OK 74104	Designer, fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: gates, railings, doors, lighting, fencing, gazebos, signage, hardware & more; cast & wrought bronze, aluminum, iron & steel; CAD services & consulting; since 1940.	Write in No. 1223
Trow & Holden Co., Inc. 800-451-4349; Fax: 802-476-7025 www.trowandholden.com Barre, VT 05641	Manufacturer of stone-carving tools: air & hand hammers; steel & carbide chisels for soft & hard stone; pneumatic mortar-removal kits for fine re-pointing work; masonry & stone-splitting tools.	Write in No. 1058	Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver 434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958 www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com Lovingston, VA 22949	Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.	Write in No. 1650
Turnings Unlimited 800-797-8757; Fax: 937-845-0230 www.turningsunlimited.com New Carlisle, OH 45344	Manufacturer of porch & stair parts: balusters, newels & turnings; new & exact detail reproduction of any part, picture or design; fluted, spiral & rope designs; hand carving & CNC routing of flat, curved & 3-D parts.	Write in No. 327	Withers Industries, Inc. 843-376-0013; Fax: 843-376-0020 www.withersind.com Lincolnville, SC 29485	Manufacturer of interior & exterior solid-wood elements: shutters, entry doors, molding, trim detail, balustrades, mantels, wainscotting & more; in business for more than 30 years.	Write in No. 946
Tuscan Imports, Inc. 843-667-9101; Fax: 803-753-9922 www.tuscanimports.com Florence, SC 29505	Importer of handcrafted terra-cotta elements: planters, urns, fountains, benches & statuary from Impruneta & Siena, Italy; distributors of hand-painted volcanic-rock tables.	Write in No. 463	Wm. J. Rigby Co. 607-547-1900; Fax: 607-547-5939 www.wmjrighby.com Cooperstown, NY 13326	Supplier of unused, original builders hardware: 1860s to 1940s; restored antique hardware; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, push plates & more; shutter & window hardware; brass, bronze, steel & nickel.	Write in No. 8410
Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957 www.lordandburnham.com High Falls, NY 12440	Manufacturer of Lord & Burnham line of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, solariums & kits: aluminum & glass; custom & standard designs.	Write in No. 394	Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co. 800-817-9110; Fax: 773-281-1089 www.woodenradiatorcabinet.com Chicago, IL 60614-8037	Manufacturer & distributor of wood radiator cabinets & baseboard covers: Prairie & Shaker styles; hand-crafted.	Write in No. 318
Unico System, Inc. 800-527-0896; Fax: 314-457-9000 www.unicosystem.com St. Louis, MO 63111	Supplier of mini-duct system: has small flexible hoses for retrofitting HVAC systems into old buildings; replaces radiators.	Write in No. 1464	Woodline Co. 562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891 www.woodlineusa.com Long Beach, CA 90813	Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: brackets, corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes, mantels & more; many species; stock & custom designs.	Write in No. 5240
Van Dyke's Restorers 800-237-8833; Fax: 605-796-4085 www.vandykes.com Woonsocket, SD 57385	Supplier of lighting, antique furniture reproduction kits, lamp parts, clawfoot tubs, sinks, toilets & bath accessories: veneer, wood carvings, corbels, moldings & legs; gate, door, window & drapery hardware in multiple finishes.	Write in No. 453	Woodway (LWO) 503-286-5372; Fax: 503-286-4092 www.woodwayproducts.com Portland, OR 97217	Supplier of specialty wood products: Architectural Deck Rail, pre-assembled EZ Rail, interior wood paneling, arbors, trellis, lattice, wood & glass post caps, post sleeves, fencing & deck accessories.	Write in No. 4783
Vande Hey Raleigh Architectural Roof Tile 800-236-8453; Fax: 920-766-0776 www.vrmtile.com Little Chute, WI 54140	Manufacturer of roof tile: standard & custom colors & surfaces; 9 styles; lightweight line; cold-climate tile experts; installation services; 50-year warranty.	Write in No. 2840	Woolen Mill Fan Co. 717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone www.architecturalfans.com New Park, PA 17352	Supplier of belt-driven ceiling fans: some built from patterns in Smithsonian exhibit; 10 models use solid-iron, -bronze & -mahogany blades; hand crafted by old-order Amish; assembled to specifications at PA studio.	Write in No. 316
Vintage Woodworks 903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023 www.vintagewoodworks.com Quinlan, TX 75474	Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, columns, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, cornices, corbels, span-drels, mantels, storm & screen doors & more.	Write in No. 1061	World Class Lighting 727-524-7661; Fax: 727-524-7663 www.worldclasslighting.com Clearwater, FL 33760	Manufacturer of interior lighting: crystal & wrought-iron chandeliers; sconces; table & floor lamps; Neoclassical & other styles; custom sizes.	Write in No. 1540
Vixen Hill (Shutters) 800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-0051 www.vixenhill.com Elverson, PA 19520	Manufacturer of blind-pocketed & teak-pegged shutters: custom sizes in more than 40 styles; louvered & paneled; shutter hardware.	Write in No. 1230	Yarrow Sash & Door Co. 204-586-2794; Fax: 204-582-9230 www.yarrow.mb.ca Winnipeg, MB, Canada R2X 2T9	Custom designer & manufacturer of handcrafted wood doors & windows: historic replication; mortise-&-tenon joinery; all shapes & sizes; entry doors & screen & storm doors; in-swing French casement & double-hung windows; many species.	Write in No. 1469
Von Morris Corporation 800-646-6888; Fax: 800-646-8988 www.vonmorris.com Camden, NJ 08102	Manufacturer of architectural hardware: hinges, door & trim locks, pocket & screen door locks & latches, cremone bolts, door stops & hooks & more; brass, bronze & stainless steel; up to 20 finishes in stock & custom plating.	Write in No. 1528	Zeluck Windows and Doors 800-233-0101; Fax: 718-531-2564 www.zeluck.com Brooklyn, NY 11234	Manufacturer of handcrafted wood windows & doors: round top, oval, round & casement; historic window replication; custom shapes; hardwood, mahogany, teak, cherry, cedar & more from responsibly managed forests.	Write in No. 6920

Lehmann Glass Studio



1793 12TH STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94607

TEL FAX 510.465.7158

*Brilliant wheelcut glass panels
Reproductions to match originals*

Brochure available

www.lehmannglass.com
andreas@lehmannglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 4730

Michael Davis Stained Glass

- Cast- & Stained-Glass Restoration & Commissions
- Architectural Installations & Consultations
- Stained-Glass Windows & Lighting
- Blown Commissions & Replication

718-383-3712

718-383-3712 Fax

Long Island City, NY 11101

www.mdstained@aol.com

www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com



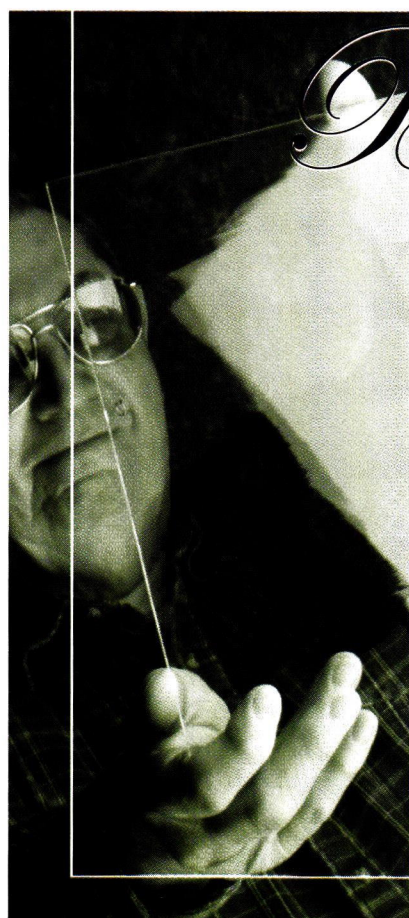
Internet gateway to historical products

Period Homes

maintains the central website for historically inspired residential products and services on the internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



*B*ubbles, Reams,
Seeds & Waves.

It's Perfect!

Restoration Glass® from Bendheim.

The world's finest mouth-blown window glass found in our country's most prestigious locations, including the White House, Mount Vernon and Monticello.

Subtle imperfections allow historically accurate detailing of homes, buildings and furniture.

Made exclusively for Bendheim by Germany's Glashütte Lamberts — Europe's premiere manufacturer of mouth blown glass. Each sheet is hand-selected to ensure only the finest quality.

No other glass compares to Restoration Glass® — available in two levels of obscuration.

Look for the label — your guarantee of authenticity.



www.restorationglass.com

BENDHEIM

since 1927

Bendheim East
800-221-7379

Bendheim West
888-900-3064

WRITE IN NO. 1487



Call for Entries PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by

Period Homes and Traditional Building

and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio Prizes for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

Restoration & Renovation

Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition

New Design & Construction — less than 5,000 sq.ft.

New Design & Construction — more than 5,000 sq.ft.

Multi-Unit

Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

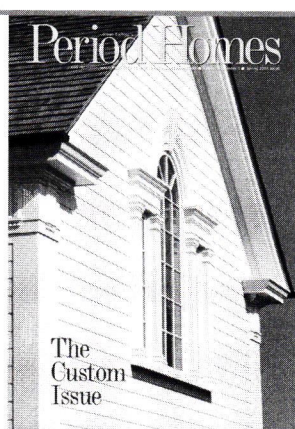
Judging will be by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2007.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from

www.palladioawards.com

if you'd like to order a gift
subscription for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148



The
Custom
Issue

Columns & Capitals



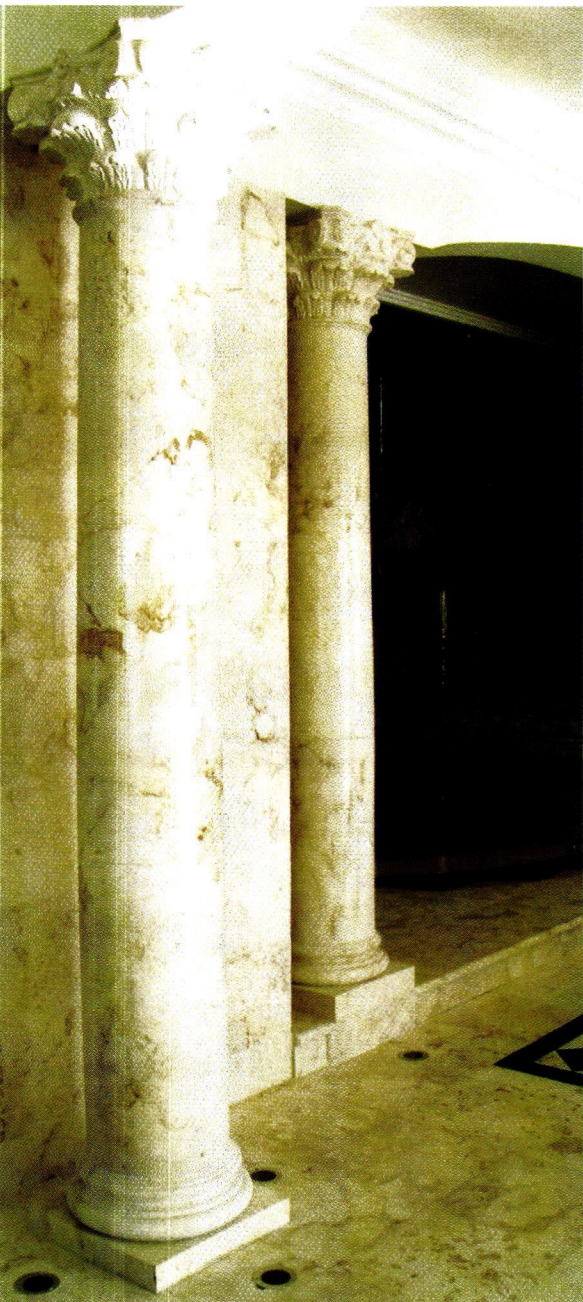
Texas Carved Stone hand carved this Composite capital. *Write in No. 1055*



Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns supplied the 19-ft.-tall, 30-in.-dia. plain Tuscan fiberglass columns on the main façade of this house. *Write in No. 1580*



This Yucatan limestone capital was custom fabricated by **Canterland of Mexico**. *Write in No. 1527*



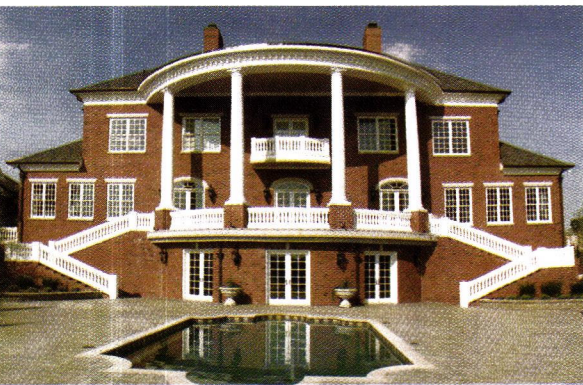
Cantera Especial produces columns from a variety of stones from Europe and Mexico. *Write in No. 31*



HB&G manufactured these columns, which are used in an outdoor patio area. *Write in No. 380*



These load-bearing fiberglass columns were supplied by **Manor Style**. *Write in No. 703*



Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics supplied the maintenance-free columns, balustrades and custom cornice moldings for this lakeside estate in Tennessee. *Write in No. 4100*



This capital was carved in basswood by **Frederick Wilbur – Woodcarver**. *Write in No. 1650*



Architectural Products by Outwater's extensive line of building products includes columns and capitals. *Write in No. 5008*

TIMELESS ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

*Designers & Manufacturers of
Classic Architectural Products*

**Balustrade
Systems**

**Decorative
Capitals**

Columns

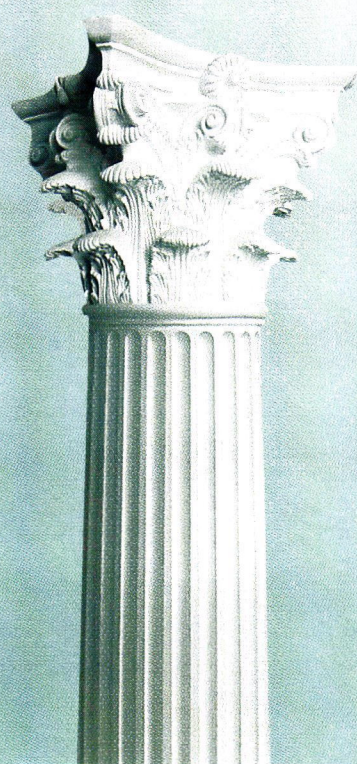
**For Information
1.800.665.4341**



www.TimelessArchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1246

COLONIAL COLUMNS MFG. SINCE 1963



Custom Wood
Paint and Stain Grade
New and Replication
Bases, Columns, Caps

Fiberglass Columns
Decorative Capitals
Railings, Balustrades

**TEL 1-877-681-2583
FAX 713-681-3745**

www.colonialcolumns.com

WRITE IN NO. 33

COLUMNS, BALUSTRADES & MOULDINGS

- Fiberglass Columns
- Poly/Marble Columns
- Synthetic Stone Balustrades & Columns
- Wood Columns
- Cast Stone Balustrades & Details
- Polyurethane Balustrades, Mouldings & Details
- GFRC Columns & Cornices
- GRG Columns & Details

**Custom Quotations:
800-963-3060**

**Melton
Classics**
Incorporated

www.MeltonClassics.com

WRITE IN NO. 4100

FAGAN DESIGN

*A complete line of architectural columns
and turnings. Our columns can be based on
your designs — or the traditional orders
of architecture.*

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings
(Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. PH, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210

**GOODWIN
ASSOCIATES**
(585) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS, BASES
PILASTERS, PEDIMENTS
ARCHES, MEDALLIONS
CORBELS, BRACKETS
NICHES, DOMES, CROWN
FRIEZES, CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

www.goodwinassociates.com • Fax: (585) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

Steven Schuyler BOOKSELLER

*Specializing in books and materials
for the historic building market.*

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864
978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

If you'd like to order a
**gift
subscription**
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148

Conservatories & Outbuildings



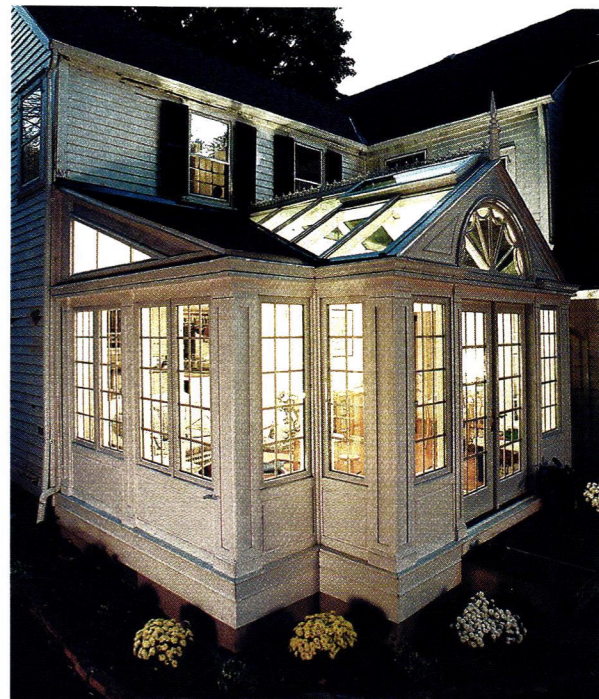
Tanglewood Conservatories designs and installs handcrafted traditional wood conservatories. *Write in No. 8270*



The parts for this 10-ft.-dia. gazebo kit were manufactured by **Cumberland Woodcraft Co.** in solid poplar and fir. *Write in No. 1310*



This Lord & Burnham pool house from **Under Glass Mfg. Corp.** is constructed of aluminum and glass. *Write in No. 394*



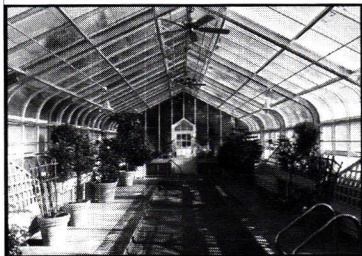
This conservatory was custom crafted by **Glass House, LLC.** *Write in No. 1870*



Solar Innovations fabricated this conservatory with interior grids and an etched-glass transom band. *Write in No. 391*

www.lordandburnham.com

Elegance & Function



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from



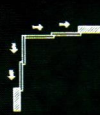
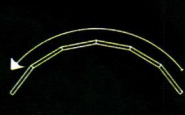
For our **COLOR CATALOG**
Please send \$3.00 and the coupon below.

UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P. O. Box 81
High Falls, NY 12440
(845) 687-4700
Fax: (845) 687-4957
www.underglassusa.com

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

WRITE IN NO. 394

DESIGN & PURPOSE



234 East Rosebud Road • Myerstown, PA 17067 • www.solarinnovations.com • 800-618-0669

WRITE IN NO. 391



SOLAR INNOVATIONS

- ◆ CONSERVATORIES
- ◆ GREENHOUSES
- ◆ SUNROOMS
- ◆ SKYLIGHTS
- ◆ POOL & SPA ENCLOSURES
- ◆ SLIDING DOORS & SCREENS
- ◆ FOLDING GLASS WALLS & SCREENS



Unlimited Custom Designs in both all-aluminum and aluminum exterior/wood interior systems.

Residential & Commercial Applications

Largest standard color selection and we will match any custom color.

For More Information:

Architectural binders available upon request. Detail library and downloadable brochures are available online.

TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES

Skylights



Conservatories



Domes



There are details,
and then there are *details*.
We're all about the latter.

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com

800.229.2925

Mention Code PH0107



BESPOKE CONSERVATORIES, ORANGERIES, GARDEN ROOMS AND GLASS DOMES



CREATE A WORLD OF YOUR OWN...


Unsurpassed in artistry, quality and craftsmanship, each one is individually designed to reflect existing architectural detail and bring your individual vision to life.

For more examples to inspire and delight, please contact us to receive our brochure (\$10)

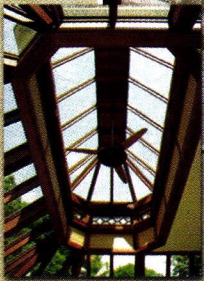
OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND

USA OFFICE : 1-800-360-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.com

RENAISSANCE
KNOWS
Gothic Revival...



*...and Tudor...and Georgian...and Victorian
...and Colonial...and Edwardian...*



RENAISSANCE
CONSERVATORIES
Every Room is an American Original.

Call for your Complimentary Copy of our Architect's Design Guide
800-882-4657 www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378

15' HERITAGE
SERIES



Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
offers the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally.

We have a complete line of Western Red Cedar Gazebos and our new **HERITAGE SERIES** features no maintenance composite materials with the look and feel of quality woodwork. Call or write us for a complete catalog.

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.
3120 COMMERCE DR., TELFORD, PA 18969
TEL 800-532-5866 215-721-1492
FAX 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 775



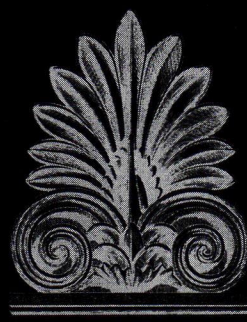
Glass House
50 Swedetown Rd., Pomfret, CT 06259
800-222-3065
(860) 974-1665 Fax: (860) 974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
email: glass-house@charterinternet.com
Quality Made in the USA



Designers & Fabricators of:
• Traditional Conservatories • Solariums
• Specialty Skylights



WRITE IN NO. 1870



Call for Entries

2008 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by

Period Homes & Traditional Building and the
Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
- New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.
- New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.
- Multi-Unit
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

Corresponding awards will also be awarded for commercial and civic projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2007.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware



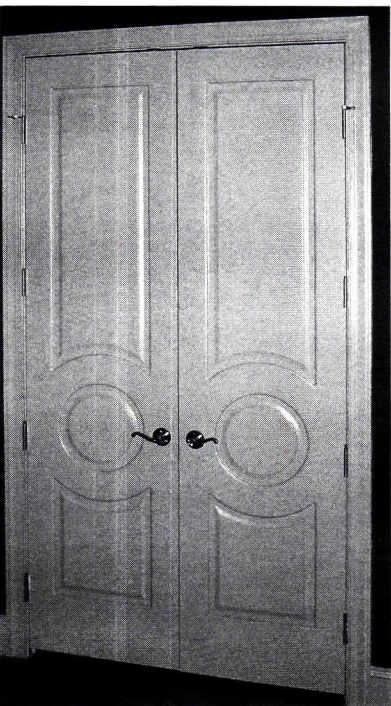
Artifex manufactures custom historical shutters in mahogany. *Write in No.1484*



The restoration of the windows and doors of this Civil War-era house in Ohio constituted a portion of an overall restoration executed by **The Durable Slate Co.** *Write in No. 3720*



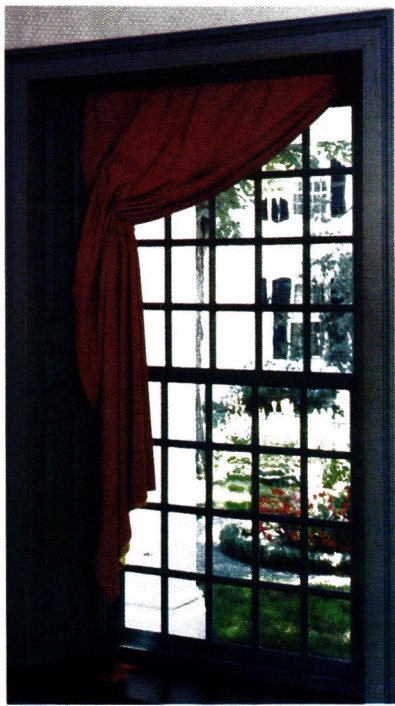
The storm windows for this house in Winchester, MA, were manufactured by **Allied Window.** *Write in No. 690*



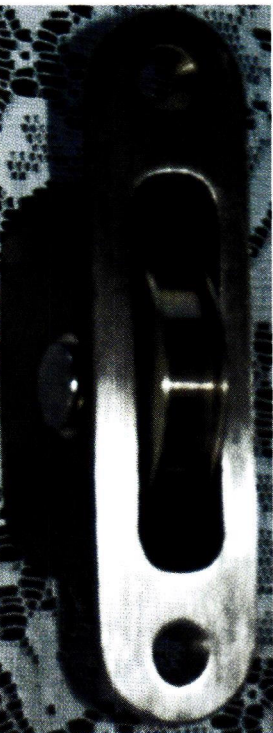
Traditionally styled panel doors made of MDF are available from **Bolection Door.** *Write in No.519*



This rugged door pull is typical of the handcrafted Arts and Crafts-style hardware available from **Craftsmen Hardware.** *Write in No. 6980*



Architectural Components specializes in the fabrication of traditionally styled windows and doors. *Call 413-367-9441 for more information.*



Sash pulleys can be acquired from **Architectural Resource Center** in cast brass or bronze. *Write in No.1670*



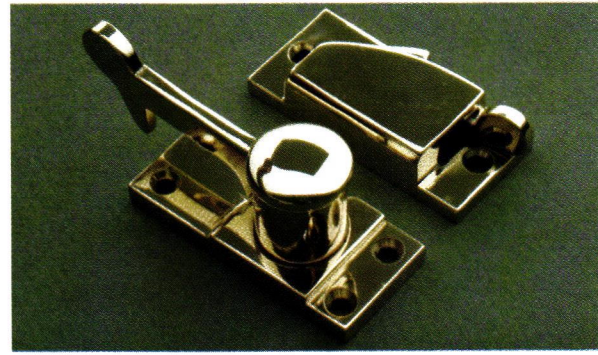
Decorative door hardware from **Architectural Products by Outwater** includes these doorknobs and plates. *Write in No. 5008*



These Tudor knobs for **Al Bar-Wilmette Platers** were machined, hammered and then finished by hand. *Write in No. 97*



Artistic Doors & Windows fabricated the hardwood windows for this residence. *Write in No.363*



This Boston window lock was fabricated by **Crown City Hardware Co.** *Write in No. 432*



Custom Shutter Company manufactured these exterior red cedar shutters. *Write in No. 1536*



Erik Wykoff Artworks designed and crafted this hand-carved door. *Write in No. 298*



Historic Doors fabricated these wood doors and surrounding moldings. *Write in No. 3570*



The Nanz Company supplies a full line of door hardware in dozens of standard and custom-plated and -patinated finishes. *Call 212-367-7000 for more information.*



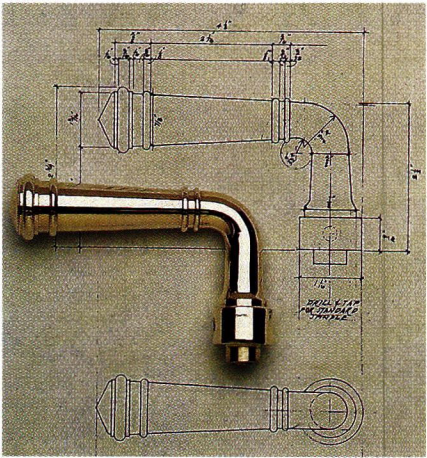
Model #E311 is one of the many doors offered in Honduras mahogany, Spanish cedar and other species by **Hahn's Woodworking Company**. *Write in No. 6640*



Grabill Windows & Doors fabricated these fixed and operable mahogany casement windows and fixed transom units. *Write in No. 1910*



This custom interior insulating window system was fabricated by **Cityproof Windows**. *Write in No. 2390*



E.R. Butle & Co. manufactured this brass handle in an Early American style. *Write in No. 2260*



Kingsland Co. Doors custom manufactures doors and entryways in Honduras mahogany. *Write in No. 4573*



Isaac Maxwell Studio fashioned this ornate copper door. *Write in No. 8201*



Kayne & Son Custom Hardware fabricates, restores and repairs door hardware. *Call 828-667-8868 for more information.*



FENESTRA AMERICA

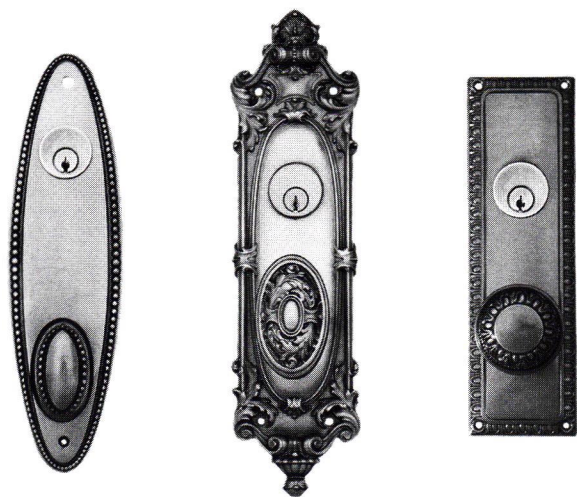


**Architectural Wood, Bronze & Aluminum
Clad Windows and Doors**

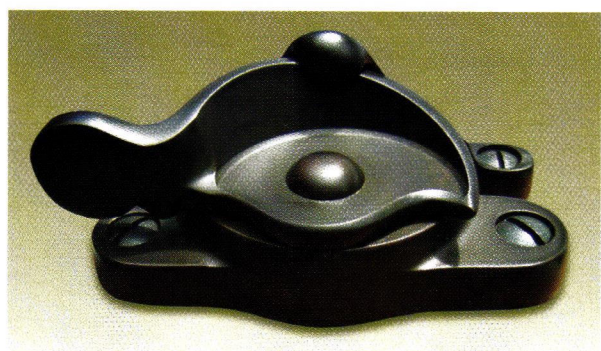


www.fenestra-america.com

All Fenestra-America products are Dade County, SBCCI, IBC and AAMA Certified



The Beaded Oval, Grand Victorian and Egg and Dart door sets are a few of the reproduction designs in **Signature Hardware's** Whittington Collection. Write in No. 576



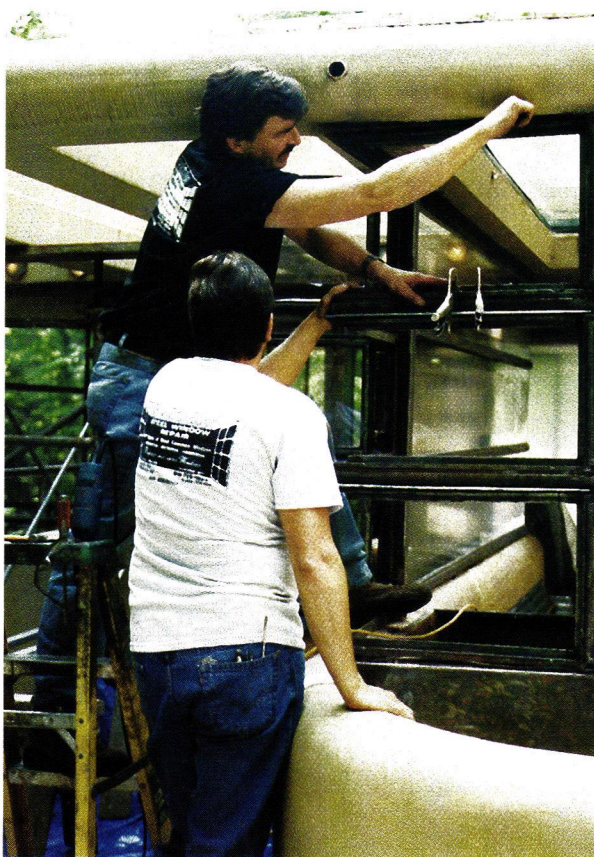
The model #LKF18 sash lock from **Phelps Co.** is hot forged from solid brass and finished by hand. Write in No. 6001



This custom-designed wood door was manufactured by **A.G. Sharp Lumber**. Write in No. 856



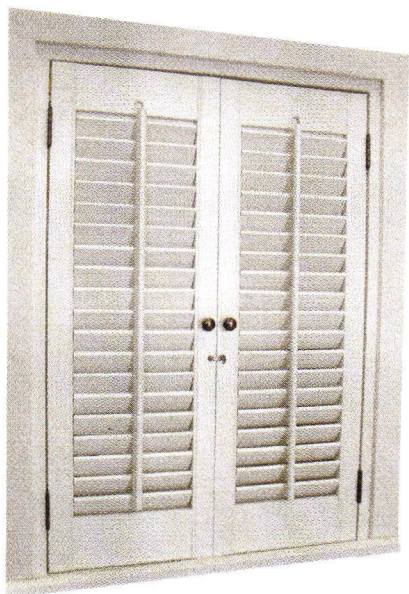
Interior glass windows from **Innerglass Window Systems** are designed to be mounted inside the stops of primary windows, eliminating drafts and condensation problems. Write in No. 909



Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. restored the casement windows at Frank Lloyd Wright's Fallingwater. Write in No. 3590



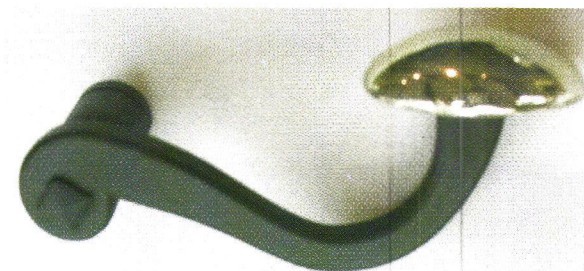
Custom windows in non-standard sizes and shapes, such as this divided-lite model, are fabricated by **Parrett Windows**. Write in No. 3003



These Plan-tation Move-able Louvers are available from **Shuttercraft**, with or without center rail dividers. Write in No. 5005



Storm window hangers from the 1800s are available in flush or off-set styles from **Old Smithy Shop**. Write in No. 285



Mitchell, D.C., carries an extensive line of hand-forged and hand-cast door hardware. Write in No. 2800



Weather Shield Mfg. Co.'s aluminum-clad, full-radius door is available in a variety of colors and with many hardware options. Write in No. 1448



Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio retrofits existing steel casements and hardware in addition to re-leading historic stained- and leaded-glass windows. Write in No. 6240

Decide on Quality, Decide on Artistic™

Hurricane Rated Products • True Stile & Rail Fire Rated Doors



ARTISTIC
Doors and Windows®

10 S. Inman Avenue
Avenel NJ 07001
t: 732.726.9400
1.800.ART.DOOR (278.3667)
www.artisticdoorsandwindows.com



This heavy-gauge-steel-sided basement door is from **The Bilco Company's** Classic Series. Write in No. 1363



Zeluck Windows & Doors specializes in high-end custom wood windows, like these European arched models. Write in No. 6920



This shutter dog was fabricated to replicate an existing piece by **Beech River Mill**. Write in No. 4110

Gaby's Shoppe

Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.

- Over 100 finial options ■ 35 rod styles and sizes ■
- 30 standard finishes ■ Dozens of brackets and holdbacks ■
- Angled and curved bay window rods ■

View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207 • 1-800-299-4229

WRITE IN NO. 2520

FENESTRA AMERICA

Visit our website at
www.fenestra-america.com

Custom Windows & Doors

WRITE IN NO. 1212

since 1937

Al Bar Wilmette

PLATERS

Period Door Hardware Restoration & Custom Finishing

1.866.819.7324

127 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, IL 60091

www.albarwilmette.com

WRITE IN NO. 97

For garage doors and entry doors that beautifully enhance the unique style of your home, choose

HAHN'S WOODWORKING CO., INC.

MANUFACTURER OF TRADITIONAL WOODEN GARAGE DOORS
CARRIAGE HOUSE BARN DOORS • CUSTOM ENTRY DOORS

Since 1984, Hahn's Woodworking has been the innovating leader in manufacturing the highest quality carriage house doors. Available in motorized overhead, traditional swing-out, or sliding modes of operation. Our custom entry door line complements all carriage house doors. Please visit our website to learn more.

www.hahnswoodworking.com

Model 201

Excellence Since 1984

QUALITY
INNOVATION
EXPERIENCE

"We're Simply the Best"

HAHN'S WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
181 Meister Avenue, Branchburg, NJ 08876
Showroom Hours: 7-12 and 1-4PM, M-F
Phone 908-722-2742 • Fax 908-722-2736
info@hahnswoodworking.com


WRITE IN NO. 6640



Corporate Headquarters
800-233-0101
www.zeluck.com

**ZELUCK**

Architectural Wood Windows & Doors
Since 1921

A PROUD MEMBER OF

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

Zeluck Products are Dade County, SBCCI, IBC and AAMA Certified

California

New York

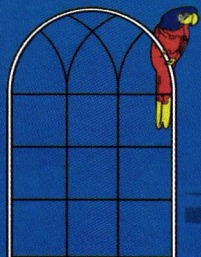
Florida

Parrett Windows

Quality Crafted Custom Wood Windows



RESIDENTIAL ■ HISTORIC ■ CHURCH ■ COMMERCIAL



For Your *Best Value* in *Custom Specialty Windows* Contact:

Parrett Mfg Inc
810 2nd Avenue East,
PO Box 440
Dorchester, WI 54425
800-541-9527
715-654-6555 (fax)
www.parrettwindows.com
info@parrettwindows.com

- Knowledgeable and experienced staff
- Superior service
- Reliable lead times
- On time, safe delivery with Parrett Express
- Nationwide distribution
- Finishing capability
- Any wood species

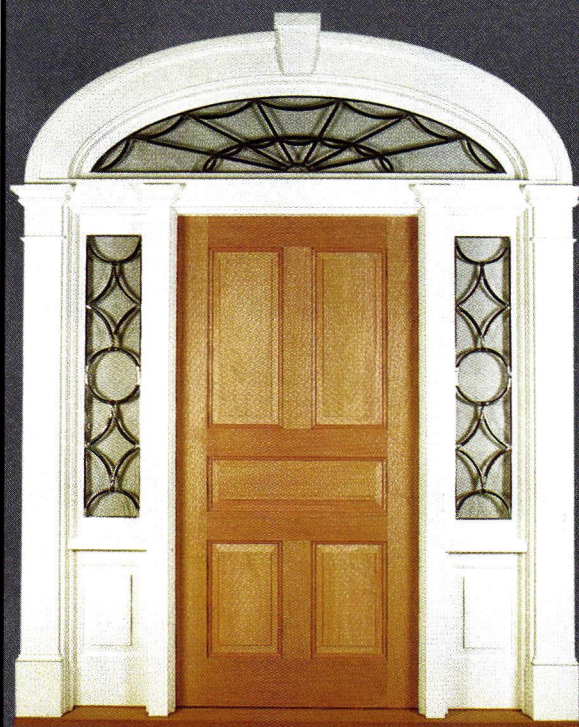
- Quality Materials
- Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Sash or Complete Units
- Weight Pulley Balance Systems
- Custom Casements
- Custom Single Hung

- Custom Double Hung
- True Divided Lite
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Custom Radius or Lineal Casting

certified/tested products
AAMA, NFRC, WDMA

WRITE IN NO. 3003

Custom Traditional Entrancesways



- Fabricated From Honduras Mahogany
- Stain Grade or Primed
- Various Glass Options
- Silicone Compression Weather-strip
- Mahogany Sill w/Bronze Interlock Threshold
- Trim Package Available
- Solid Brass Hardware w/Standard Finishes
- Shop Drawings Generated For Each Job

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork
7 Colebrook Road
Norfolk, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
Fax: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 4573

GLASS INTERIOR Storm Windows



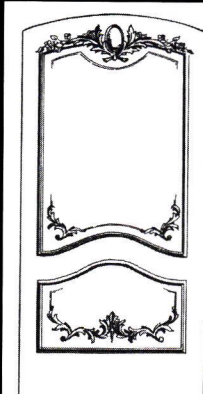
- Reduce heating & cooling bills up to 30%
- Maintain the charm & beauty of your existing windows
- Eliminate drafts completely
- Greatly reduces outside noise
- Custom sizes
- Perfect for enclosing screen porches
- Easy no tool snap in & out

1-800-743-6207
FAX (860) 651-4789
15 Herman Drive
Simsbury, CT 06070

Innerglass®
WINDOW SYSTEMS
the better alternative

www.stormwindows.com

WRITE IN NO. 909



Erik Wyckoff Artworks

Custom
Hand-Carved
Doors

612.617.0446
Mpls. MN

**catalog
available**

WRITE IN NO. 298



17th and 18th Century
Millwork

Windows, Doors & Entryways
Raised Panel Walls
Old Glass, Moldings,
Wide Pine Flooring

Beaded & Feather edge boards
Send \$2.00 for catalog.

CUSTOM WOODWORKING
Maurer & Shepherd Joiners
122 Naubuc Avenue
Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
(860) 633-2383



Woodworking & Design LLC
J.S. BENSON
BUILDING CUSTOM WINDOWS SINCE 1978

STEVE BENSON
Designer, Owner

Tel: 802-254-3515 Fax: 802-254-4874
Toll free: 800-339-3515

E-mail: jsbwood@sover.net
Website: jsbensonwoodworking.com

118 BIRGE STREET, BRATTLEBORO, VT 05501

WRITE IN NO. 1397

[www.
period-homes
.com](http://www.period-homes.com)



212.243.5270

P.E. Guerin
ESTABLISHED - 1857

PEGUERIN.COM

WRITE IN NO. 343

INSPIRATIONS FOR PERIOD HOME LIVING

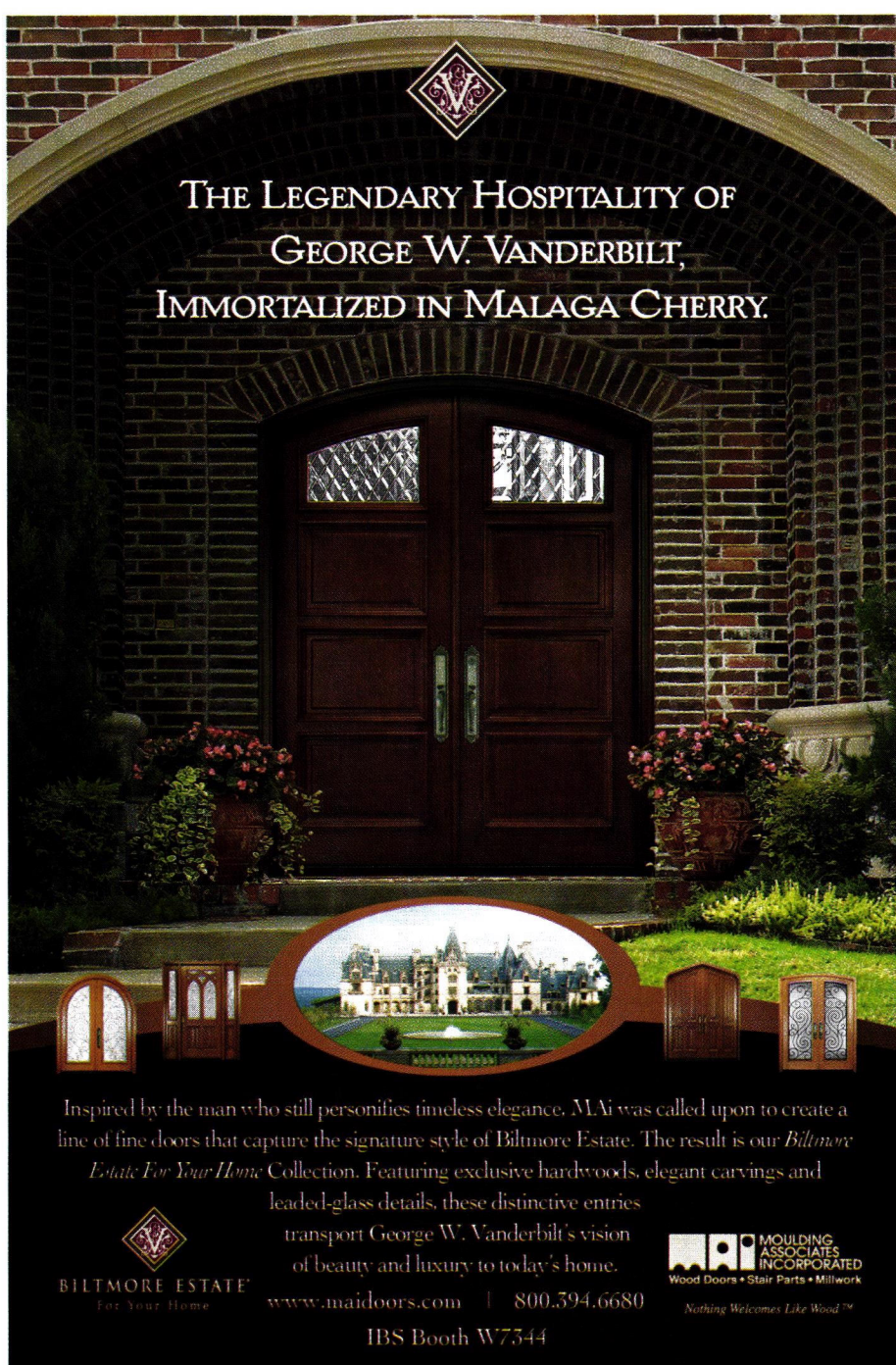


Over 25,000 Items for the Trade!
Call for a Free Wholesale Business Kit & 312 Page Catalog.

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS® Wholesale
1.800.495.9689 Ask for dept. 60657B

KITCHEN & BATH • HOME DECOR • PERIOD HARDWARE • & MORE!

WRITE IN NO. 453



THE LEGENDARY HOSPITALITY OF
GEORGE W. VANDERBILT,
IMMORTALIZED IN MALAGA CHERRY.

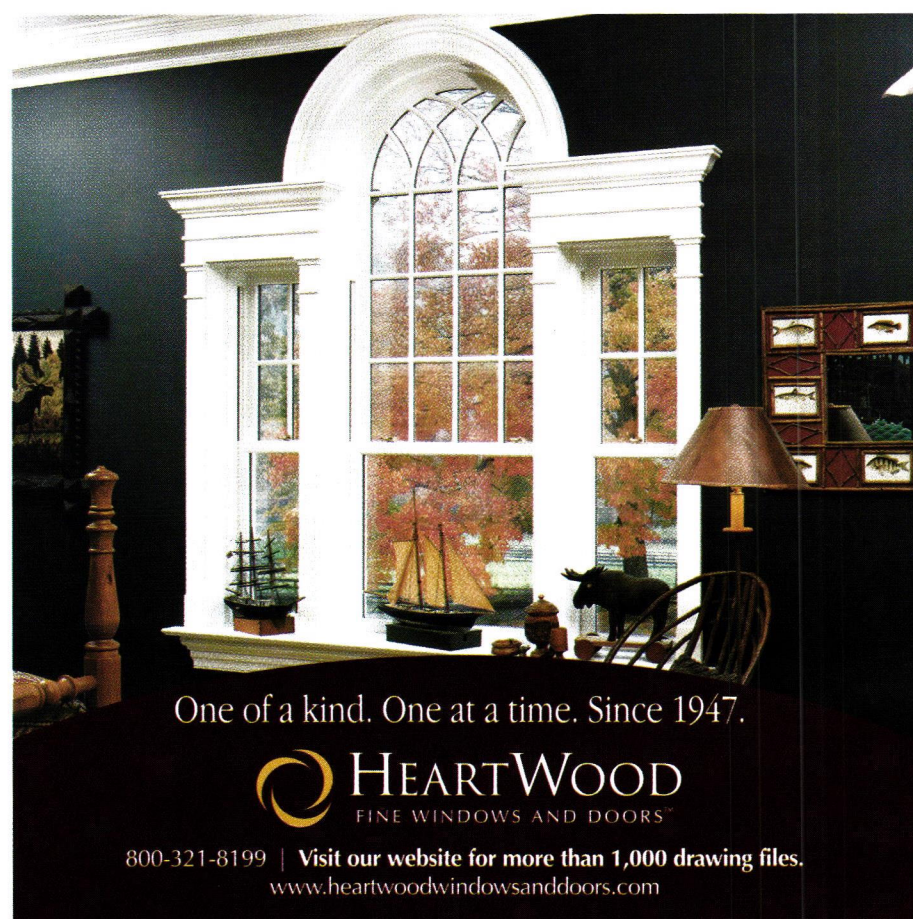
INSPIRED BY THE MAN WHO STILL PERSONIFIES TIMELESS ELEGANCE, MAI WAS CALLED UPON TO CREATE A LINE OF FINE DOORS THAT CAPTURE THE SIGNATURE STYLE OF BILTMORE ESTATE. THE RESULT IS OUR *BilTMORE Estate For Your Home* Collection. Featuring exclusive hardwoods, elegant carvings and leaded-glass details, these distinctive entries transport George W. Vanderbilt's vision of beauty and luxury to today's home.

BILTMORE ESTATE®
For Your Home

www.maidoors.com | 800.394.6680

IBS Booth W7544

MOULDING ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED
Wood Doors • Stair Parts • Millwork
Nothing Welcomes Like Wood™



One of a kind. One at a time. Since 1947.

HEARTWOOD
FINE WINDOWS AND DOORS

800-321-8199 | Visit our website for more than 1,000 drawing files.
www.heartwoodwindowsanddoors.com

WRITE IN NO. 1541

The fastest way
to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature
from this issue at
www.period-homes.com

Repair Don't Replace

Seekircher **Steel Window Repair**

Established 1977

Seekircher has repaired over 7,000 operable windows annually and successfully completed work in 20 states throughout the United States.

We work on all types of steel casement windows in residential, historical and commercial buildings. When you repair, rather than replace your windows, you preserve not only the architectural integrity of the building but also the character, charm and historical value.

In addition, it is significantly less expensive to repair steel casement windows. Replacement windows do not have the same quality of craftsmanship and material as the vintage windows that have lasted more than 60 years. Once repaired properly, these windows will continue to last for many years to come.

- Individualized attention to each customer
- Realign the operable sash to open and close easily
- Ensure window sash closes to maximum tightness
- Replace missing or deteriorated steel
- Replace missing or broken hardware with vintage hardware
- Warehouse supply of vintage windows in many sizes
- Warehouse supply of vintage parts from many manufacturers
- Work is done on site in place



BEFORE

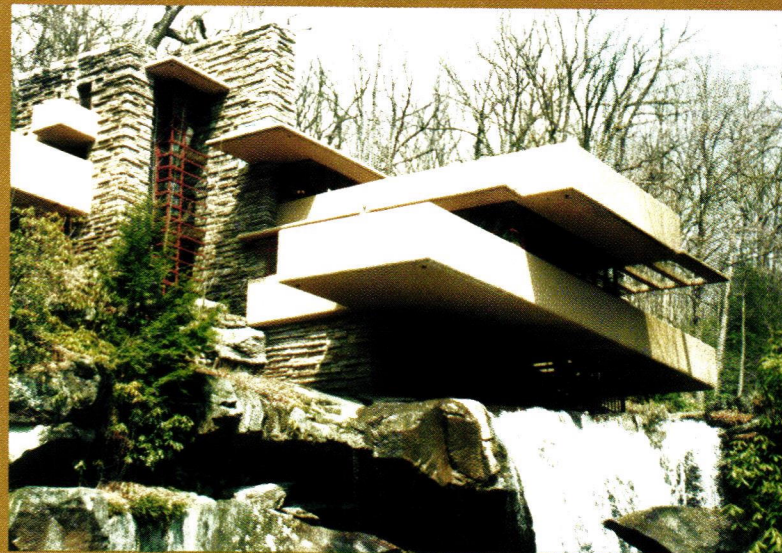


AFTER

RESIDENTIAL • HISTORICAL • COMMERCIAL

Large inventory of windows and doors

MAKE WINDOWS MORE ENERGY-EFFICIENT



Preserve Architectural Integrity



914-734-8004

FAX 914-734-8009

423 Central Avenue, Peekskill, NY 10566

License #WC-2129

www.seekirchersteelwindow.com

THE GOLDEN LION

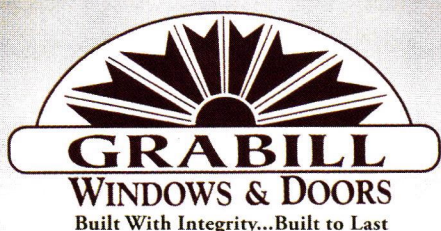


Quality European Hardware
Antiques & Decorative Arts

184-page catalog available

Showroom - 225 N. Robertson Blvd. - Beverly Hills, CA 90211 - Tel. (310) 246-1752
Office - 3815 Grand View Blvd. - Los Angeles, CA 90066 - Tel. (877) 398-2848
info@thegoldenlion.com - www.thegoldenlion.com

WRITE IN NO. 115



Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century.™



Architect - McIntosh Poris Associates / Photography - Balhazar Korab Ltd.

Mahogany • Teak • Douglas Fir • Cedar • Cypress
Bronze or Aluminum Clad

Traditional, Contemporary & European Designed
Custom Windows & Doors

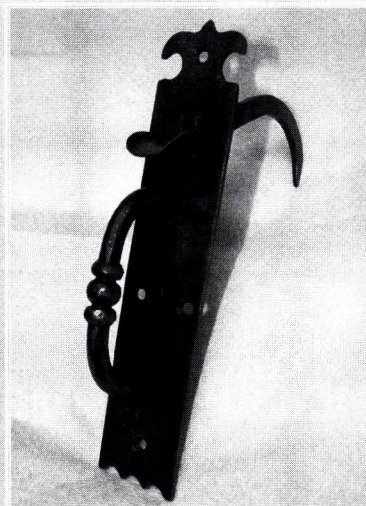
• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials

Double Hung/Weight & Pulley, Casement, Tilt Turn Windows
Lift & Slide and Bi-Fold Entry Systems

Residential • Historical Reproduction • Commercial

Email tgrabill@grabillwindow.com • www.grabillwindow.com
(810) 798-2817

WRITE IN NO. 1910



193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmythshop.com

Old Smyth Shop

Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces

by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

Historic Consultations

WRITE IN NO. 285

Cabinet Door Art Glass

Hand Crafted in America
Since 1971

- Custom Leaded Glass
- Etched and Beveled Glass
- Textured Sheet Art Glass
For the Cabinet Maker

Call today
for your free catalog
and price list.

Jack Wallis™ Cabinet Door Art Glass

270-489-2613

www.wallisstainedglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 414



Historic Architectural Shutters & Millwork



Mahogany Shutters
Hand-forged Hardware
Custom Moulding & Trim
Screen Doors
Entry Doors
Mantels
Wainscoting
Balustrades

Beautifying Homes
for over
30 Years

Restoration
Renovation
New Construction



Call for Catalog
877•618•3587

www.ArtifexShutter.com

e-mail photos or plans to photos@artifexshutter.com or fax to 843•376•9279

665 Lincoln Ave • Lincolnvile SC • 29485
Artifex is a division of Withers Industries



Made in the U.S.A.

D.C. Mitchell



CUSTOM WORK:

At D.C. Mitchell we combined modern metal working technology and old world craftsmanship to produce most any kind of metal hardware for your project. Our capabilities include: metal casting, CNC machineing, forging, and fabricating steel, brass, bronze, and stainless stell. Fax or email us information regarding your project and we will do our upmost to assist.



CATALOG PRODUCTS:

Above are some of the products made in our shop in Delaware. Since 1980 we have been producing early American brass and iron hardware. Please visit us at: www.dcmitchell.org for our full line of hardware.

PHONE 302 998 1181
FAX 302 994 0178
www.dcmitchell.org

WRITE IN NO. 2800



If it were any more authentic, it wouldn't be a reproduction.

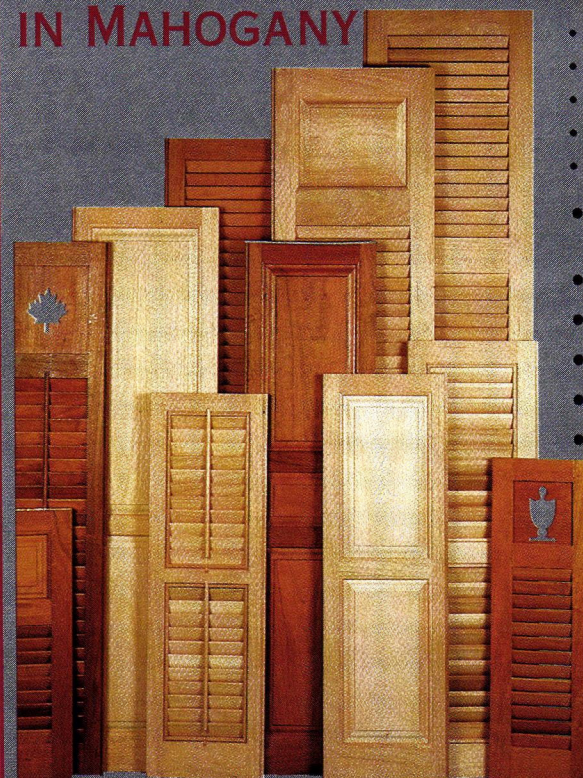


HOUSE OF ANTIQUE HARDWARE

One of the web's best selections of original and reproduction hardware, not that anyone will tell the difference. Find this Victorian-style rim lock and more than 6900 other items at HouseofAntiqueHardware.com. Or call (888) 223-2545.

WRITE IN NO. 339

TRADITIONAL EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN MAHOGANY



- RAISED PANEL
- LOUVERED
- CUT-OUTS
- REPRODUCTION
- COPPER CAPS
- MORTISE & TENON CONSTRUCTION
- WEST SYSTEM EPOXY
- RABBETING AND BEADING
- FIXED-CONTROL RODS
- SHUTTER HARDWARE
- WARRANTY

www.kingsland-shutters.com

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork

7 COLEBROOK ROAD
NORFOLK, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
FAX: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 196

INTERIOR WINDOW SYSTEMS

NOISE REDUCTION • DRAFT & DIRT ELIMINATION • THERMAL CONTROL

- Up to 95% noise reduction
- Maximum Thermal Control
- 99% Elimination of Draft/Dirt Infiltration



10-11 43rd Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-1600 • e-mail: info@cityproof.com
www.cityproof.com

WRITE IN NO. 2390

WESTON MILLWORK CO

SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER

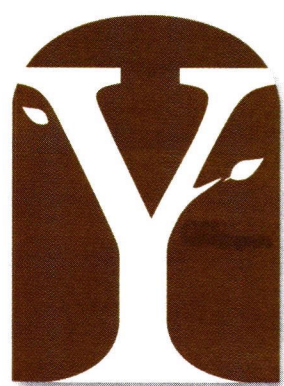
Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original



722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL: INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316



YARROW

Sash & Door

Dedicated to Wood. Since 1946.

*The finest custom wood
entryways. Period.*

PLUS . . .

- *Custom solid wood doors and windows*
- *Heritage conservation - restoration and reproduction*
- *Period glass in stock*
- *LiftSlide doors and BiFold windows and doors up to 24' Wide*
- *FSC and LEED certification featuring segregated certified materials in newly cut, reclaimed or marine harvested timber*

Winnipeg • Canada
1.877.237.8650 • www.yarrow.mb.ca

Contemporaine Belle Époque Manoir

Asselin[®] Signature

Visit our new Showroom at
5596 Riverview Road
Mableton, GA 30126

When the old-world craftsmanship of our firm is incorporated in the development of a line of traditional French joinery, the impending result is Contemporaine, Belle Époque, Manoir. Three collections of custom made windows and doors signed, Asselin Signature.

AUTHENTIC FRENCH WINDOWS & DOORS

Asselin[®] INC. Tradition

France's most trusted name in traditional joinery and carpentry

ASSELIN, Inc.
2870 Peachtree Road NW #714 - Atlanta, GA 30305-2918
Tel: (404) 419-6114 - Fax: (404) 419-6116
e-mail : contact@asselinusa.com - www.asselinusa.com

WRITE IN NO. 2616

Quality & Craftsmanship forged together for a lifetime

Make an Entrance with Hardware from Acorn.




Acorn Manufacturing Co., Inc.
1.800.835.0121
www.acornmfg.com

ACORN

For a FREE catalog, call & request catalog PH107A.

Door Photos - Top: Ken Druse; Bottom: ©Carolyn L. Bates. Hardware: John Conkley

WRITE IN NO. 1690

Repair Don't Replace

Seekircher

STEEL WINDOW REPAIR

ALL TYPES OF STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS

RESIDENTIAL • HISTORICAL • COMMERCIAL
Large inventory of windows and doors

Preserve Architectural Integrity

MAKE WINDOWS MORE ENERGY-EFFICIENT

Established 1977
License # WC-2129
FAX 914-734-8009
423 Central Avenue • Peekskill, N Y 10566

914-734-8004
www.seekirchersteelwindow.com

JOHN SEEKIRCHER

REPAIR THEM!

WRITE IN NO. 3590

OIL RUBBED BRONZE • POLISHED GOLD • ANTIQUE BRONZE • POLISHED BRASS

Antique Hardware Restoration

Restoring a home can be a challenge. Finding someone to restore your antique door hardware and fixtures can be close to impossible.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers is your solution.

Our company was founded in 1923 with one goal - the quality restoration and preservation of silver and antique hardware for future generations.

Let us tell you more about Al-Bar Wilmette Platers. Call today (800-300-6762) for your free brochure. We want to help you put the finishing touches on your home restoration project.

Al Bar Wilmette
PLATERS

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette Illinois 60091
800-300-6762 • www.albarwilmette.com

ANTIQUE SILVER • SATIN COPPER • SATIN BRONZE • BRIGHT NICKEL • ANTIQUE BRASS • BRIGHT NICKEL • BRUSHED CHROME • SATIN BRONZE • ANTIQUE BRASS

WRITE IN NO. 97

Carriage House Door

COMPANY



Carriage House doors are meticulously handcrafted to your specifications and are made from the finest materials available. Exceptional workmanship, superior woods and professional hardware are standard features, ensuring long-lasting beauty, reliable performance, and low maintenance. Each door in our extensive collection will bring an added dimension of beauty and value to your home. To locate the dealer nearest you, please call us toll free.



ALL CUSTOM CARRIAGE DOORS COME EQUIPPED WITH LIFTMASTER ESTATE SERIES GARAGE DOOR OPENERS

- 3/4 heavy-duty Carriage House door opener
- Quietest chain drive on the market with Motor Vibration Isolation System (MVIS)
- 3-button designer remote complements your car's interior
- The projector system® reverses garage door if a person or object breaks the safety beam
- Lifetime motor and belt warranty

CHAMBERLAIN®

LiftMaster
PROFESSIONAL



WEST COAST: 866-890-1776 • EAST COAST AND MIDWEST: 877-668-1601 • www.carriagedoor.com



Want More Historical Hoopla

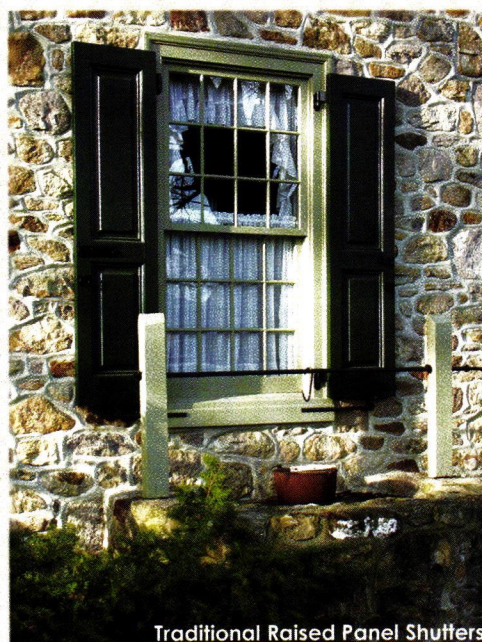
When you honor traditional architecture with windows and doors from Weather Shield®, you're sure to attract attention. As shown here, windows featuring Colonial style 7/8" muntin bars with authentic rounded "ogee" accents. In any period of home, the wealth of options Weather Shield offers makes it easy to create a design statement that's impossible to ignore.

Demand better. Compromise nothing. Get more of everything you could possibly want in windows and doors. Visit us today at weathershield.com

1-800-477-6808

Weather Shield® Premium Windows and Doors

WRITE IN NO. 1448



Traditional Raised Panel Shutters



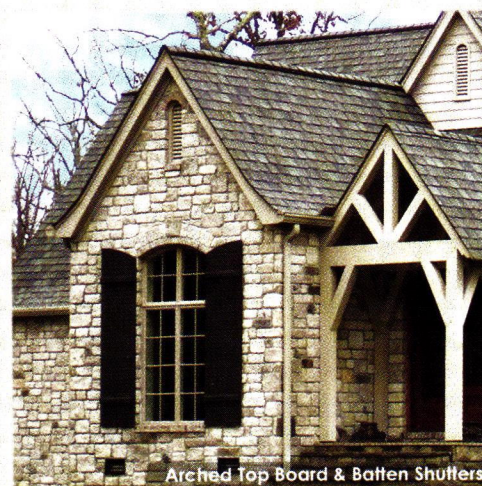
Copper Caps Cedar Shutters

Shutters

Hurricane / Traditional

Insurance premiums in coastal America are soaring.

Install cedar hurricane shutters from Vixen Hill and enjoy savings in premiums. Over twenty traditional styles are available, as well as a huge selection of authentic hardware.



Arched Top Board & Batten Shutters

Call today for a FREE consultation!



VixenHill.com
800-423-2766

Dept.#PH6

WRITE IN NO. 1230



VON MORRIS CORPORATION EXTRAORDINARY ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

800 646 6888

PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL INTERIOR DESIGNER OR ARCHITECT

WWW.VONMORRIS.COM

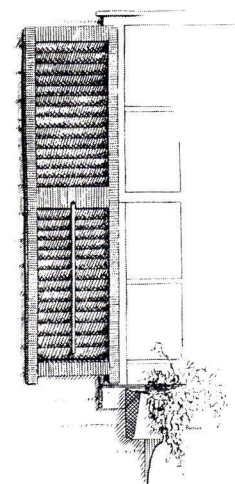


WRITE IN NO. 1528

Shutters & Hardware

that are history...

Complete Service Provided



- replicate any shutter or hardware
- technical drawings for Historical Commissions
- consultation and site visits
- installation

Beech River Mill
30 Route 16B, Dept TB Ctr.
Ossipee, NH 03814
Ph: (603) 539-2636 Fax: (603) 539-1384
www.beechrivermill.com
Send \$3.00 for Catalog

WRITE IN NO. 4110



NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE

The Beauty Is In The Details

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

www.nottinghill-usa.com

262-248-8890 TEL 262-248-7876 FAX



WRITE IN NO. 319



Specializing in books and materials
for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864 • 978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net



Every view, breathtaking.



HeartWood. A name many believe represents the finest windows and doors on earth. With a history in fenestration dating back to 1947, we design, engineer and manufacture entry door and window systems to the absolute highest standards.

One of a kind. One at a time.

The unmistakable beauty of our windows and doors begins with the world's finest domestic and imported timber. Each component is manufactured and joined to create products balanced in proportion, detail and function. Our architectural blend of fine hardwoods, glass and hardware creates ageless beauty for discerning clients.



HEARTWOOD
FINE WINDOWS AND DOORS™

800-321-8199 | Visit our website for more than 1,000 drawing files. | www.heartwoodwindowsanddoors.com

WRITE IN NO. 1541

WHAT'S NEW?



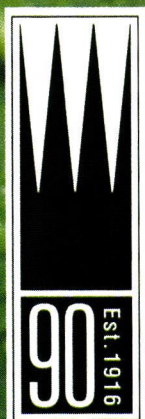
DID YOU GUESS WHICH PIECES ARE ANTIQUES? FROM THE TOP, LEFT TO RIGHT: PHOTOS 1, 8, 9 & 11.

**SOMETIMES YOU WANT NEW HARDWARE
THAT LOOKS LIKE ITS ANTIQUE ORIGINAL.**

**SOMETIMES YOU WANT THE ANTIQUE ORIGINAL
BUT YOU NEED IT TO WORK & FUNCTION LIKE NEW.**

OUR RESTORATION COLLECTION IS DESIGNED TO BE TRUE TO
THEIR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS WHILE OUR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS ARE
COMPLETELY RESTORED TO THEIR FORMER BEAUTY & FUNCTION.

TO SHOP, VISIT WWW.RESTORATION.COM



CROWN CITY HARDWARE
CELEBRATING OUR 90TH ANNIVERSARY
"GET LOST IN THE DETAILS."

HISTORIC WINDOWS *Preserving History*



CUSTOM HISTORIC WINDOWS MADE FROM AZEK PRODUCTS

Residential ~ Commercial ~ Certified Rehabilitation

- Trimline Windows made with AZEK products are impervious to moisture and insects so they will never rot
- AZEK products do not require painting for protection but can be ordered pre-finished in any custom exterior color
- Also available all Wood or Aluminum Clad
- Choice of Hardwoods and Cladding Colors
- Archtop Double-Hungs, Casements, Round Top, Elliptical Head, Radius Casings
- Custom Panning Systems
- Replication of Mullion and Brickmoulding Details
- National Park Service Sanctioned ~ Certified Rehabilitation ~
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Authentic True Divided Lite
- Sash-Pac Replacement Systems
- 3 1/4" Retrofit Jamb



TrimLine
WINDOWS INCORPORATED

Ginkgo Industrial Park
50 Louise Drive
Ivyland, PA 18974
800.213.6100
Fax 215.674.9324
www.trimlinewindows.com



Making History Last... with AZEK Products

AZEK

WRITE IN NO. 1526

WHAT DO YOU WANT TO SEE IN YOUR WINDOWS?



BERGERSON CEDAR WINDOWS

Windows and doors don't add character, they make it. Bergerson has been making character out of old growth cedar since 1977.

If you are serious about the character of your home, or project, whether it's a new home, log home, or restoration, including historic restoration, call for a brochure and a no-cost bid.

*Windows, doors, sash, storm doors, screens.
Drawings included.*

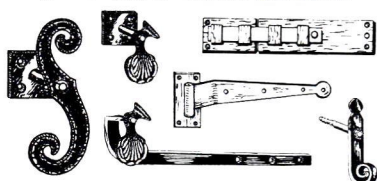
P.O. Box 184
295 Silverside Place Hammond, OR 97121
Tel: 800-240-4365 Fax: 503-861-0316

bcw@bergersonwindow.com www.bergersonwindow.com

WWW.
period-homes.com

the internet gateway
to historical products
& services
for residential
architecture

Traditional Shutter Hardware



James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS
OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240



BEAUTIFULLY CRAFTED CUSTOM WOOD DOORS

SHARP LUMBER & MILLWORK

Since 1870, we have provided architects, builders, interior designers and restorationists with a full line of custom architectural millwork and lumber.



1900 S. STATE STREET
GIRARD, OHIO 44420
PHONE 330-744-8484
TOLL-FREE 800-745-2596
MAIL@SHARPLUMBER.COM

*Sold through exclusive dealers
Call today for more information
or visit us at www.sharplumber.com*

WRITE IN NO. 856

Carriage House Door

COMPANY



Carriage House doors are meticulously handcrafted to your specifications and are made from the finest materials available. Exceptional workmanship, superior woods and professional hardware are standard features, ensuring long-lasting beauty, reliable performance and low maintenance. Each door in our extensive collection will bring an added dimension of beauty and value to your home. To locate the dealer nearest you, please call us toll free. WEST COAST: 866-890-1776 • EAST COAST AND MIDWEST: 877-668-1601 • www.carriagedoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 1543

Antique Builder's Hardware

WITH MODERN SECURITY



Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Bolts
Hooks • Push Plates • Escutcheons
Gate Latches • Grilles • Knobs • Hinges
Pulls • Window Fittings • Knockers
Cabinet Hardware • Bell Pulls • Lanterns

COMPATIBLE LOCKS AND LATCHES WITH
VARIOUS BACKSETS AND FUNCTIONS

Fax your letterhead for illustrated
150 Page Catalog



MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION

Carson City, Nevada 89701

ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE

215-22nd Street • Richmond, CA 94801 • Tel (510) 234-7569 • Fax (510) 232-7519

www.maguireironcorporation.com



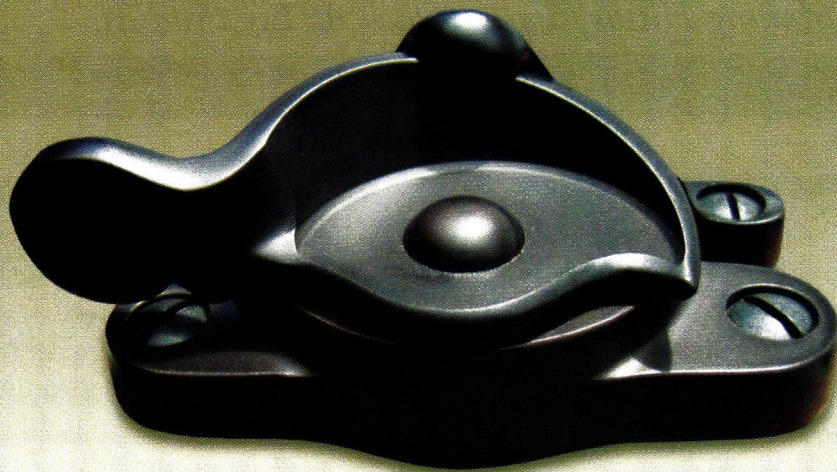
WRITE IN NO. 7600

Sash locks

www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE



Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

GET REAL



Unused Original Stock Builders' Hardware
& First Rate Restorations

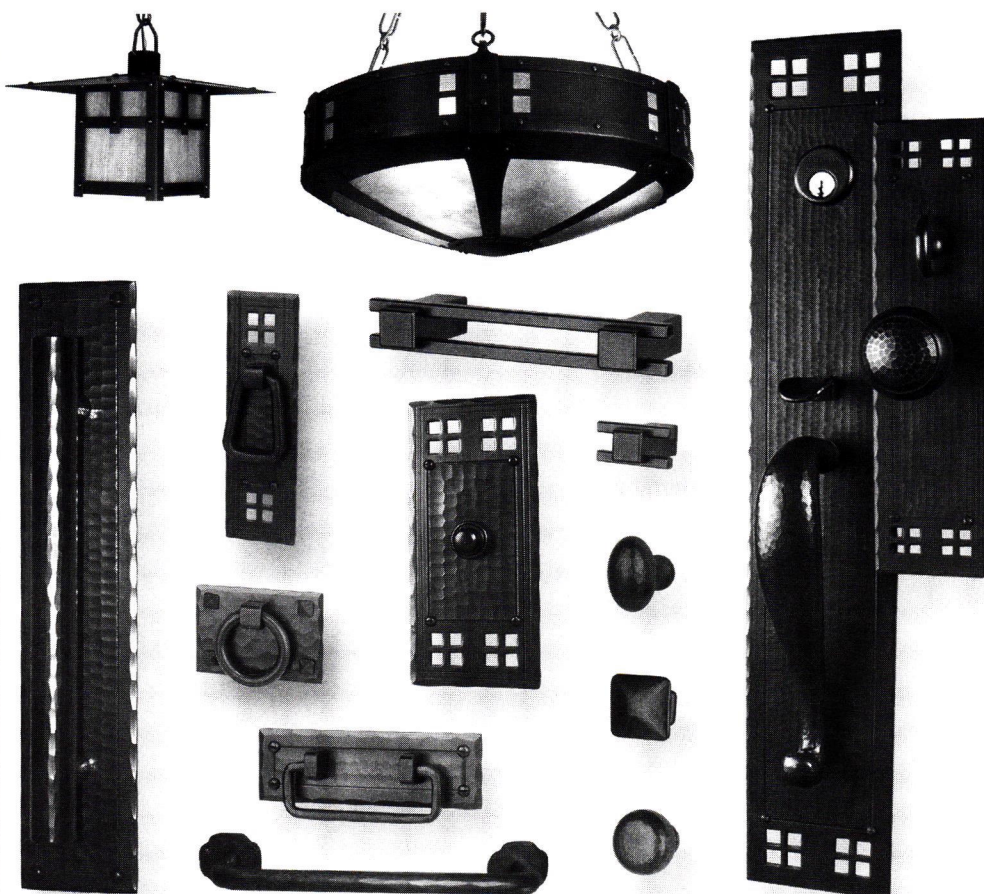
WWW.WMJRIGBY.COM
73 ELM ST. COOPERSTOWN, NY 13326
607-547-1900

WRITE IN NO. 8410

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY, LTD

HAND CRAFTED
COPPER HARDWARE
IN THE
ARTS & CRAFTS
STYLE.

MAILING ADDRESS:
PO BOX 161 MARCELINE, MO
64658
PHONE:
660.376.2481
FAX:
660.376.4076
WEBSITE:
CRAFTSMENHARDWARE.COM
EMAIL:
CRAFTSM@HIGHWAY.COM



WRITE IN NO. 6980

Period Homes

maintains the central
web site for historically
inspired residential
products and services
on the internet –
products used for
restoration, renovation
and new construction.
There's more informa-
tion and links to
historical products
than you'll find on
any other site.

Log onto and
then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



Where Beauty meets Strength

Solid Hardwood Decorative Entryways

Timeless craftsmanship and attention to detail are a Signature tradition. We manufacture custom doors and decorative glass in a large variety of sizes and shapes. Your imagination is the limit!

Options include:

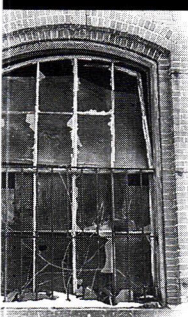
- all available wood species
- Protector[®] glass
- true divided-lite doors
- multi-point locking systems
- multiple sill options
- hurricane-impact entryways



401 Juniata St.
Altoona, PA 16602
1-800-741-2265

www.signaturedoor.com sales @signaturedoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 1291



Are Your
Windows
"Becoming
to You"?

If not, you should
be coming to us!

Whether you need replacement wood sash, screen, storms, storm doors, combination storm/screens.
Whether you have round top windows or other unique features.
Whether you have nonstandard sizes, true divided lites with restoration glass.
The out of the ordinary is no problem for our wood reproduction experts.

Call 1-888-285-8120
or 563-285-8000

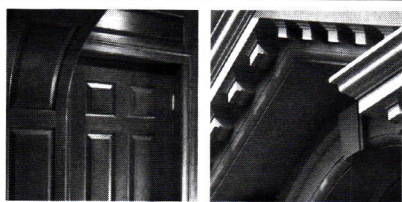
300 Trails Road,
Eldridge, IA 52748

www.adamsarch.com
sales@adamsarch.com



ADAMS
ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD PRODUCTS

Formerly Midwest Architectural Wood Products
Members of: AWW • NAWBO • National Trust



Designers and fabricators
of classic doors of distinction.

Telephone 610-756-6187
WWW.HISTORICDOORS.COM

historic doors

FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP IN WOODWORKING



WRITE IN NO. 3570

Historically inspired
products for
residential
architecture

www.period-homes.com



Visit our
website at
www.

yarrow.mb.ca

WRITE IN NO. 1469

CUSTOM SHUTTER COMPANY

www.customshuttercompany.com



Red Cedar



Wood Composite



PVC / Fiberglass

exterior shutters:

Vinyl, Aluminum, Wood Composite, Red Cedar, PVC/Fiberglass

interior shutters:

Basswood, Glass Block

shutter hardware:

Aluminum, Cast Iron, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel

1-866-531-9918

WRITE IN NO. 1536

Traditional Building Magazine's



The Place to Find Local & Regional Services for Traditional Buildings

The TRADWEB Online Matrix

These Clients....

Find...

Property Owners & Facility Managers

Context-Sensitive Architects, Contractors, Custom Fabricators, Preservation Professionals, Interior Designers

Architects

Contractors, Sub-Contractors, Custom Fabricators, Preservation Professionals, Skilled Craftspeople

Contractors

Sub-Contractors, Custom Fabricators, Skilled Artisans

Developers

Context-Sensitive Architects, TND Planners, Landscape Architects, Contractors

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
 - Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.

Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

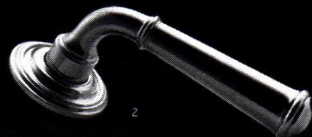
To register, edit, or upgrade your
TRADWEB Services Directory listing, log onto

www.tradwebdirectory.com

39 OF OUR 2,977 PRODUCTS



1



2



3

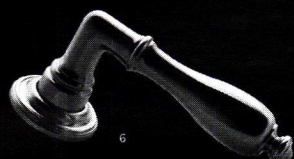


4



5

1 No 1005 ENGLISH OVAL - FIVE SIZES 2 No 2013 - FOUR SIZES / FOUR VARIATIONS 3 No 1018 HAMMERED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES FOR DOORS AND CABINETS 4 No 5825 DEMILUNE ESCUTCHEON - TWELVE VARIATIONS 5 No 1205 GEORGIAN



6



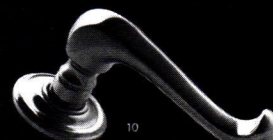
7



8



9

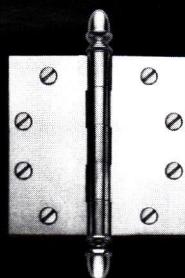


10

KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 6 No 2135 EDWARDIAN LEVER - THREE SIZES 7 No 8030 MODERNE KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 8 No 6007 RECESSED PULL - THREE SIZES 9 No 1240 FACETED OCTAGONAL KNOB - TWO SIZES 10 No 2045 ART NOUVEAU LEVER -



11



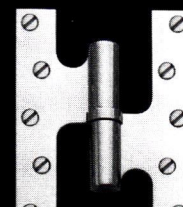
12



13

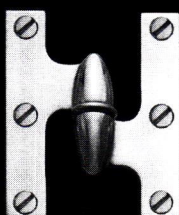


14



15

TWO SIZES 11 No 1003 GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 12 No 3045 HINGE - NINE SIZES / FIFTEEN FINIAL DESIGNS 13 No 1421 PORCELAIN KNOB IN BLACK, WHITE OR BISCUIT 14 No 1114 ACANTHUS LEAF OVAL KNOB 15 No 3754 PAUMELLE



16



17



18



19



20

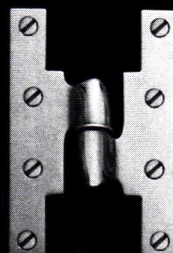
HINGE FOR DOORS AND CABINETS 16 No 3001 OLIVE KNUCKLE HINGE - FIVE SIZES 17 No 1085 ROPED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 18 No 2008 AMERICAN AESTHETIC LEVER 19 No 1209 BANDED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 20 No 2532 RENAISSANCE



21



22



23



24

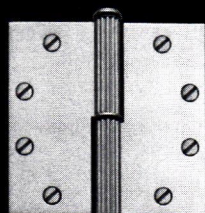


25

REVIVAL OPENWORK HANDLE 21 No 1116 SPHERICAL GLASS KNOB 22 No 1011 BULLSEYE KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 23 No 3004 INTERNAL BEARING OLIVE KNUCKLE HINGE 24 No 1053 MELON KNOB - FIVE SIZES 25 No 1128 SIMPLE DRUM-SHAPED



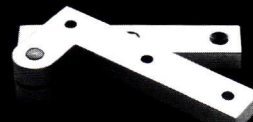
26



27



28

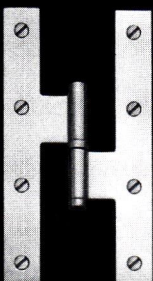


29



30

KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 26 No 2175 HAUSSMAN LEVER - FOUR SIZES 27 No 3582 REEDED LIFT-OFF HINGE 28 No 1084 ENGLISH BEEHIVE KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 29 No 3020 OFFSET PIVOT HINGE - FORTY-EIGHT CONFIGURATIONS 30 No 1014 DOMED



31



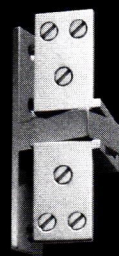
32



33



34



35

KNOB - EIGHT SIZES 31 No 3784 FRENCH MODERNE HINGE 32 No 1032 NEOCLASSICAL T-PULL - FOUR VARIATIONS 33 No 8456 DROP RING - THREE SIZES 34 No 1080 MONOGRAMMED KNOB 35 No 3022 HARMON HINGE - FOUR SIZES

NANZ

THE NANZ COMPANY 20 VANDAM STREET NEW YORK 10013

SHOWROOMS: NEW YORK LOS ANGELES CHICAGO

CATALOGUE \$20 TEL 212 367 7000 NANZ.COM

A Source Book Rich With Information on Traditional Products

Ideas and Advice for the Historically Minded Homeowner



New versions of products from our past have never been more available, or more likable. *Traditional Products* is a new way to find new-old stuff.

For more than 30 years, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL has supplied homeowners with sturdy advice about the whys, wherefores, and how-tos of coping with the problems and enjoying the pleasures of owning an old home.

- Buying guides
- Complete information on product sources
- Hundreds of full-color product photos
- New alternatives to traditional materials
- Internet information

Order Today! There's never been a better time to enjoy and learn about traditional American housing styles. *Traditional Products* will help bring the lessons home.

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products covers everything from historically appropriate building materials to period pieces to modern substitutes, all in one softbound book. To order (\$9.95 plus shipping and sales tax, if applicable), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.

& Traditional Materials

On Sale Now!

See our full
page ad on
page 77

WRITE IN NO. 1469

ZELUCK

See our full-color,
full page ad on
page 67

WRITE IN NO. 6920

NANZ

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
WWW.NANZ.COM

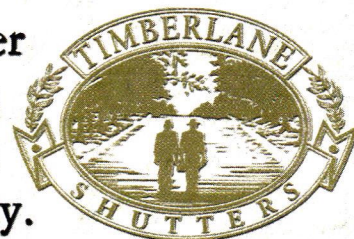
When contacting
companies you've seen
in the issue, please tell
them you saw their
listing in *Period Homes*.

EXTERIOR SHUTTERS & SHUTTER HARDWARE

The neighbors
MAY BEGIN DRIVING
a bit more slowly.



Never underestimate the stopping power
of custom handcrafted, solid cedar shutters
with hand-forged period hardware from
Timberlane®. Call for a free catalog today.

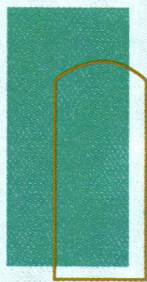


800.250.2221 EXT. 1440 ♦ TIMBERLANE.COM/1440

WRITE IN NO. 1056



Boundless Design



bolection door®

The opportunity to express one's self should never be limited. Inspiration to
design is nourishment for the soul. Bolection Door satisfies your creativity with
its premium MDF door system accompanied with infinite design capabilities.
Share your inspiration and we'll make your dreams come true.

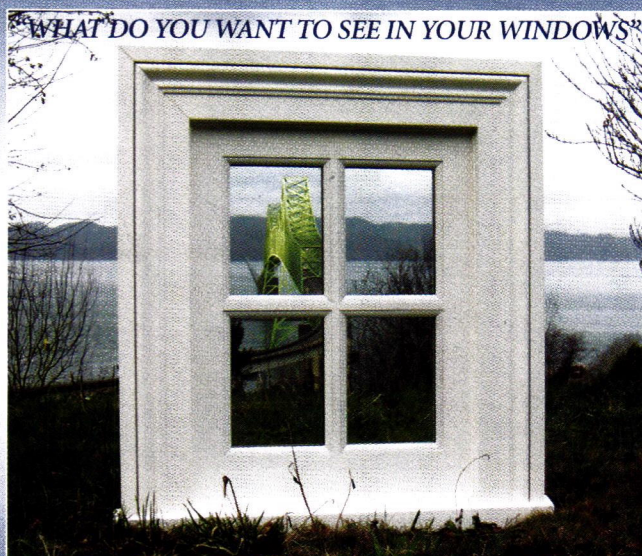
If you would like to experience BOLECTION DOOR, we invite you to contact us,

Ph.: 336.851.5208 Fax: 888.511.5209
www.bolectiondoor.com

© Bolection Door, a Division of Marshfield DoorSystems, Inc.
All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 519

BERGERSON CEDAR WINDOWS

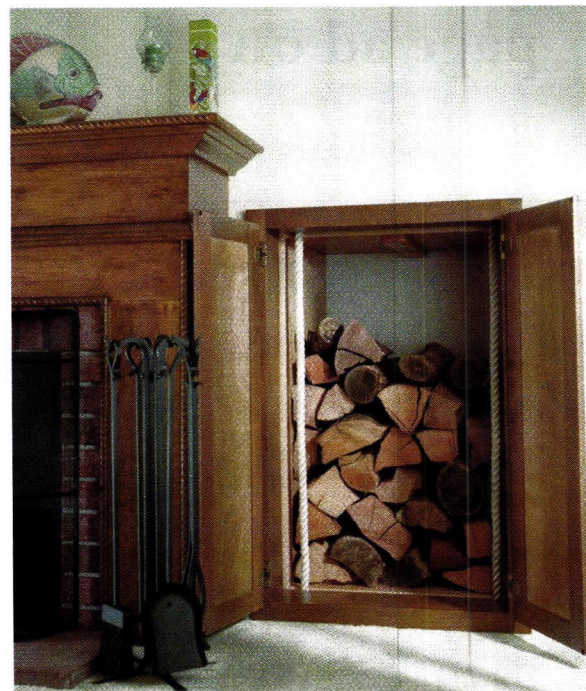


P.O. Box 184, 295 Silverside Place Hammond, OR 97121
Tel: 800-240-4365 Fax: 503-861-0316
bcw@bergersonwindow.com
www.bergersonwindow.com

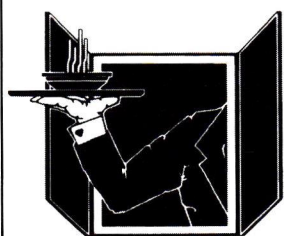
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters



Auton Motorized Systems manufactures television lifts disguised in furniture and mantels. Write in No. 2617



This wood-transfer dumbwaiter from Miller Mfg. has a fully automatic brake, engineered aluminum guide rails and molded bearing guide shoes. Write in No. 1523



**SILENT SERVANT™
DUMBWAITERS**
WWW.silent-servant.com

CALL FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

800-232-2177

Manual Dumbwaiters

COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL

FEATURE-PACKED DESIGN

- Fully Automatic Brake
- Engineered Aluminum Guide Rails
- Precision Molded Bearing Quality Guide Shoes
- Simplistic Design
- Time-saving Installation Features
- Energy Saving

AN APPLICATION FOR EVERYONE

- RESIDENTIAL
Use the SILENT SERVANT to:
Carry laundry, firewood,
groceries, prepared food, etc.
- COMMERCIAL
Restaurants, schools, banks,
office buildings, warehouses



**MILLER
MANUFACTURING, INC.**

165 Cascade Court, Dept. PH
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
FAX (707) 584-0850

WRITE IN NO. 1523



If you'd like
to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call

800-548-0148



Timberlane, White River, Hugh Lofting, Crown City

www.period-homes.com

The Residential Trade Show that Never Closes:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & supplier lists

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

AUTON MOTORIZED SYSTEMS YOUR DESIGN SOLUTION

IN-VIS-O-TRAK



PLASMA LIFT SERIES



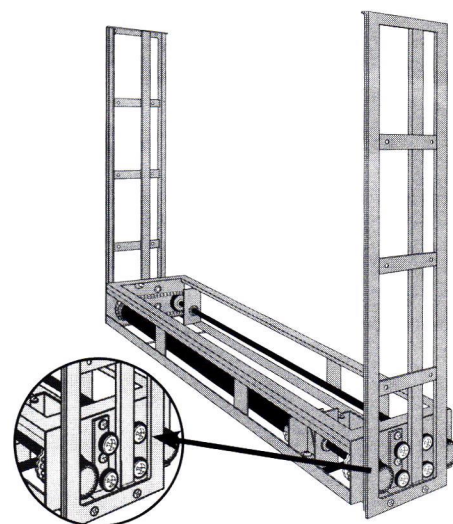
Solution 1

Hide your plasma TV behind your favorite painting! One-touch, remote control operation. Fast, easy installation. Painting glides smoothly and quietly using AUTON'S world famous rack and pinion drive system.



Solution 2

Have your fine furniture maker build the cabinet of your dreams and then install an AUTON Plasma Lift inside! Our world-famous plasma lift is available in standard and custom sizes. Optional swivel model available too! Our most popular model!



UNIQUE GEARING

1001-P

42" Plasma Lift
Our Most Popular Unit!

SHADOW TRAK



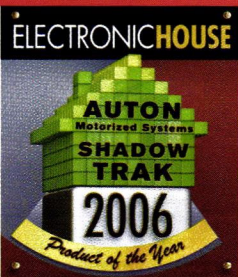
CEILING FLIP DOWN



SMART Waiter



Electronic House
2006 Product
Of the Year!!!

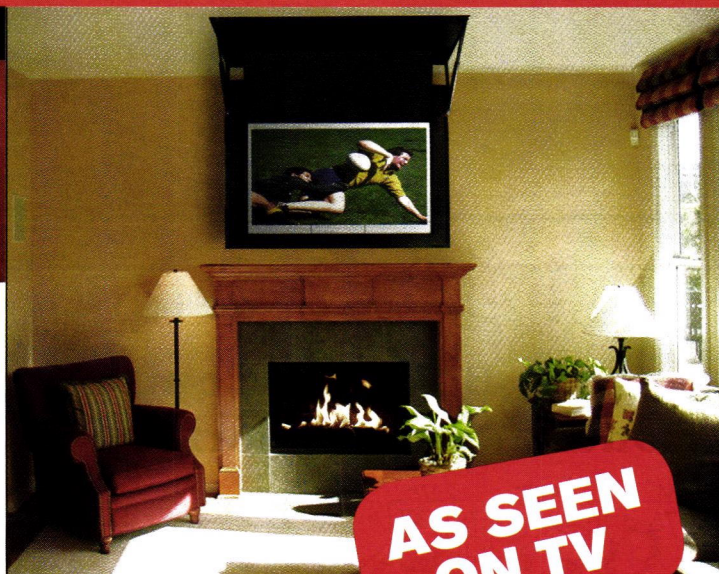


ATTACHES EASILY
TO EXISTING WALL!!



Solution 3

Leave it to AUTON Motorized Systems to create a whole new product for audio/video integrators. Now you can order a **Complete Motorized system that includes a Shadow Box AND a motorized unit** that will move a painting or art panel to reveal a plasma or LCD screen. Be one of the first to order AUTON'S newest award-winning product. The easiest AUTON installation yet!



AS SEEN ON TV

Solution 4

WOW! AUTON'S Award Winning Ceiling Flip Down is regularly seen on HGTV'S new hit show, "I Want That!" The unit uses only 11.5" of ceiling space when closed. Smooth, quiet, remote-controlled operation.

FOUR-YEAR Warranty!

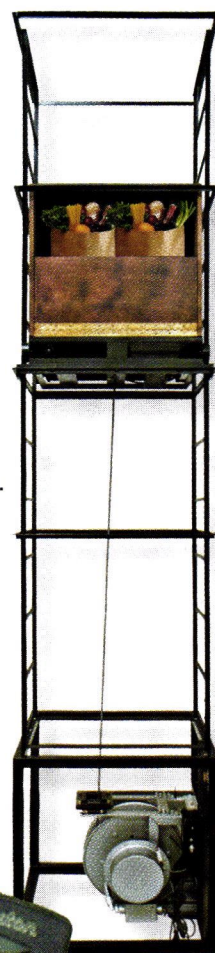


LONGEST IN THE INDUSTRY

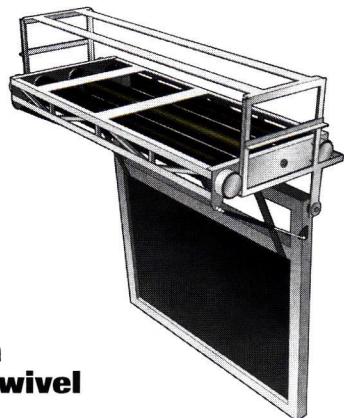
Adding an **AUTON Smart Waiter** to your multi-level home will save you steps & help protect you from common lifting injuries.

- Easy Installation
- Lifts up to 300 lbs.
- Single Cable
- Up to 30' High
- Custom Openings
- Safety Switch
- Heavy-Duty Cab

No More Stairs!



Plasma Lift & Swivel



Plasma Ceiling Flip-Down



Don't Accept Imitations!

AUTON Products Feature

- Welded-Steel Construction
- Rack & Pinion Drive
- Remote Control Operation
- Four-Year Warranty
- Custom Sizes

THE WORLD'S OLDEST & LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV LIFTS!

July 18 - July 21, 2007



See all of AUTON'S Products at One of America's BIGGEST Industry Trade Shows

Member



CUSTOM ELECTRONIC DESIGN & INSTALLATION ASSOCIATION

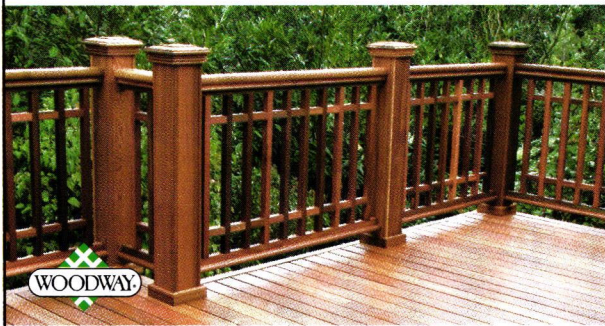
AUTON
MOTORIZED SYSTEMS
SINCE 1955

tvlifts@auton.com

27555 Avenue Scott • Valencia, CA 91355
phone (661) 257-9282 • fax (661) 295-5638

ARCHITECTURAL DECKRAIL SYSTEM AND QUICK CLAD POST SLEEVES

The Fastest Way to Railing Perfection!



The new, fully-assembled Quick Clad Post Sleeve system from Woodway easily turns 4" x 4" structural posts on decks and porches into elegant 6" x 6" appearance posts.

- Available in clear Western Red Cedar and Mahogany
- 40", 47" and 95" lengths
- Fully assembled and individually cartoned with base molding included (95" ships unassembled)
- Solid construction and joinery with waterproof adhesive
- Quick shim system makes it easy to correct out-of-plumb and misaligned posts

For pricing and purchasing information: woodway@lwocorp.com or 800-459-8718
See our installation video at www.woodwayproducts.com

WRITE IN NO. 4783



Architectural Columns & Balustrade Systems

- Fiberglass (FRP)
- Polymer composites
- Custom fabricated PVC



MANOR STYLE
NATIONWIDE SOURCE
800-325-2188
Family Owned & Operated

WRITE IN NO. 703



The Color People



Don't know where to find it?

Go to: www.period-homes.com



The Color People
architectural color consultants

Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

Always free information.

2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

Architectural Details



- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior/Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save

FREE 144 p. MASTER CATALOG
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!

Also, 208p. **Porch Book** - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only \$6.95

903-356-2158

VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4425
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com

© VWW 2007

WRITE IN NO. 1061

Fastest Way to Get Product Literature!

Order Free
Product Literature from
this issue on the web

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Click on Product Literature Card from Current Issue

Your request will be e-mailed directly to the relevant suppliers, eliminating "snail mail" delays.

www.period-homes.com

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients
Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom
Services You Need

**The online TRADWEB Services
Directory website offers:**

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.
Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

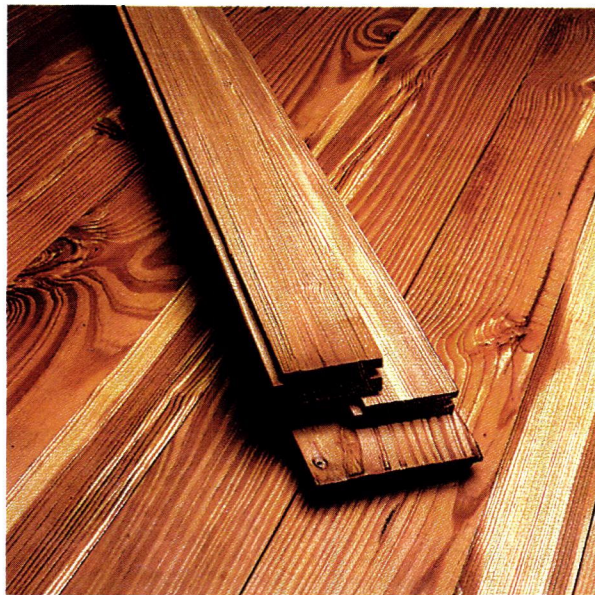
To register, edit, or upgrade your
TRADWEB Services Directory listing,
log onto

www.tradwebdirectory.com

Flooring



This wood floor from **Longleaf Lumber** is made of rustic-grade tongue-and-groove heart pine. *Write in No. 272*



Resawn narrow longleaf yellow heart pine is provided by **Sylvan Brandt** in widths from 3 to 5 in. and lengths from 5 to 16 ft. *Write in No. 3950*



Eastern white pine planks from **Craftsman Lumber** were used to create this floor. *Write in No. 4320*



Tumbled travertine from **Cantera Especial** was installed in this kitchen. *Write in No. 31*



Yucatan limestone flooring from **Canterland of Mexico** was used in this home. *Write in No. 1527*



The clear- and select-grade flooring for this living/dining room was supplied by **Bear Creek Lumber**. *Write in No. 521*



Antique flooring, beams, barn-wood trim and wainscoting were supplied by **Carlson's Barnwood Co.** for this new home in Arizona. *Write in No. 2744*



Antique & Vintage Woods of America supplied this antique eastern white pine flooring. *Write in No. 1424*



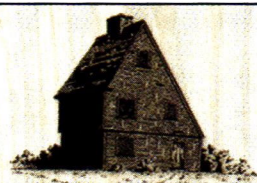
Low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finishes from **Sutherland Welles** are used to create a hand-rubbed patina on new wood. *Write in No. 122*

www.wiwpine.com • 512-328-8837



What It's Worth, Inc.
Antique Longleaf Heart Pine 'Old Reveal'

WRITE IN NO. 1442



**Antique & Vintage
Woods of America**

Visit us in booth #408 at the
Traditional Building Exhibition and
Conference, Boston Hynes
Convention Center, March 8-10, 2007

WRITE IN NO. 1424

Reclaimed Wide Plank and
Random Width Antique Flooring
Historic Thoroughbred Farm
Stall Doors and Brick Pavers
Vintage Log Cabins • Timber Frame Barns
Hand-Hewn Beams • Mantles

The Best of the Past for a Better Tomorrow...

LONGWOOD
ANTIQUE WOODS

SHOWROOM LOCATIONS:

330 Midland Place #3 Lexington, KY 40505
Office: (859) 233-2268
Fax: (859) 455-9629
195 Cone Creek Road Fletcher, NC 28732
Office: (828) 654-9085
Fax: (828) 654-9087
www.longwoodantiquewoods.com

WRITE IN NO. 1148

Make our wood's history yours

We offer one of the most respected and diverse inventories of beams and flooring in America.



**Antique & Vintage
Woods of America, Ltd.**



Green Building Materials Available

Design Center

Showcasing Our Material

Custom Woodcraft Center

Cottages, Fencing and Furniture

SALES OFFICE & WAREHOUSE

Consultative Selling

2290 Rte 199, PO Box 550 Pine Plains, NY 12567

(518) 398-0049

Email:

info@antiqueandvintagewoods.com

Web: antiqueandvintagewoods.com



Antique Heart Pine

WRITE IN NO. 1424

**Authentic
Sylvan Brandt**
Since 1960

BEAUTIFUL FLOORS, OLD DOORS,
WINDOWS, FIREPLACE SURROUNDS

www.sylvanbrandt.com • www.oldhousestuff.com
717-626-4520

WRITE IN NO. 3950

FLOORING > PANELING > WAINSCOTING

WIDE BOARDS FOR FINE WORK

Whether you're an architect, a builder or a humble homeowner, we provide wide pine and native hardwood boards custom milled for your historic restoration, renovation or new building projects.

**Craftsman
LUMBER COMPANY**
FINELY MILLED SINCE 1974

PINE TO 30" WIDE OAK TO 18" WIDE

CRAFTSMAN LUMBER
COMPANY, INC.
BOX 222, 436 MAIN ST.
GROTON, MA 01450
P 978.448.5621
F 978.448.2754
U CRAFTSMANLUMBER.COM

WRITE IN NO. 4320

www.period-homes.com



Longleaf Lumber

Antique Flooring, Beams, & Custom Milling



Reclaimed Heart Pine, Chestnut, Oak,
White Pine & other antique woods.

www.longleaflumber.com

Cambridge, MA. Tel. 617.871.6611

WRITE IN NO. 272

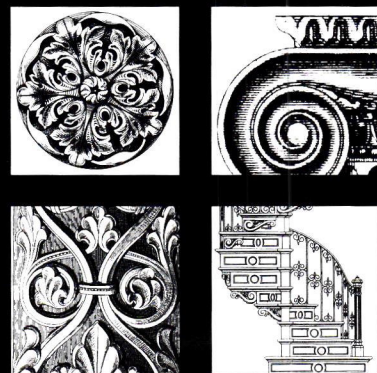
If you'd like to order a

gift
subscription

for a colleague,

just call

800-548-0148



Surf *the*
Industry

Online data & links for
more than 452 suppliers
of products & services
for restoration, renovation
and historically inspired
new construction for
residential projects.

**WWW.
period-homes
.com**

IT'S NOT A FLOOR... UNTIL IT'S FINISHED[®]



The Highest Quality ~ The Lowest Toxicity

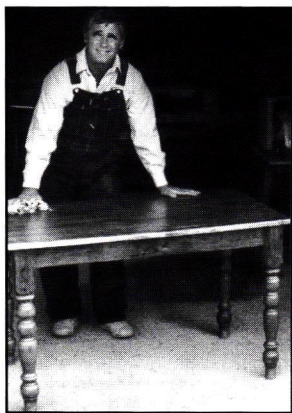
Polymerized Tung Oil Wood Finishes
For Floors, Walls, Cabinetry & Fine Furniture
Any Wood or Porous Stone
Formulated for Interior and Exterior Applications.

SUTHERLAND WELLES LTD.[®]

TOLL FREE 800-322-1245
www.tungoilfinish.com

FREE PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Send \$5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

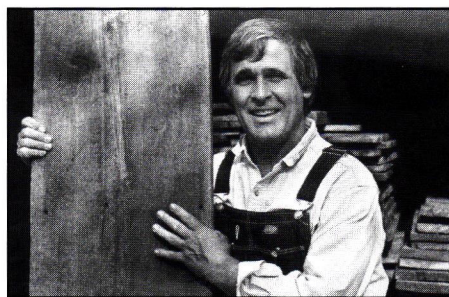
COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,

63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545

845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532

www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor -
Country Road Assoc. LTD.



"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

Call for Entries

2008 Palladio Awards

Honoring Excellence
in Traditional
Residential Design



Co-produced by
Period Homes & Traditional Building
and Traditional Building
Exhibition and Conference

The palladio awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for
Residential Architecture will be
awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
- New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.
- New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.
- Multi-Unit
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

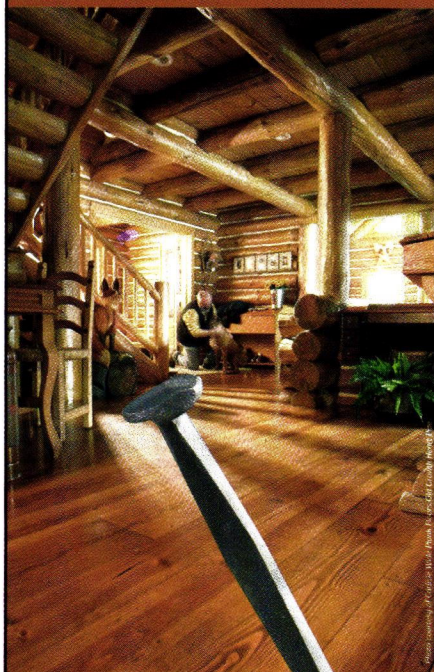
Corresponding awards will also be made for
commercial & civic projects.

The deadline for entries is
November 15, 2007.

For details on the Awards program,
judging criteria and submission
requirements, go to
www.palladioawards.com

WHEN AUTHENTICITY COUNTS,

DETAILS MATTER.



When staying true to the style or period is critical, authentic Steel-Cut Nails from Tremont Nail are the #1 choice.

The Decorative Wrought Head Nail is designed to simulate the hand-forged nails of the 1700's. It is ideal for authentic restoration and when an antique effect is desired.

Trust in the oldest nail manufacturer in the United States for authentic steel cut nails for traditional flooring, framing, siding, shingling, furniture restoration & reproduction, decks, boardwalks & shipbuilding.

For a FREE Tremont Nail catalog,
call & request catalog PH107T.



TREMONT NAIL

1.800.835.0121

www.tremontnail.com

A DIVISION OF ACORN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

WRITE IN NO. 1485

WOOD MOISTURE METERS

Excessive moisture in buildings can cause decay, mold and severe health problems. Repair or replacement can be very expensive. An inexpensive, first step toward prevention is using a moisture meter to detect moisture problems.



Lignomat offers a new moisture meter - the mini-Ligno S/DC - and accessories to detect excess moisture in wood, structural components, sheetrock, through insulation and roofing.

For questions? call 1-800-227-2105

Lignomat USA - PO BOX 30145
Portland OR 97291

E-mail: sales@lignomat.com
www.lignomat.com

WRITE IN NO. 1120

**SUTHERLAND
WELLES LTD.**

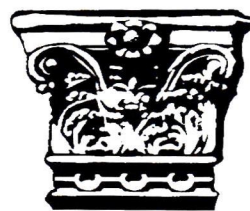
Visit our website at
www.tungoilfinish.com

WRITE IN NO. 1227



The Trade Show that
Never Closes

www.period-homes.com



National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

■ **CRM Basics:** Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction

■ **Historic Property Management:** Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards

■ Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ■ info@npi.org ■ www.npi.org

100% Biodegradable • Non-Caustic & Non-Hazardous
Virtually No Odor • Made With 100% American Grown Soybeans

SOY • Gel™

Professional Paint & Urethane Remover

Lead-based Paint, Varnishes & Urethanes

Trim • Molding • Brick • Furniture • Metal • Wood Floors

Soy•Gel is a consumer friendly paint, varnish, and urethane remover. The low evaporation rate of Soy•Gel and its gel formulation make it possible to **remove several layers of paint in one application**. During the removal of lead based paint, lead becomes encapsulated in the gel, preventing air born lead particles, allowing for safe and easy disposal. Soy•Gel **contains no methylene chloride, is not an alkaline based stripper and cleans up easily with water**. Unlike traditional paint strippers Soy•Gel lets you **work without the odor**. Indoors or outdoors, you can be guaranteed a safe restoration process with Soy•Gel.

Removes
Multiple
Layers!



Brick Fireplace and Mantel



Works on Horizontal and Vertical Surfaces



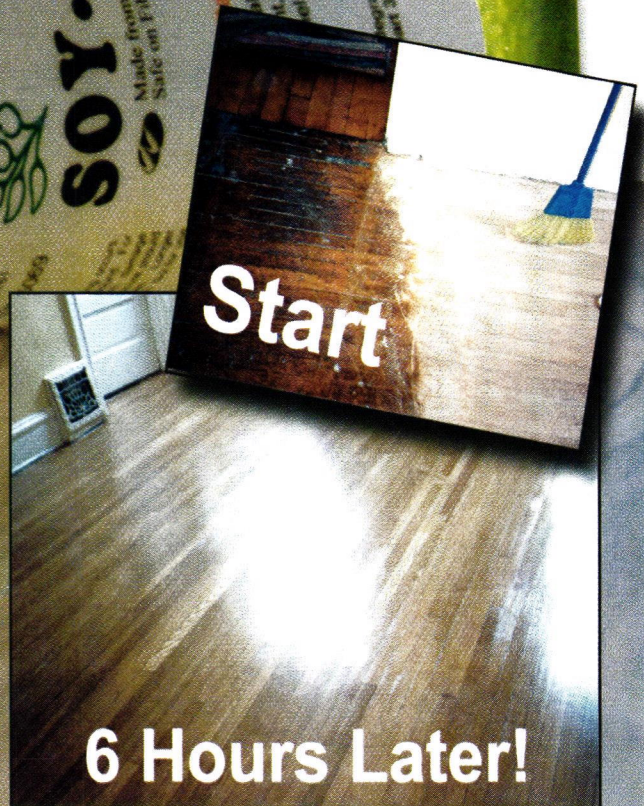
FRANMAR

Chemical

Call Today or Shop-Online!

1-800-538-5069 • www.franmar.com

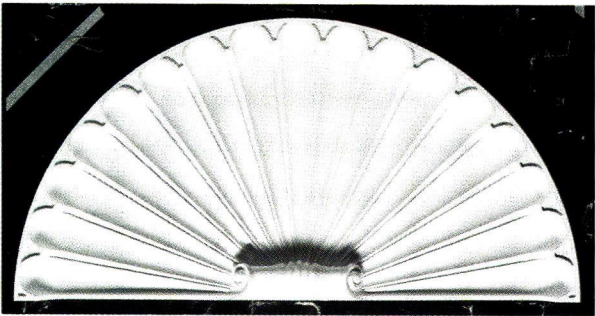
**Available in Quart, Gallon, 2 1/2 Gallons, and 5 Gallons*



Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes



Decorators Supply provided the compo work and brackets for this interior. *Write in No. 210*



White River Hardwoods-Woodworks offers a selection of molded ornament, such as this ornate plaster element, model #MED1760. *Write in No. 1099*



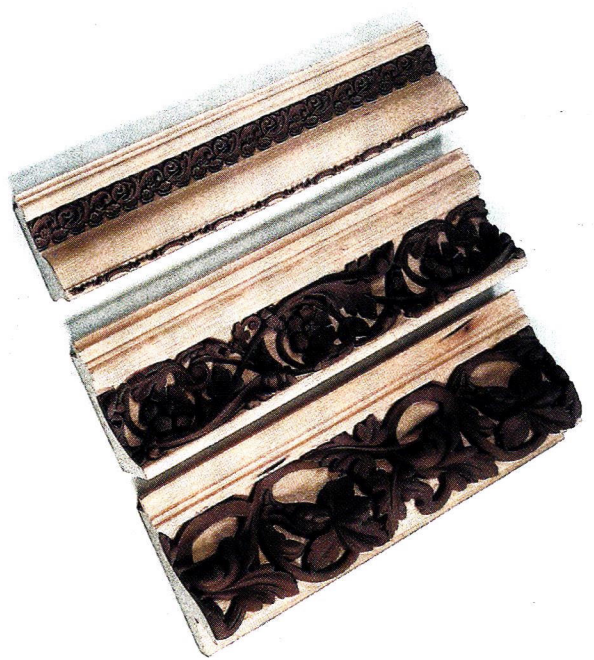
Manufactured with a peel-and-stick adhesive backing, **Architectural Products by Outwater's** 18x24-in. plastic backsplashes are easy to install. *Write in No. 5008*



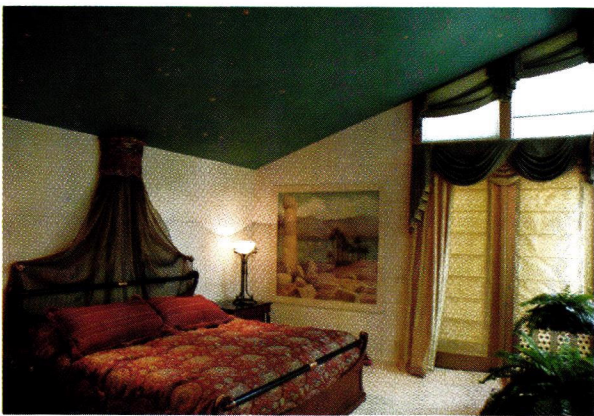
This ornamental plaster ceiling fabricated by **Foster Reeve & Associates** features custom hand-carved decoration and elliptical trim. *Write in No. 1326*



Stair risers from **Native Tile and Ceramics** come in a variety of patterns and styles. *Write in No. 570*



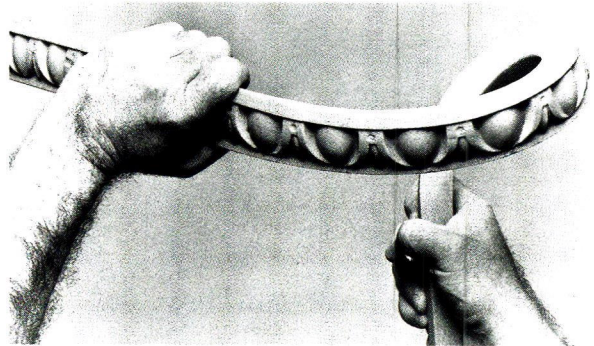
Composition ornaments from **Bomar Designs** are cast from carved-wood molds. *Write in No. 1351*



The ceiling in this Egyptian-themed bedroom was painted by **Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting**. *Write in No. 4710*



Focal Point Architectural Products offers a variety of architectural elements including the Woodlawn large stair brackets in polyurethane, model #99524. *Write in No. 1443*



Flex Moulding's flexible grades permit "flexing" by hand for a customized look. *Write in No. 4900*



This Oriental-style ceiling in the Schuster Mansion Bed and Breakfast in Milwaukee, WI, was created using pressed-tin panels from **W.F. Norman Corp.** *Write in No. 520*



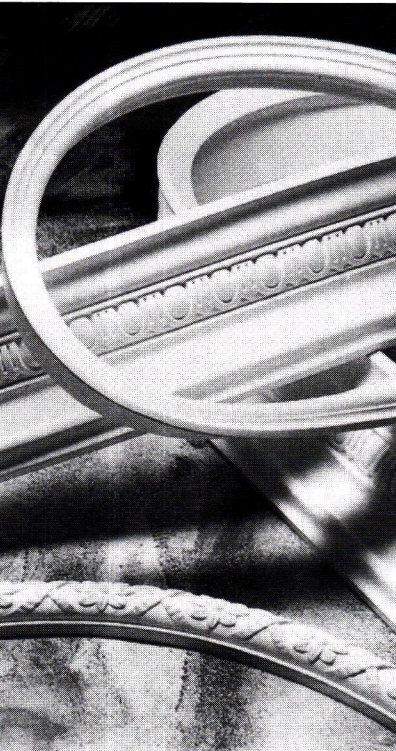
The fiberglass dome and polyurethane moldings that decorate this ceiling were supplied by **Goodwin Associates**. *Write in No. 806*

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.



Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile
 11416 Otter Creek South Road
 Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000
 1" Hexagon * Basketweave
 3/4" x 3/4" Square * Spiral
 3/4" x 19/16" Subway * All other historic sizes
 Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com
 Visit our Web site:
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 172



↑
**Don't know
 where to find it?**
 Go to:
www.period-homes.com

- Crown & Cornice Mouldings
- Chair Rail & Frieze Mouldings
- Centreflex™ & Formaflex™
- Companion Mouldings
- Door & Window Surrounds
- Pilasters, Plinths & Capitals
- Panel Mouldings & Framing Corners
- Rosettes & Decorative Accessories
- Niches, Corbels & Stair Brackets
- Ceiling Medallions & Domes
- Decorative Ceiling Rims

Beyond Expectation Beyond Imagination

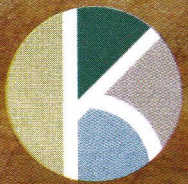
Design List Discover Century



Century™ ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES

*Expect timeless architectural styles.
 Imagine the freedom to create a new reality.
 Discover the Century difference.*
 2197 Canton Road, Suite 108 • Marietta, GA 30066
 770.590.1999 phone • 770.590.3190 fax
877.262.1999 toll free
www.architecturalspecialties.com

WRITE IN NO. 1372



Kolcaustico™ Versatile \ Distinctive \ Refined Venetian Plaster

Unlimited textures and finishes.
 Endless color selection.
 Unrestricted sheen levels.
 The possibilities are endless
 when you start with
 Kolcaustico Venetian Plaster.

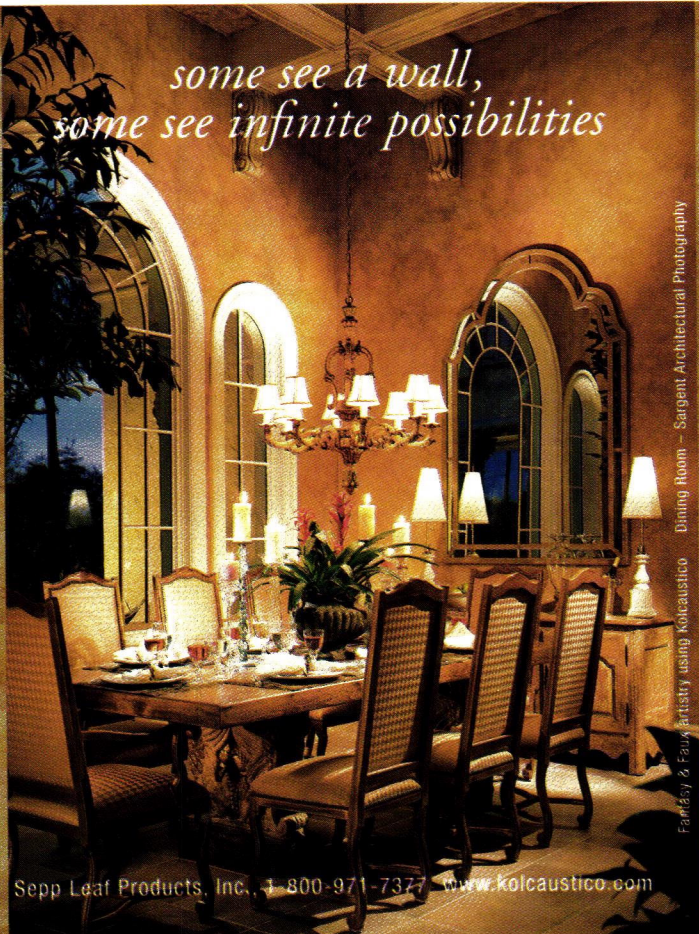


Recommended finishing waxes



Recommended tinting medium

Dealer inquiries are welcomed at Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 1-800-971-7377 **www.kolcaustico.com**



*some see a wall,
 some see infinite possibilities*

Dining Room - Sargent Architectural Photography
 Fantasy & Faux Artistry using Kolcaustico

— Available at —



San Francisco, California
 888-278-7883
www.artstuff.com



Chicago Institute of Fine Finishes
 Carol Stream, Illinois
 800-797-4305
www.fauxbykathy.com



Secaucus, New Jersey
 800-223-1624
www.rosebrand.com



Orlando, Florida
 800-485-7827
www.starscenic.com

Kolcaustico.com is your source for product,
 workshop and dealer information.

WRITE IN NO. 2880



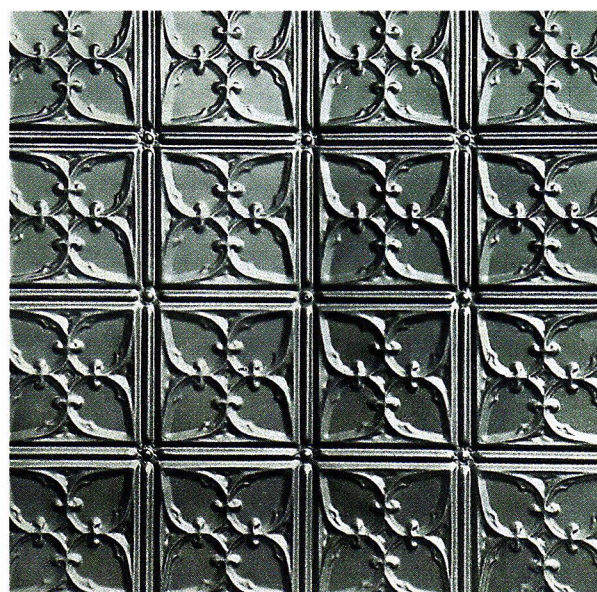
Felber Ornamental Plastering designed and fabricated the ceiling molding and medallion for this room. *Write in No. 2890*



High-density, waterproof polymer cornice moldings from **Balmer Architectural** are designed to replicate the look of gypsum plaster. *Write in No. 478*



EverGreene Painting Studios produces custom patterns and colors in Venetian plaster on walls or on wallpaper for shipment worldwide. *Write in No. 2460*



Pressed-tin ceiling panels are available from **Chelsea Decorative Metal** in Victorian, Art Deco and Turn of the Century styles. *Write in No. 190*



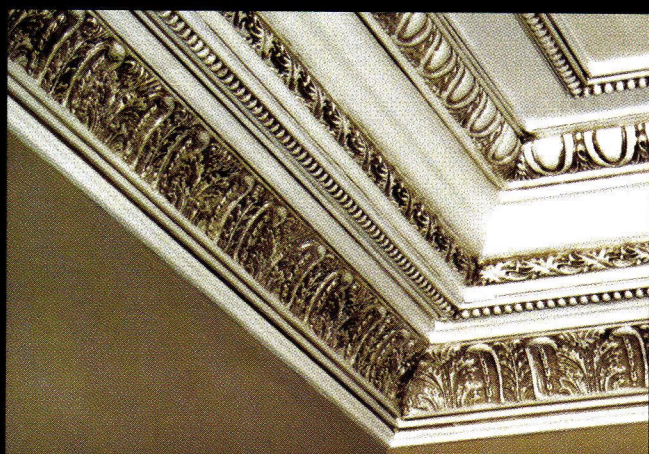
Mixol Universal Tints are available from **Sepp Lea Products** in 32 colors. *Write in No. 2880*



Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com



SUPERIOR MOULDING INC.

*Looking for something new?
Come visit our showroom for new ideas!
We specialize in a full line of moldings
and quality finish materials including
corbels, stair parts, doors, windows,
mantels, appliques and carvings.
We can add beauty and elegance to your home at
affordable prices!*

800-473-1415

5953 Sepulveda Boulevard,
Van Nuys, CA 91411
818-376-1415 Fax 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com

WRITE IN NO. 138

NATIVE Tile & Ceramics



Handmade decorative tile
in the Southern Californian
traditions of Spanish Mission
and Craftsman styles...

www.nativetile.com

(310) 533-8684

WRITE IN NO. 570



BECOME A MEMBER OF THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

*The leading educational
resource for the Classical
tradition in architecture*

When you become a member, you
not only support its educational
mission but also gain access to the
Institute's wide range of programs
and publications. National
expansion through local chapters
will mean closer association in all
50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and
Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses
and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in
advocacy and traditional design
excellence

Various levels of membership are
available; consult www.classicist.org
for details. Send check directly to
the Institute at the address below, or
for more details log onto the
Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL
ARCHITECTURE &
CLASSICAL AMERICA

20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036

Telephone (212) 730-9646

Fax (212) 730-9649

e-mail: institute@classicist.org

web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

[www.
period-homes
.com](http://www.period-homes.com)



Cathedral of the
Immaculate Conception,
Kansas City, MO
by The Gilders' Studio, Inc.

Vase created by
Scott Potter
Photo by
Robert Diamante

THERE ARE NO SMALL IDEAS IN LEAF.

GREAT WORKS IN GOLD LEAF BEGIN WITH

Sepp*Leaf*

ANY SIZE, ANY KARAT, ANY COLOR, CALL SEPP LEAF • SEPP LEAF PRODUCTS, INC., NEW YORK 1-800-971-7377

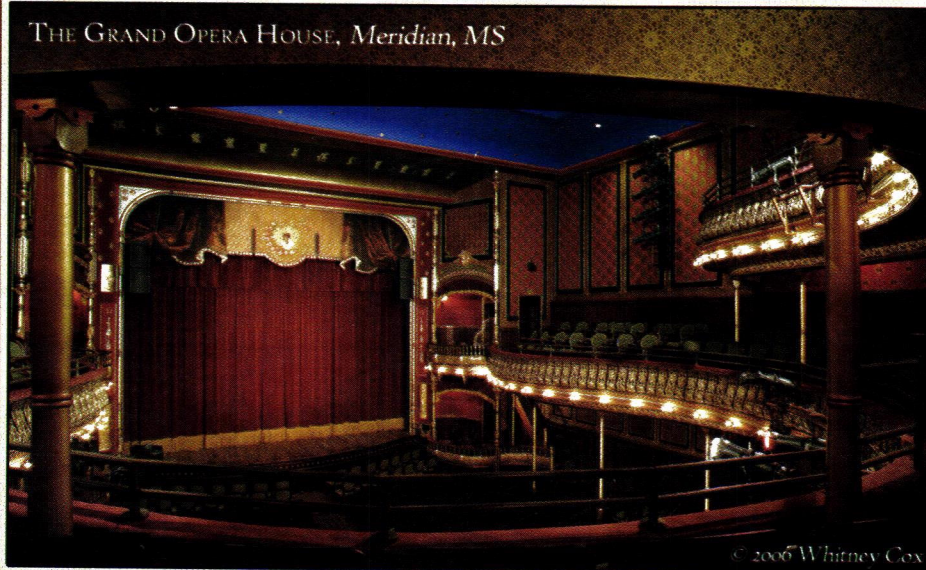
www.seppleaf.com • e-mail: sales@seppleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 2880

RESTORATION CONSERVATION NEW DESIGN

EVERGREEN
PAINTING STUDIOS, INC.

THE GRAND OPERA HOUSE, Meridian, MS



Nationwide Custom Services In:

DECORATIVE PAINTING

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

& PLASTER

CONSOLIDATION

FINE ARTS

CONSERVATION

HISTORIC FINISHES

INVESTIGATION &
CONDITIONS SURVEYS

DESIGN, BUDGET,

& LOGISTICS

CONSULTATIONS

CUSTOM

WALLCOVERINGS

New York (212) 244-2800

www.EVERGREENE.com

Chicago (708) 358-1642

WRITE IN NO. 2460

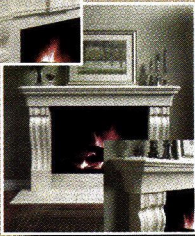
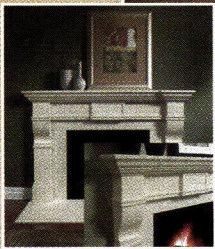
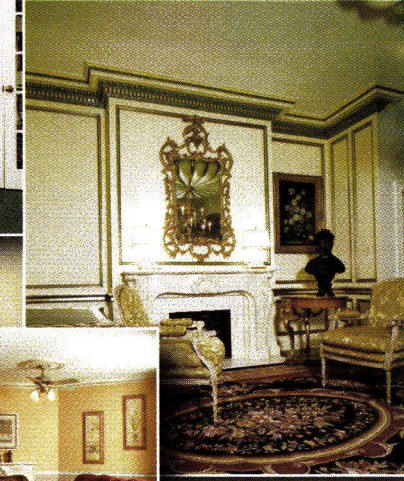
BALMER® since 1835
Elegance for Valued Homes

We have participated in some of the most prestigious residential and commercial projects in America.

Old World Skills meet New World Technology



Library of 12,000 patterns
Custom pattern making
Installation Services



Full catalogs are online at:
www.balmer.com
Toll Free : 1-800-665-3454

Cost Effective Interior Detailing Since 1835

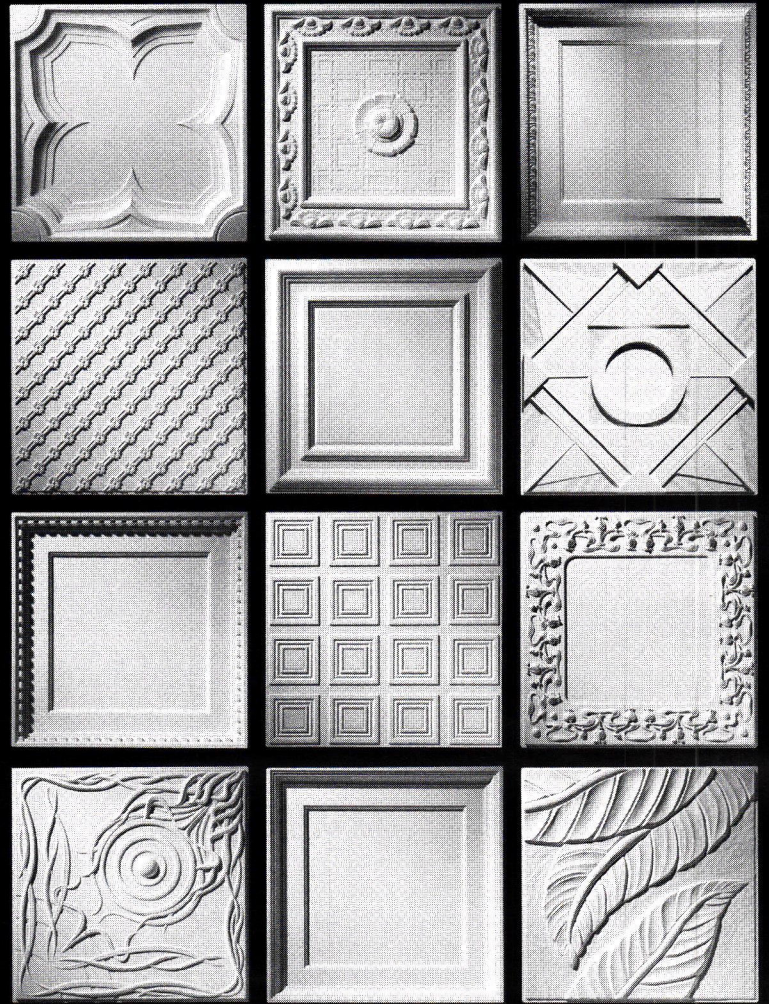
WRITE IN NO. 478



**PLAIN
& FANCY**
CUSTOM CABINETRY
800-447-9006 or
www.plainfancycabinetry.com

WRITE IN NO. 1538

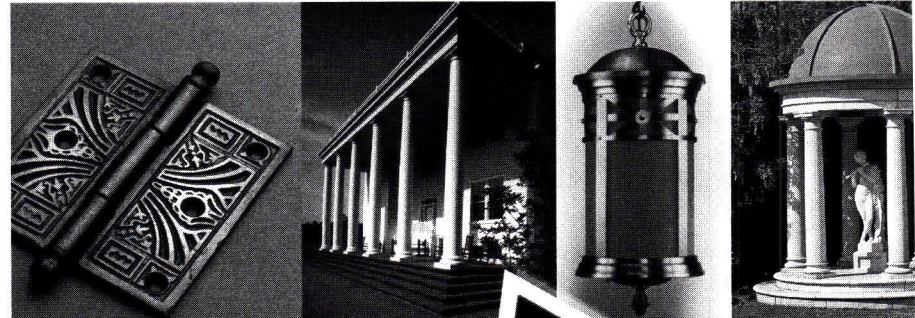
SUSPENDED PLASTER CEILING TILES



ABOVE VIEW MFG. BY
TILES INC.

4750 S. TENTH STREET • MILWAUKEE, WI 53221 • 414-744-7118
WWW.ABOVEVIEW.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1329



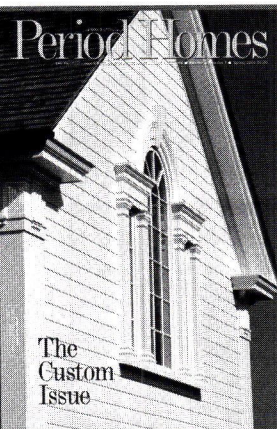
Crown City, Chadsworth's, Ball & Ball, Haddonstone



www.period-homes.com

Indexes more than 500 suppliers
of traditional-looking products
& services and places them just
a mouse-click away.

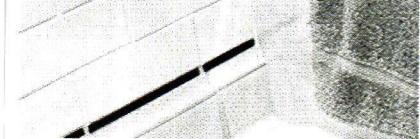
if you'd like to order a gift
subscription for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148



Period Homes

The
Custom
Issue

subway tile



**IRON GATE®
TILE**

by Meredith Collection
www.meredithtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 659

www.period-homes.com

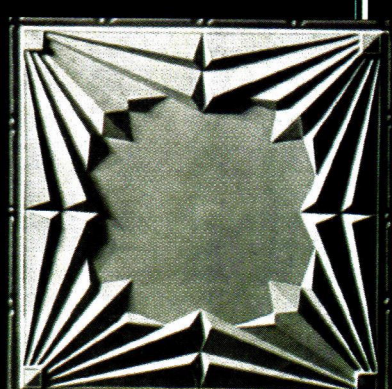
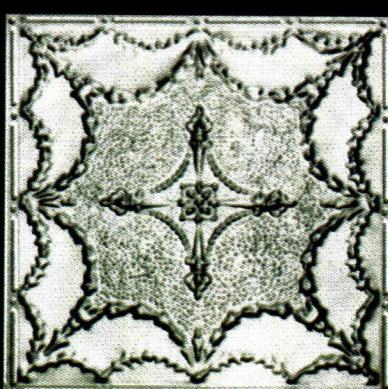
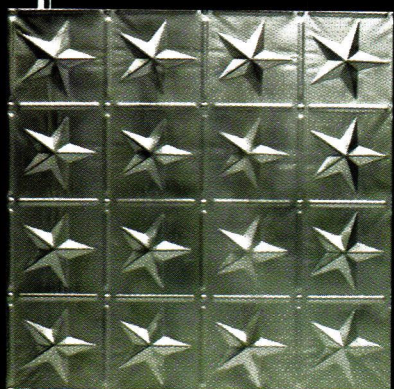
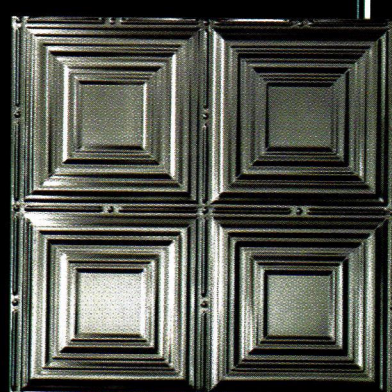
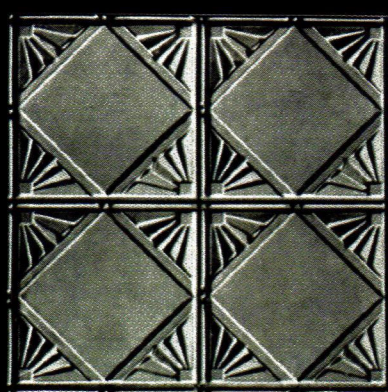
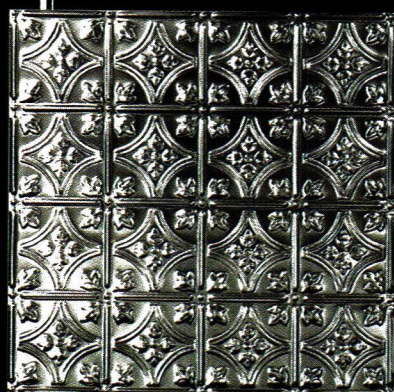
Historically
Inspired
Products
for
Residential
Architecture

the

TIN MAN™



ORIGINAL DESIGNS • PRESSED-TIN CEILINGS



SHOP & COMPARE! AS A MANUFACTURER WE OFFER SOME OF THE LOWEST PRICES

713/721-9200 **CHELSEA DECORATIVE METAL CO.**

8212 BRAEWICK DRIVE • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074

6", 12" & 24" PATTERNS ~ COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL



TheTinman.com

WRITE IN NO. 190

Size is Everything!

**Introducing our Sicilian Inspired
Scrolled Corbel Collection**

Available in 7 different sizes to meet your needs.

From 8 1/4" w x 26 1/2" h to 1 1/2" w x 2 3/4" h.

Available in American Maple and Cherry
for your **January 2007** projects.

**1500 BEAUTIFUL HARDWOOD MOULDINGS,
HAND-CARVED CORBELS, ONLAYS,
CABINET PARTS & RANGE HOODS**

New Designs • Petite Sizing
In-Stock • Prompt Shipment

White River™

Request our Bluebook - 800-558-0119

Sign up for our E-Newsletter!

www.WhiteRiverInc.com for downloadable
20-20, Planit, CAD Files and PDF Catalogs

WRITE IN NO. 1099

Every Room Deserves a **Focal Point®**

**Quality details.
Excellent service.**

We offer a diverse
selection of interior
architectural elements.
Available at fine
showrooms and
retailers nationwide.



FOCAL POINT

800-558-0119
www.focalpointproducts.com

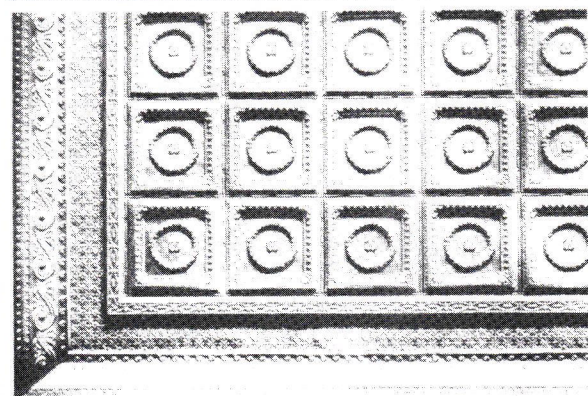
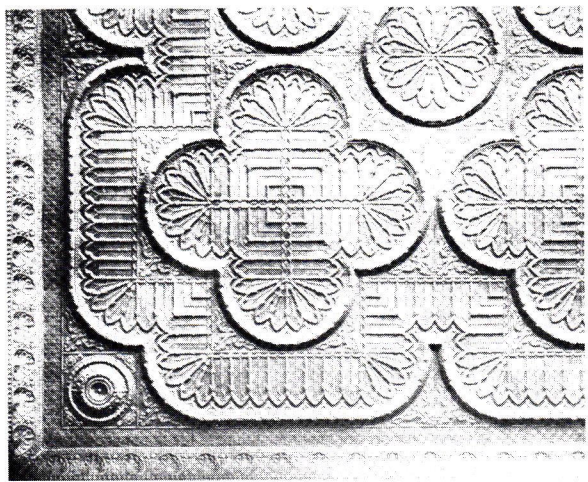
WRITE IN NO. 1443

The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of

Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 100 year old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.



Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog.
Or Circle No. 52

Pressed Metal Siding

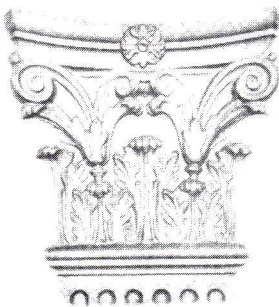
Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 100 year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

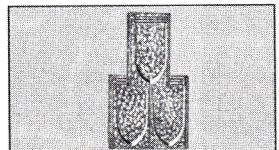
★ Cornices ★ Moldings ★ Capitals ★ Brackets ★ Corbels ★
Rosettes ★ Balusters ★ Urns ★ Festoons ★ Finials ★
Scrolls ★ Leaves ★ Friezes ★ Glass pendant frames ★
Cresting ★ Garlands ★ Panel Ornaments ★ Lion Heads ★
Conductor heads & fittings



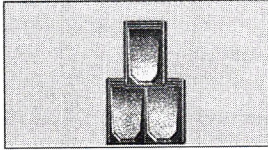
Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Original 1908 Line of Metal Shingles

Original 1908 line of Victorian style "A" and "C" shingles...Available in galvanized steel and solid copper. Crestings, finials, and trim also available.



Style "A"



Style "C"

Victorian Styles

Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis... or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

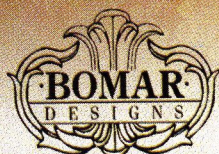
W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038
wfnorman.com wfnorman@sofnet.com

WRITE IN NO. 520

SPECIALIZING IN

Custom Ornate Ceiling Designs

USING TRADITIONAL HANDMADE ORNAMENTATION



With thousands of designs to choose from, we can help make your home truly unique. Our molded design appliques give an old-world style to interior architecture, ceilings, furniture, fireplaces, cabinetry and wall decor. All of our composition ornaments are individually handmade at our facility in Louisburg, Kansas.

www.BomarDesigns.com • info@BomarDesigns.com
208 South First Street • Louisburg, KS 66053 • 913-837-3202 • Fax 913-837-3256

WRITE IN NO. 1351

Shouldn't our
30 years of leadership
in making mouldings
have a place in your
interior design plans?

- Manufactured in grades from flexible to completely rigid
- Flex mouldings can be: nailed, drilled, glued, sanded, painted, gilded and stained
- Our mouldings are available in fire retardant and fire-proof formulations

Thousands of original designs in our
FREE catalog, now.

FLEX MOULDING, INC.

1-800-307-3357 / Fax: 201-487-6637
www.flexiblemoulding.com



WRITE IN NO. 4900



Evergreene

www.
period-homes
.com



The internet's center for
residential historical
products & services:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & supplier lists



THE LEADER IN CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Cornices • Ceiling Medallions • Niche Caps
Capitals • Brackets • Sculpture • Plaques
Domes • Cartouches • Tudor Ceilings
Adam Ceilings • Coffers

Plus custom design, consultation and fabrication.



FELBER
ORNAMENTAL
PLASTERING CORP

P.O. Box 57, 1000 West Washington St., Norristown, PA 19404
1-800-392-6896 Tel: 610-275-4713, Fax: 610-275-6636 Website: www.felber.net

WRITE IN NO. 2890



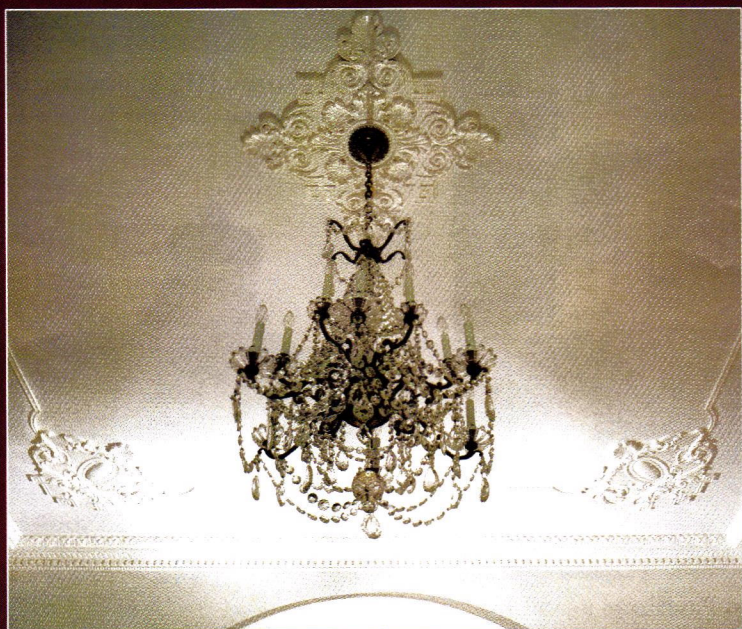
FOSTER REEVE
ARCHITECTURAL PLASTER

DEDICATED TO THE QUALITY DESIGN, MANUFACTURE
AND INSTALLATION OF ARCHITECTURAL CAST PLASTER
AND ORNAMENT. OUR CRAFTSPEOPLE SPECIALIZE IN
CREATING NEW CUSTOM AND STOCK PLASTER DETAILS
IN THE CLASSICAL TRADITION. OUR RESTORATION TEAM
BRINGS HISTORIC PLASTER BACK TO ITS ORIGINAL
GRANDEUR. FOR MORE INFORMATION VISIT US ONLINE.

WWW.FRAPLASTER.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1326

The Master Touch



Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • \$35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609 (p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357

www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

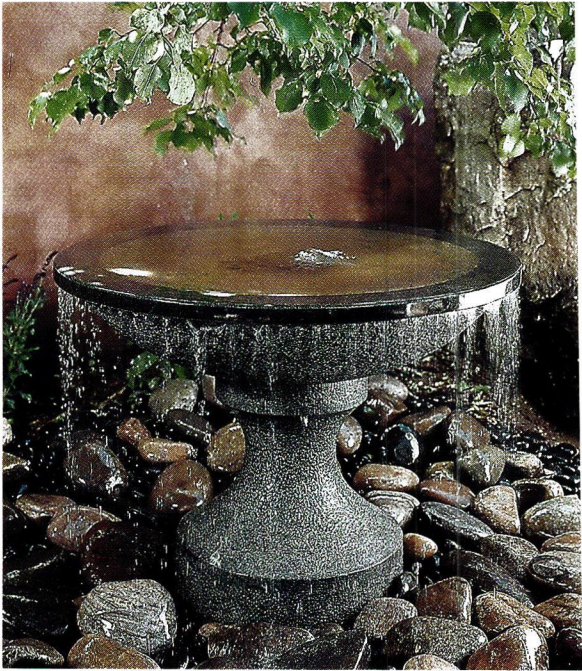
Landscape & Garden Specialties



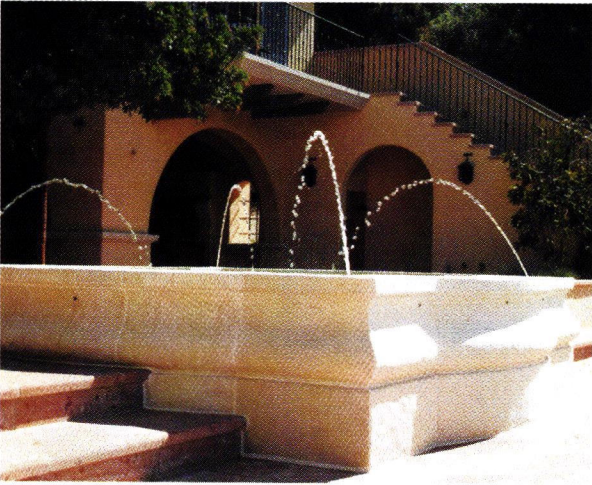
This 22-in.-tall bronze figure stands in a 36-in.-dia. spun-brass bowl; both were fabricated by **Schiff Architectural Detail**. Write in No. 7730



Interlocking pavers from **Pine Hall Brick** create an elegant path to this house. Write in No. 5130



The Sky Mirror fountain, which measures 22 in. tall x 30 in. in dia., was carved in blue-gray granite by **Stone Forest**. Write in No. 1108



This fountain was fabricated in Italian limestone by **Cantera Especial**. Write in No. 31



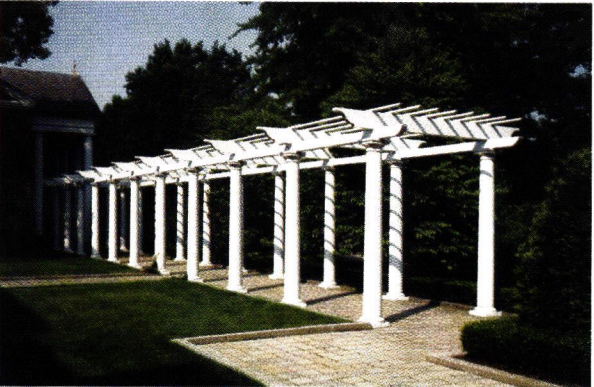
This birdhouse from **Dalton Pavilions** is available in a variety of styles and sizes; it can be left as natural cedar, clear finished or stained white. Write in No. 775



Haddonstone (USA) manufactured this Classical stone wall fountain. Write in No. 4020



This mailbox from **Custom Home Accessories** features an extruded- and cast-aluminum post and a galvanized-steel powder-coat finished box. Write in No. 527



This pergola from **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns** was fabricated from cellular-PVC beams and rafters and PolyStone support columns. Write in No. 1580



This lion-mask lead wall-fountain component and bowl were manufactured by **Kenneth Lynch & Sons**. Call 203-762-8363 for more information.



Dahlhaus Lighting supplies mailboxes in a variety of traditional styles and sizes. Write in No. 2767

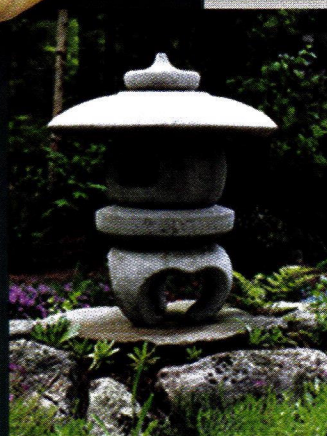
“Visually Stimulating”

This is just one of the phrases that describes the exceptional work and quality that go into the unique products and craftsmanship at Kenneth Lynch and Sons, Inc.. Each bench, fountain, sculpture, statuary, sundial and weathervane, is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire for unique character, purpose and performance.

To us, traditional art forms are more than just a visual delight. Our products illustrate this point. The name Kenneth Lynch & Sons has been synonymous with fine craftsmanship for over one hundred years. Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products.

Send \$15.00 today for your copy of our beautiful 460 page catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition*, with an included current price list. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID. Please include your shipping identification number for your copy today!

Visit our website at: www.klynchandsons.com for more products and information on Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.



KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

114 Willenbrock Road, Oxford, Connecticut 06478

TEL: (203) 762-8363 FAX: (203) 762-2999

EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com OR: sales@klynchandsons.com

Visit our Website at www.klynchandsons.com



This detailed square planter was made exclusively for **Tuscan Imports** by artisans in Impruneta, Italy. *Write in No. 463*



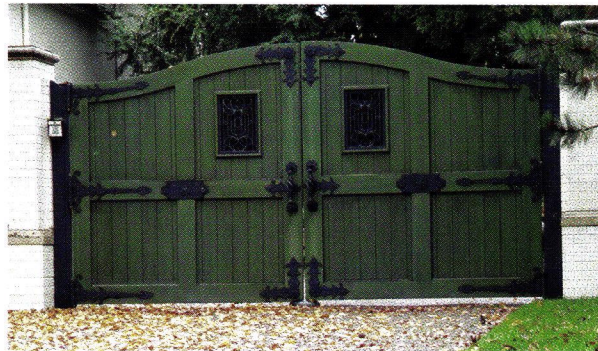
Seibert & Rice imports handmade terra-cotta planters from Impruneta, Italy. *Write in No. 5500*



Frank Lloyd Wright designed this bronze urn ca. 1898 and placed it in several of his buildings; **Historical Arts & Casting** now reproduces it in two sizes. *Write in No. 1210*



A masonry sculpture on an estate balcony was recast and bronzed by **Fine Architectural Metalsmiths** to create these dramatic medallions for a monumental driveway gate. *Write in No. 2640*



This gate, designed, fabricated and installed by **Wiemann Ironworks**, was constructed of aluminum and features forged-iron hardware. *Write in No. 1223*



With cast-iron end supports and flared armrests, **DuMor's** Bench 160 patterns itself on the classic park bench; it is available in 6- and 8-ft. lengths. *Write in No. 2180*



This precast-stone wall cap was fabricated by the artisans at **A&M Victorian Decorations**. Call 800-671-0693 for more information.



Florentine Craftsmen offers a large selection of Classically styled planters and urns. Call 800-876-3567 for more information.

Limestone Concept, Inc.

Antique Reproductions
Fireplaces & Fountains



IMPORT
French Limestone
Antique Fireplaces
Terra Cotta & Roof Tiles



P.O. Box 352026
Los Angeles, CA 90035
Phone: 310-278-9829
Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com



WRITE IN NO. 5390

ways to get free product literature

Use the product information card bound into this issue.

Use the coupon in the Product Literature
section at the back of the issue.

Log onto www.period-homes.com

A National Favorite



One of our most popular products, Bench 58 is a beautiful, traditionally styled park bench that has been used in installations across the country. Its simple yet elegant design is echoed in Bench 58's companion receptacle and planter.

Bench 58 is also backed by DuMor's:

- EXPERIENCE
- SERVICE
- DEPENDABILITY
- QUALITY
- EXTENDED WARRANTY

To learn more about DuMor's superior line of site furnishings, visit us online or call 800-598-4018 to find the representative nearest you.



DuMor, Inc. / Mifflintown, PA 17059
P 717-436-2106 / TF 800-598-4018
F 717-436-9839
sales@dumor.com / www.dumor.com

WRITE IN NO. 2180

Classic Weathervanes

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

These are but a few of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalogue: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition*. Benches, Fountains, Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters, Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervanes and more. Consisting of Lead, Bronze & Cast Stone products, each work is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire and imagination for unique character, purpose and performance.

Send \$15.00 today for your copy of our catalog with an included current pricelist. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID.

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS. P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN
114 WILLENBROCK ROAD, OXFORD, CONNECTICUT 06478

(203) 762-8363 FAX (203) 762-2999

E-MAIL: info@klynchandsons.com VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM

SEIBERT & RICE

FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA



The world's finest terra cotta comes from Impruneta, Italy. Easily identified by its warm pink color and perfect detail, it is completely hand crafted and strong enough to withstand freezing temperatures. This exquisite pottery is available in the United States exclusively through Seibert & Rice.

Catalog \$5.00

P.O. Box 365, Short Hills, NJ 07078 973•467•8266 www.seibert-rice.com

WRITE IN NO. 5500

“Art lasts long,
life is short.”

Hippocrates 460-377BC



Classic

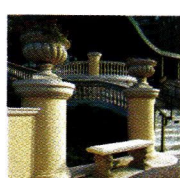
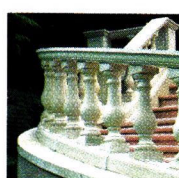
Choose Haddonstone cast stonework, and you can be sure it will make a lasting impression. Whether it's a column, a balustrade, a door surround or a quoin it will be both elegant and permanent.

For details of our extensive cast stone range, contact us for our 200 page catalog. We even offer a CD Rom which contains our full catalog, technical specification sheets, assembly advice, CAD drawings and video.

We also pride ourselves on our custom architectural cast limestone designs. If you can imagine it, we can make it ~ and it will always be an enduring classic.



Visit us at www.haddonstone.com



Haddonstone (USA) Ltd, 201 Heller Place, Bellmawr, NJ 08031

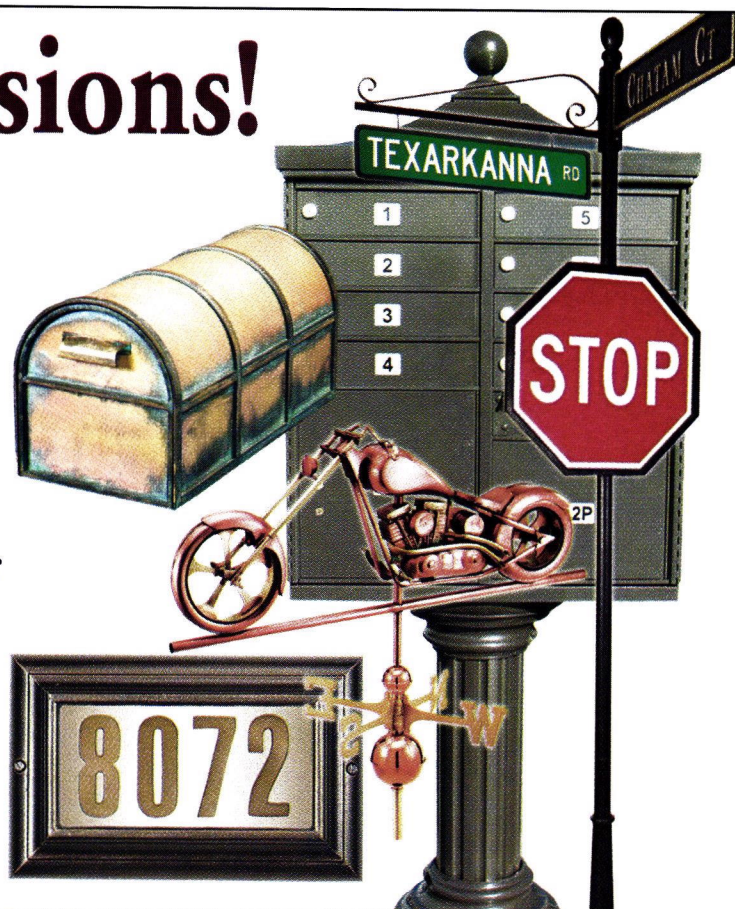
Tel: 856 931 7011 Fax: 856 931 0040 info@haddonstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 4020

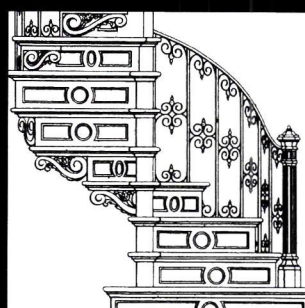
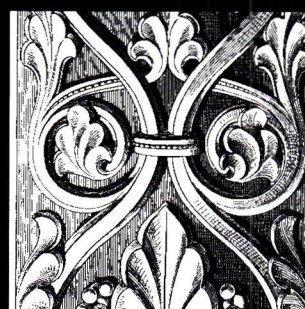
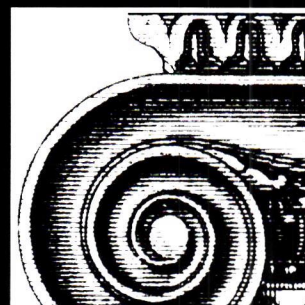
First Impressions!

- Custom Mailboxes
- Address Plaques
- Bronze Markers
- Weathervanes & Finials
- Street & Golf Course Signs

800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info



WRITE IN NO. 527



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links
for more than 452
suppliers of
products & services
for restoration,
renovation and
historically inspired
new construction
for residential
projects.

[www.
period-homes
.com](http://www.period-homes.com)

CANTERA ESPECIAL[®]

Custom Architectural Stone

Adoquin • Limestone • Travertine • Cantera • Marble • Granite • Sandstone



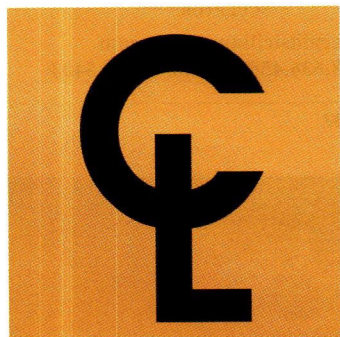
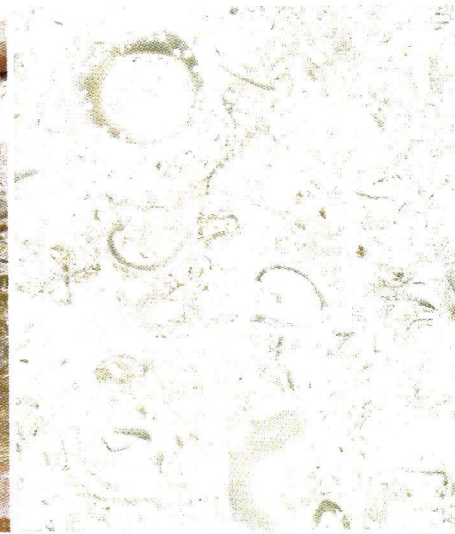
Fireplaces, Fountains, Columns, Balustrade, Molding, Surrounds, Mosaic & Stone Flooring
www.Cantera-Especial.com :: (800) 564-8608

Come See Our Showrooms ::

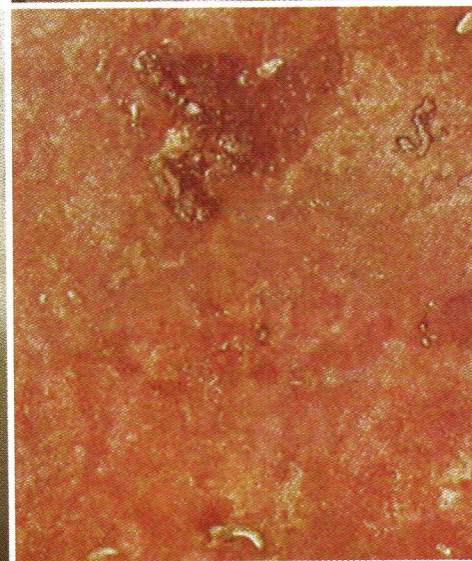
- 15233 1/2 Valleyheart Dr. Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
- 101 Townsend Street #300 San Francisco, CA 94107

Offices in :: • Los Angeles • San Diego
 • Orange County • San Francisco

WRITE IN NO. 31



CANTERLAND
MÉXICO



Custom
Architectural
Stone Carving

MÉXICO

Calle 1-C #304 x 40 y 42
 Col. Campestre. Mérida,
 Yucatán, MÉXICO. CP 97120
 tel: 011 52 9999 683121
 fax: 011 52 9999 442431

USA

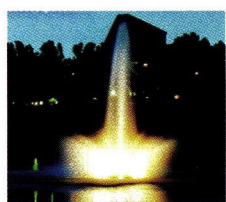
15233 1/2 Valleyheart drive
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
 toll free: 800 748-8229
 tel: 800 564-8608
 fax: 818 907-0343

Left | CREMA MAYA

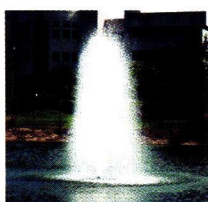
Center | TICUL

Right | COQUINA

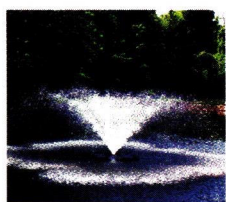
WRITE IN NO. 1527



AQUARIUS
CELESTIAL FOUNTAINS®



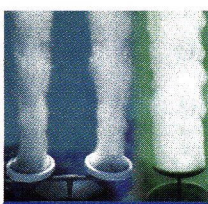
EAGLE
THE MASTERS SERIES®



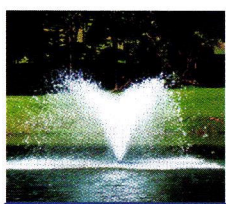
STANDARD
HIGH VOLUME FLOW



OXYMAX® & VOLCANO
AERATION SYSTEMS



AquaAir
DIFFUSED AIR SYSTEM



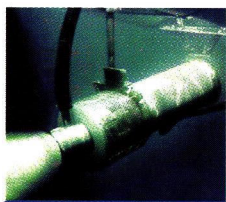
PLUME
FLOATING FOUNTAIN
AERATORS



GEMINI
CELESTIAL FOUNTAINS®



CRYSTAL GEYSER
FLOATING FOUNTAIN
AERATORS



ULTIMAX®
AERATION SYSTEMS
AIR INJECTORS & DIFFUSERS

MASTER THE POWER AND BEAUTY OF WATER WITH AQUAMASTER®

All AquaMaster® products are available in both 60 and 50 Hz, from 1/3 to 25 HP, in whatever voltage you require. With thousands of successful projects around the world, we know you'll be pleased with your AquaMaster® product's performance. Choose AquaMaster® Fountains and Aerators for quality, dependability, beauty and guaranteed long life performance. Let us help you Master the Power and Beauty of Water... we guarantee it!



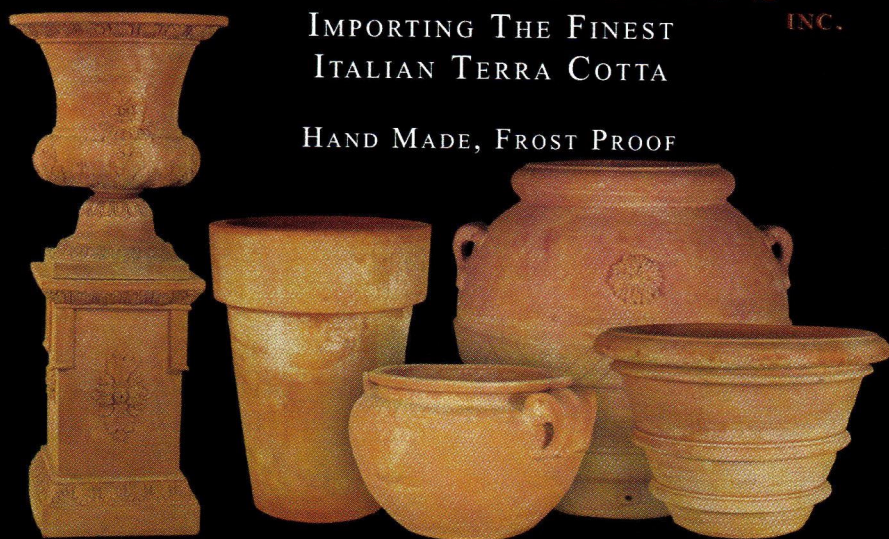
16024 CTH X, Kiel, WI USA 53042 • 1-800-693-3144 • FAX 920-693-3634
www.aquamasterfountains.com • aquamaster@nigrelli.com

WRITE IN NO. 461

TUSCAN IMPORTS

IMPORTING THE FINEST
ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

HAND MADE, FROST PROOF



WWW.TUSCANIMPORTS.COM 843.667.9101

WRITE IN NO. 463

When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue,
please **tell them** you saw their listing in **Period Homes**.

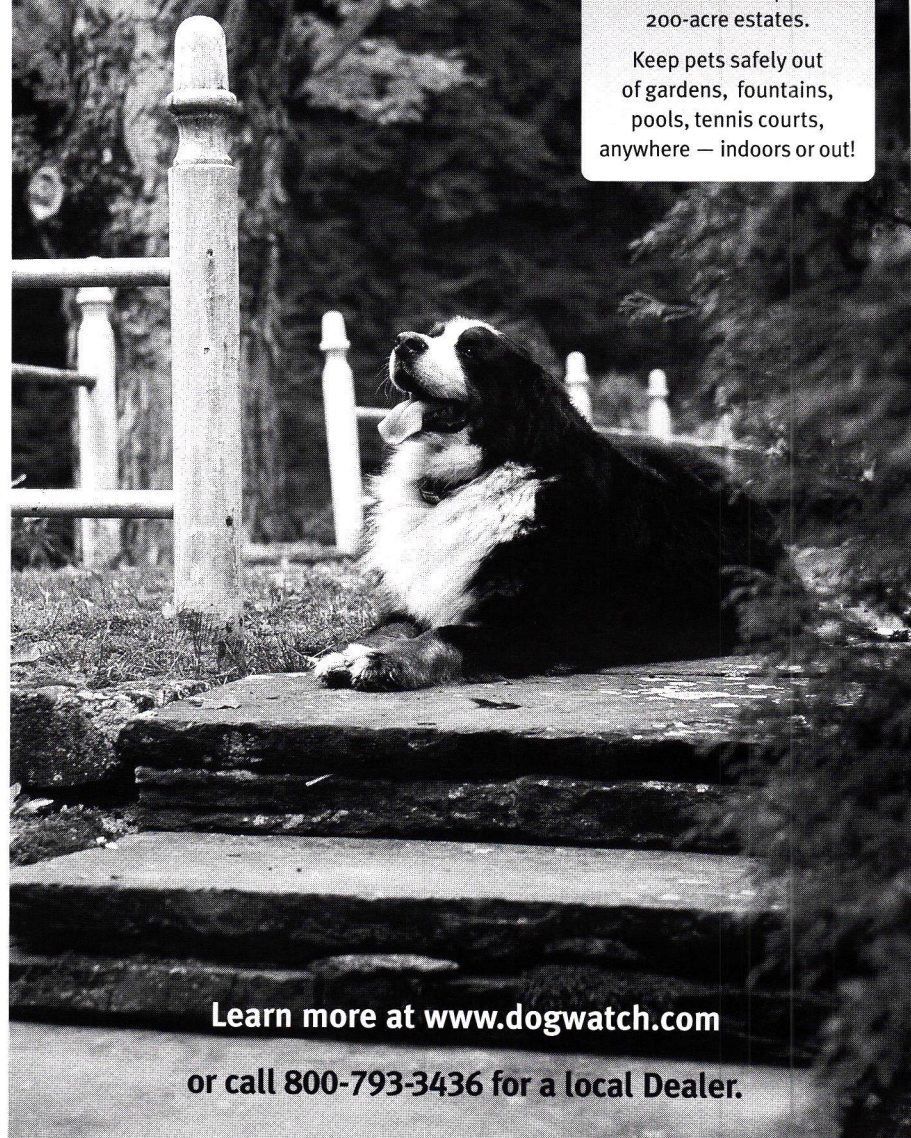
DogWatch®

Hidden Fence Systems

Preserve the integrity
of your next landscape
or home design with a
DogWatch® Hidden
Fence System.

A DogWatch Dealer can
develop the ideal solution,
from small urban plots to
200-acre estates.

Keep pets safely out
of gardens, fountains,
pools, tennis courts,
anywhere — indoors or out!



Learn more at www.dogwatch.com

or call 800-793-3436 for a local Dealer.

WRITE IN NO. 1524



Architectural Sculpture & Restoration Services
any size, any style,
any medium



GERALD SICILIANO
SCULPTOR

geraldsicilianostudio.com
tel. 718.636.4561 fax. 309. 408. 5403

WRITE IN NO. 187



No9 UK Studio
Free Works DVD

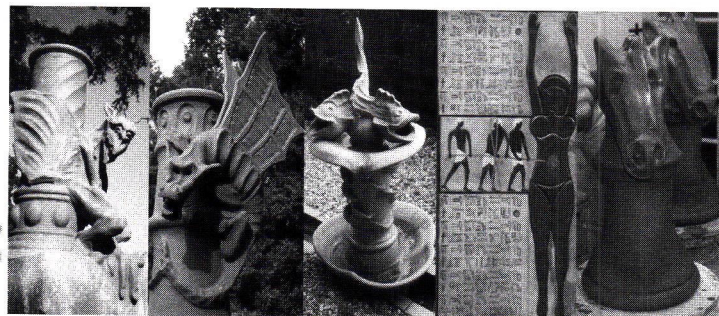
Contact Marek

+44 1769 540471

marek@no9uk.com

see video footage on

www.no9uk.com



Visit our web site, fill in the form to get your Free DVD

Bespoke Clay Chimney Pots, Ridge, Dragon Finials, Fountains,

Giant Chess Sets, Murals and Plaques, you name it we make it.

WRITE IN NO. 1321

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

Bamboo & Rattan

Proudly family owned
and operated since 1880
Call us for your free
color catalogue today!

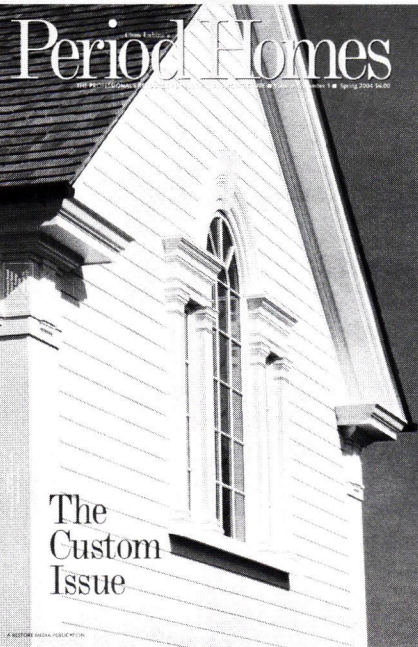
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
470 Oberlin Avenue South
Lakewood, NJ 08701

tel: 1.800.4.Bamboo
fax: 732.905.8386

bambooandrattan.com

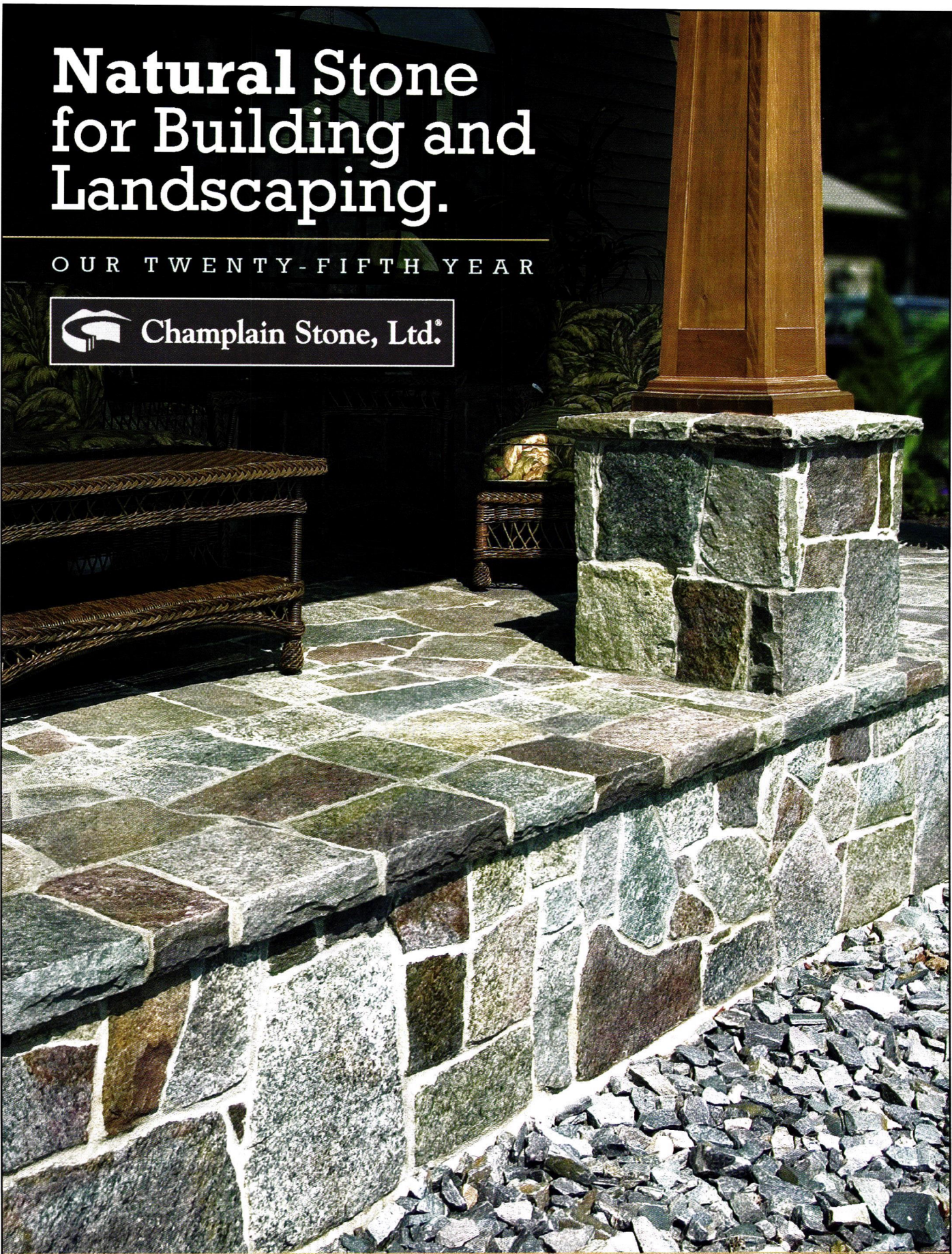
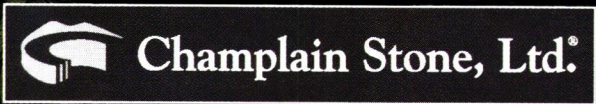
WRITE IN NO. 467

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0148



Natural Stone for Building and Landscaping.

OUR TWENTY-FIFTH YEAR



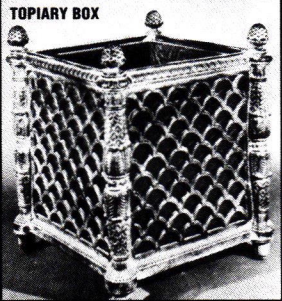
P.O. BOX 650 • WARRENSBURG, NEW YORK 12885 • (518) 623-2902 • VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.CHAMPLAINSTONE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 4270

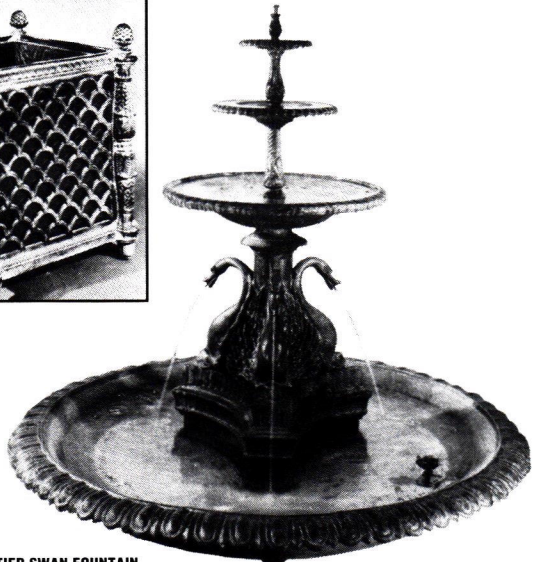
THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS *Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments*



PIPING BOY



TOPIARY BOX



3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send \$5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.



FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.

46-24 28th Street, Box PH, Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

WRITE IN NO. 4390

Wide range of paver
colors and styles.

Meets all ASTM C902
requirements.

Extremely durable-
strong and colorfast.

Size consistent and
versatile - often reversible.

Clay pavers contribute to
LEED certification.

Low environmental
impact for manufacturing
and building operation
and maintenance.

Pine Hall Brick Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 11044
Winston-Salem, NC
27116-1044

800.334.8689

www.americanpremierpaver.com



WRITE IN NO. 5130



Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights fabricated this period-style gas-burning lantern. *Write in No. 166*



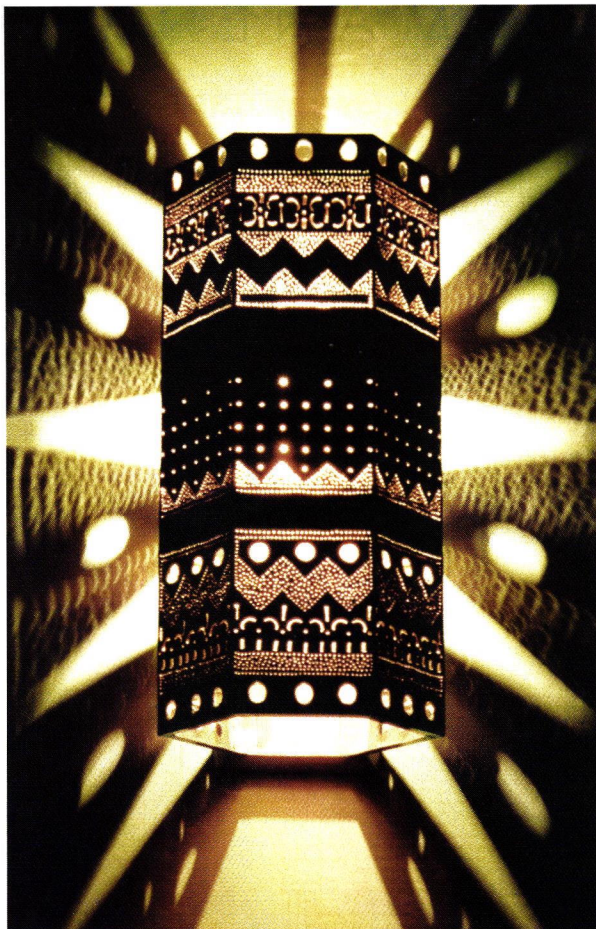
King's Chandelier created the Chesapeake, an historically inspired crystal chandelier. *Write in No. 5280*



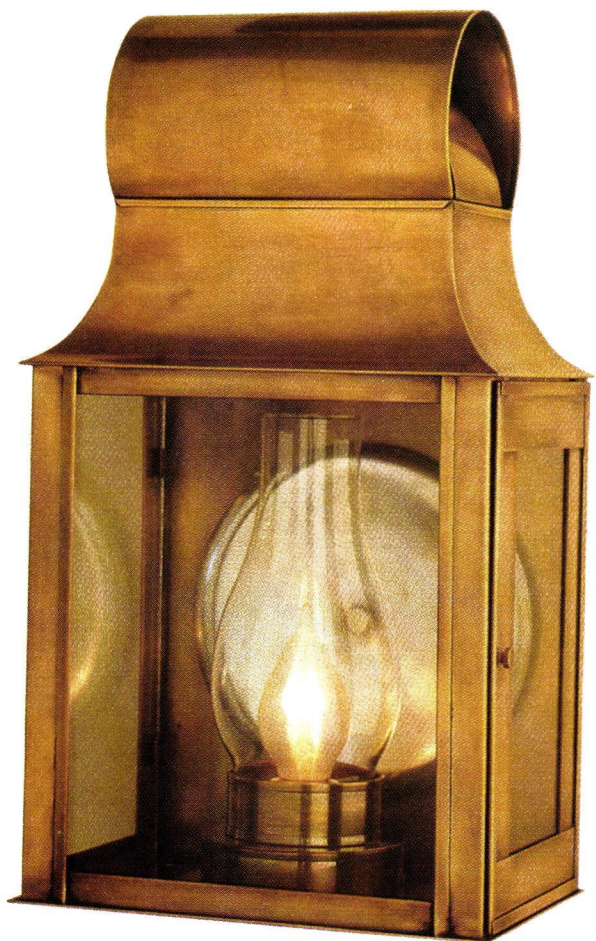
The Moa belt-and-pulley fan, available in solid bronze from **Woolen Mill Fan Co.**, has hand-made solid-mahogany blades. *Write in No. 316*



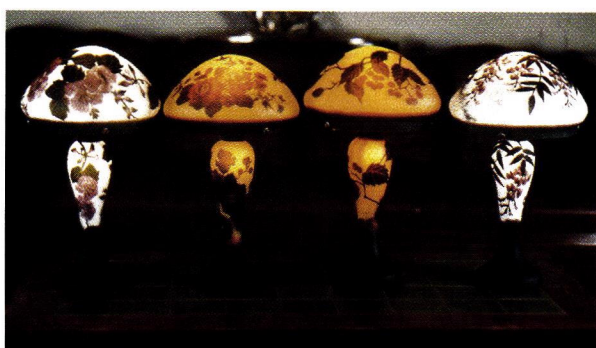
The Holly Street fixture from **Old California Lantern** is available in various finishes.



This hexagonal wall sconce was handcrafted by **Isaac Maxwell Studio** in copper with tin/lead accents. *Write in No. 8201*



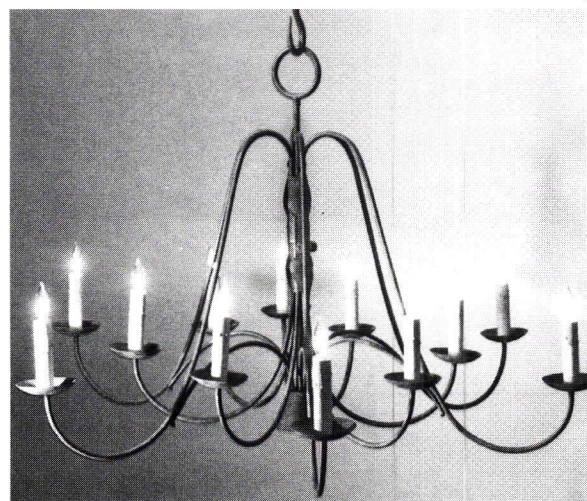
The Austen Barn Light from **Heritage Lanterns**, the design of which dates back to the mid 1700s, is available in antiqued bronze as well as other metal finishes. *Write in No. 1231*



Mica Lamp's collection of Turn of the Century lighting includes these lamps. *Write in No. 464*



Dahlhaus Lighting manufactures traditional post- and wall-mounted lanterns. *Write in No. 2767*



Deep Landing Workshop offers chandeliers in many sizes and configurations; this circular version has a 42-in. arm spread. *Write in No. 809*



This multi-arm Astrid chandelier is one of many found in the antique collection of **Remains Lighting**. *Write in No. 1342*

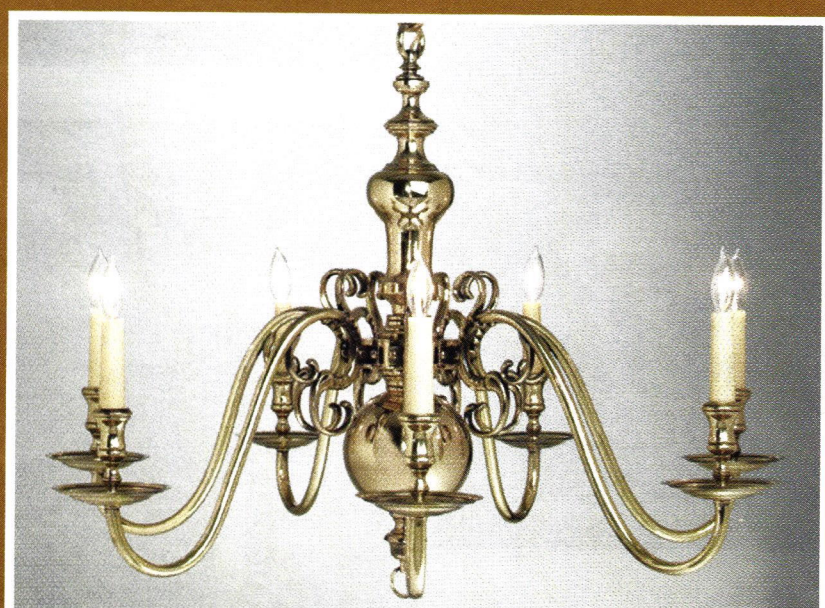


Rejuvenation manufactures the Wilson light fixture. *Write in No. 7630*

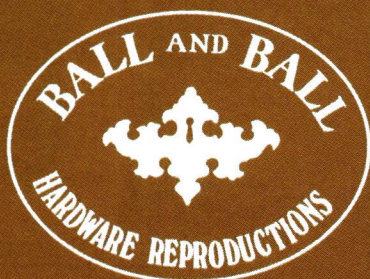
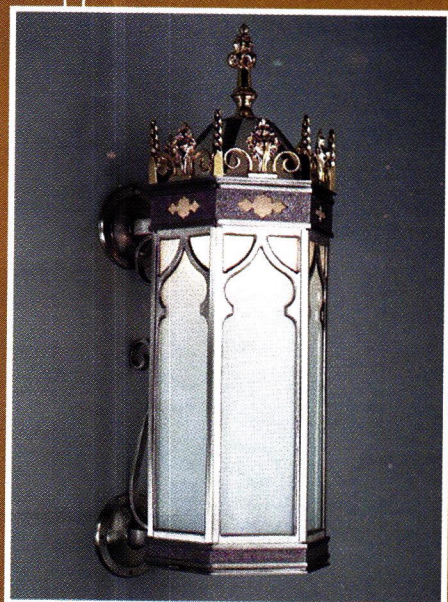
No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

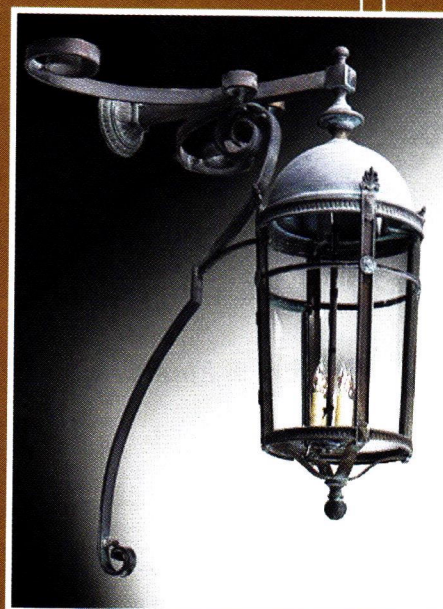


BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com



WORLD CLASS LIGHTING

QUALITY EUROPEAN CHANDELIERS
AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

Visit Our Online Showroom at
www.worldclasslighting.com
Register Online for Trade Pricing

Free 128 Page Catalog

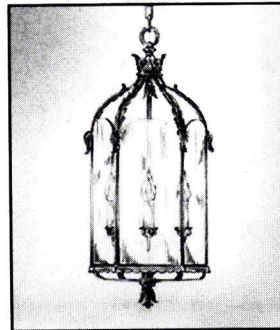
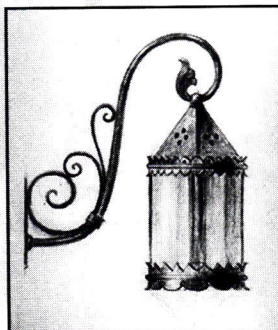
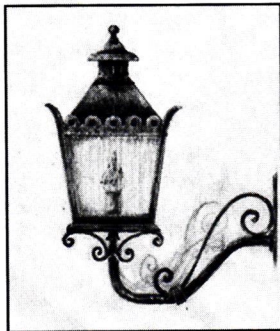
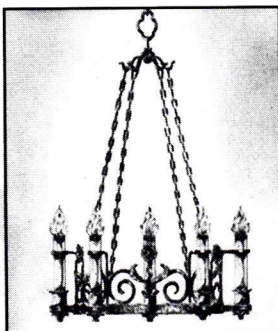
1-877-499-6753

Sales@worldclasslighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1540

customlightstyles™

Design and Fabrication



*Finely Handcrafted Lighting
Since 1909*

707.547.9909 · email: info@customlightstyles.com
online catalog: www.customlightstyles.com

WRITE IN NO. 471

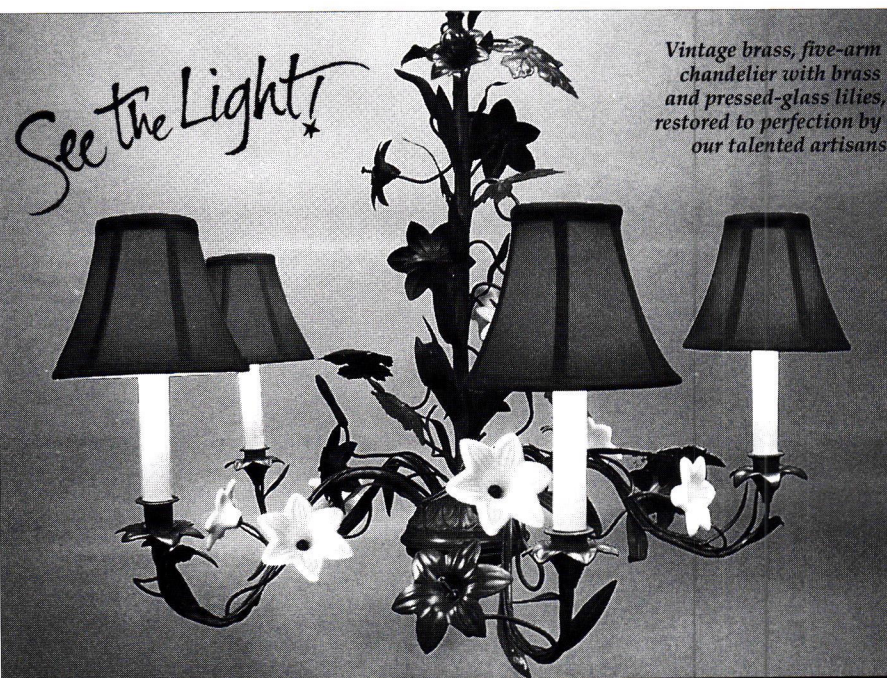


**ISAAC
MAXWELL
METAL**

Architectural
Lighting and
Accessories for
Residences,
Public Buildings,
and Commercial
Projects.

tel. 210.227.4752
IsaacMaxwell.com

WRITE IN NO. 8201



New & Vintage Lighting ★
Lighting Restoration ★ Custom
Metalworking ★ Classic Weather
Instruments ★ Fine & Unusual Gifts

Conant Custom Brass

★ Working Wonders with Metal & Light™ ★

Burlington, Vermont ★ 800 832 4482 ★ conantcustombrass.com

WRITE IN NO. 620

OTTESON COMPANY



AMERICA'S LARGEST
SELECTION AND STOCK OF FINE
LIGHTING GLASS BY VIANNE.
CUSTOM PROJECT SUPPORT
OTTESON COMPANY
BOX 293060

LEWISVILLE, TX 75029

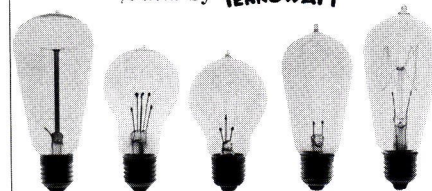
972-317-3120 FAX 972-317-2812

SEE OUR ONLINE BROCHURE AT
WWW.TRADITIONAL-BUILDING.COM/BROCHURE/OTTESON.HTM

WRITE IN NO. 1045

Classic Antique Reproduction

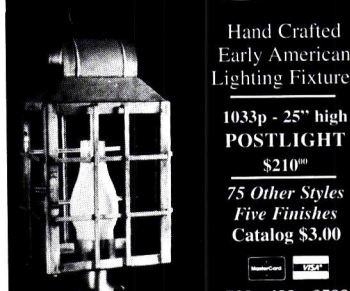
Bulbs by **FERROVATT®**



1-800-221-9092
www.aamsco.com

WRITE IN NO. 2240

*Josiah
JR Coppersmythe*



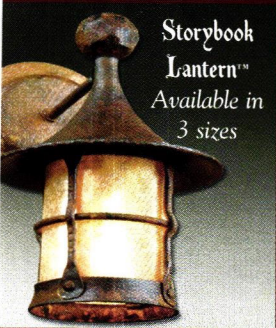
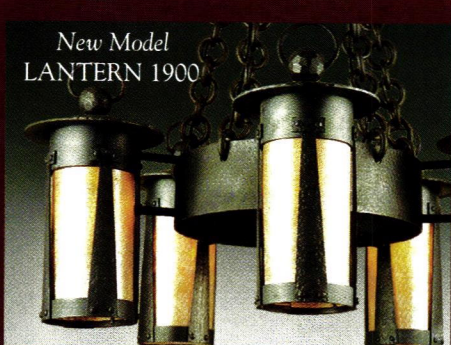
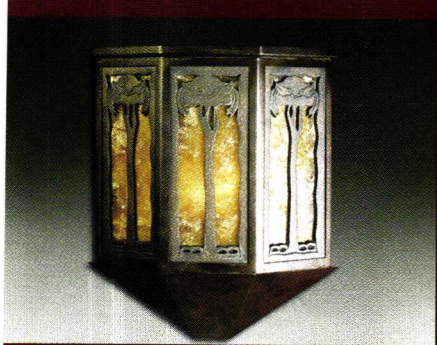
Hand Crafted
Early American
Lighting Fixtures

1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
\$210⁰⁰

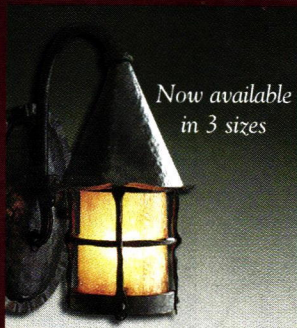
75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog \$3.00

508 • 432 • 8590

10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645
www.jrcoppersmythe.com



Storybook
Lantern™
Available in
3 sizes

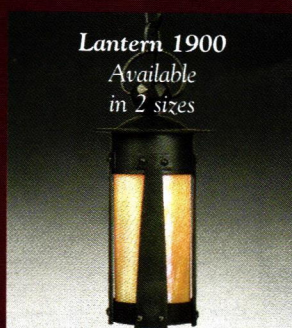


Now available
in 3 sizes

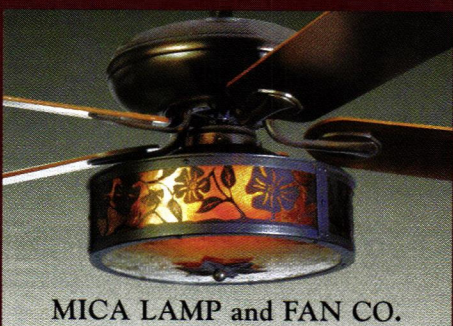
VINTAGE DESIGNS

CIRCA 1900

Including
Modern Adaptations
and Custom Designs



Lantern 1900
Available
in 2 sizes



MICA LAMP and FAN CO.



517 State Street • Glendale, CA 91203 800-90-LAMPS • Sales Office: (818) 241-7227

Fax: (818) 241-5439 • email: sales@micalamps.com • www.micalamps.com

Visit: High Point NC C&D Building. #2B



www.micalamps.com

WRITE IN NO. 464

"The style you have
been looking for
at a quality
you will
come to admire"

Dahlhaus Vintage European Lighting

- Over twenty original
19th Century Designs
- Highest Quality
Craftsmanship
- Crown Sizes
from 12" to 36"
- Choose from any
Color & Glass
- + Gas Lights



www.Dahlhaus-Lighting.com

Tel 718 218-6651 Fax 718 218-6653
172 North 11th Street Brooklyn NY 11211

Dahlhaus
Lifetime
Warranty

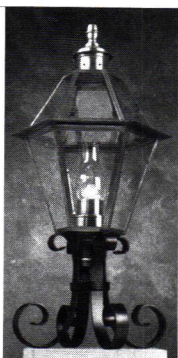
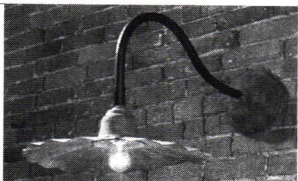
WRITE IN NO. 2767

FINE PERIOD LIGHTING

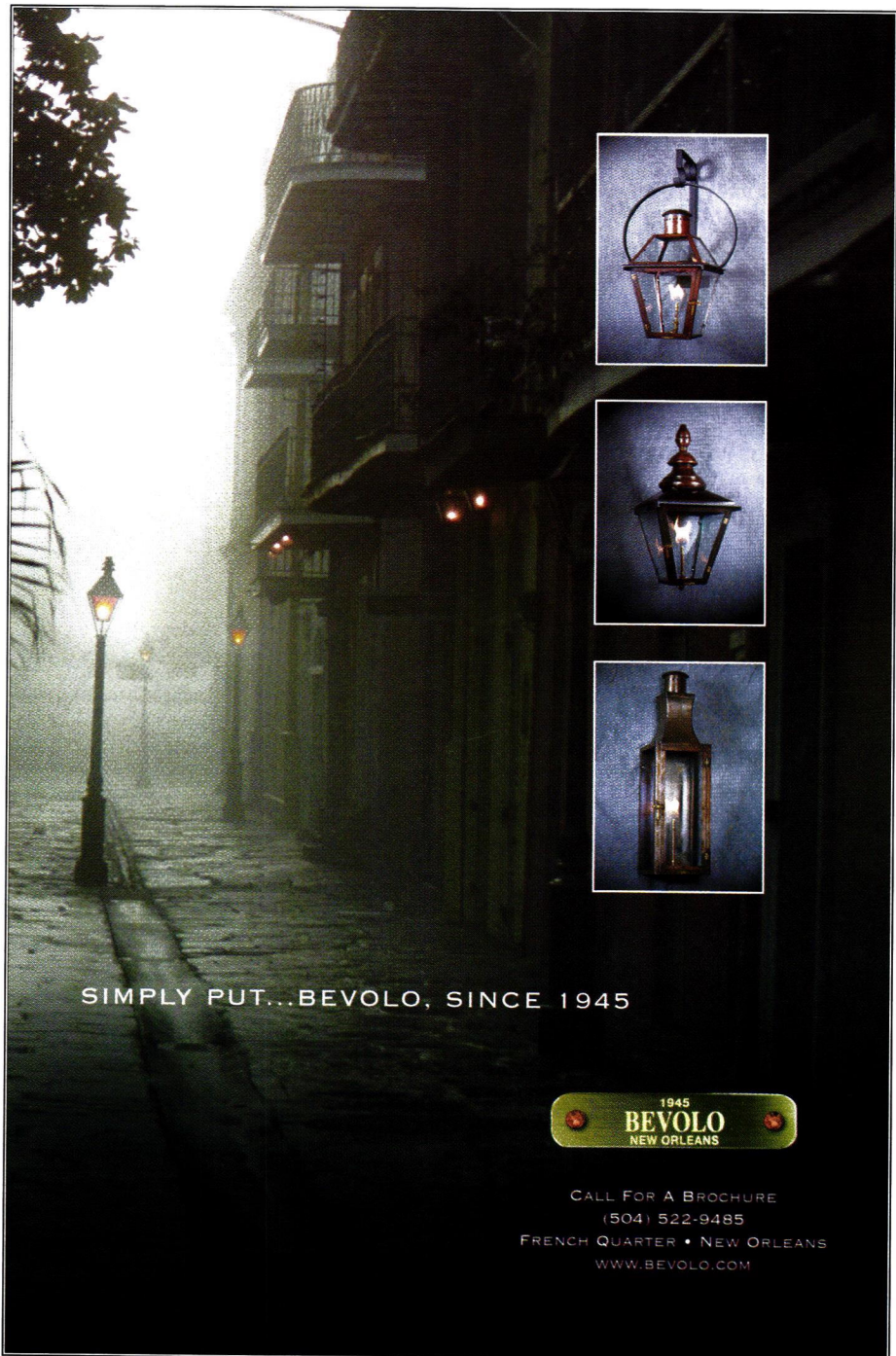
- Top quality materials
- Completely hand-crafted
- Custom work available

Lighting by Hammerworks

Specializing in Early American, Craftsman styles, and unique courtyard lighting, sign lighting, lanterns, sconces, chandeliers and hand-forged hardware. Send \$5.00 for 2 color catalogues to Lighting by Hammerworks, Dept. PH, 6 Fremont Street, Worcester, MA 01603. 508-755-3434, 603-279-7352, 800-777-3689. www.hammerworks.com



WRITE IN NO. 5090



SIMPLY PUT...BEVOLO, SINCE 1945

1945
BEVOLO
NEW ORLEANS

CALL FOR A BROCHURE
(504) 522-9485
FRENCH QUARTER • NEW ORLEANS
WWW.BEVOLO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 166

Classic Accents

MANUFACTURERS OF THE PUSHBUTTON SWITCH • EST 1984



PUSHBUTTON LIGHT SWITCHES AVAILABLE WITH DIMMER, SINGLE OR 3-WAY OVER 25 STYLES OF COVER PLATES—DECORATIVE, PLAIN AND SOLID BRASS

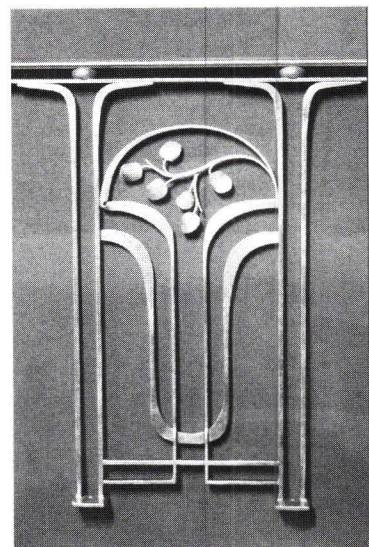
P. O. BOX 1181, DEPT. OH104, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
(P) 800.245.7742 • (F) 734.284.7305 • (E) classicaccents@bignet.net
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOGUE • VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT **classicaccents.net**



MOULDING HOOKS, TASSEL KITS AND MORE

WRITE IN NO. 371

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METALSMITHS

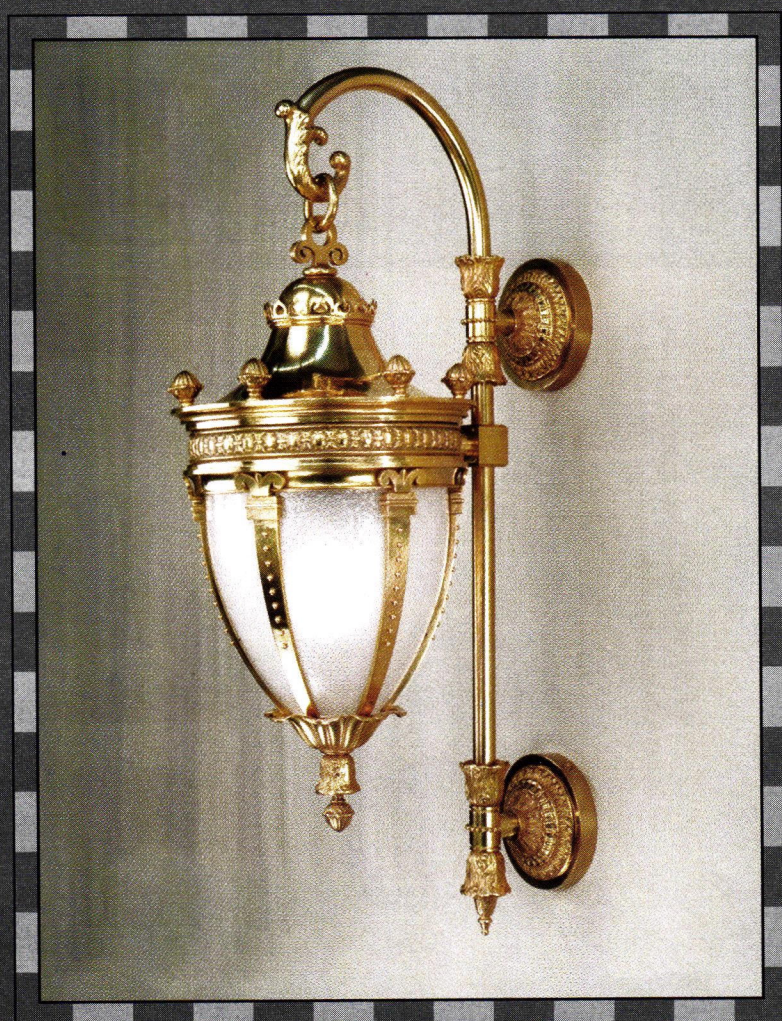


sine custom forgework

P.O. Box 30 Chester, NY 10918
(888) 862-9577

www.iceforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2640



CRENSHAW
Makers of Fine Lighting

Bringing the highest level of craftsmanship to historic lighting projects and new custom work.
Tel. 540 745 3900 www.crenshawlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1128



- ✦ Imported European lanterns
- ✦ Gas-burning and Electric Applications
- ✦ Matched Designs for Wall, Ceiling, Post or Column Mounting

DISTINGUISHED HOME — LIGHTING

Tel 718-261-6090 Fax 718-261-6190

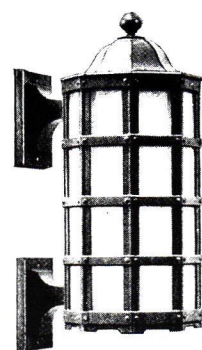
www.distinguishedhomelighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 375

OUT DOOR LIGHTING (HERWIG) FIXTURES CAST METAL

SINCE 1908

Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories



No. 540
Octagon
Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum
Light Fixtures,
Posts, Bollards
Benches &
Street Clocks

Mountings
Wall, Bracket,
Post & Pier

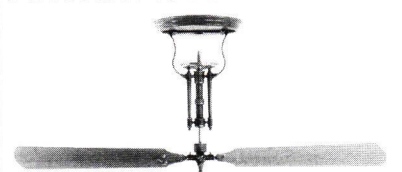
Restoration
&
Custom Work
Handcrafted
Quality

HERWIG LIGHTING

PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130

ARCHITECTURAL FANS



WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail:woolenmill@earthlink.net
www.architecturalfans.com

WRITE IN NO. 316



King's Chandelier Co.

Catalog available
336.623.6188
Eden, NC

Traditional Crystal
Chandeliers & Scones
Victorian Reproductions

www.chandelier.com

WRITE IN NO. 5280

Period Homes

maintains the central website for historically inspired products and services on the internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto
and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

Add Value to Your Home with Heirloom Quality Lighting



Handcrafted lighting from Heritage Lanterns is a smart investment for your home. Our lights are skillfully handmade with the finest materials and attention to detail. Every light is made to order just for you to add beauty to your home and exceed your highest expectations.

Let Karla or David help you select the right fixtures for your home. Call **800-544-6070**, view our collection online, or stop by our shop in Yarmouth.



HERITAGE LANTERNS

Heritage Lanterns
25 Yarmouth Crossing Drive
Yarmouth, Maine 04096

www.heritagelanterns.com

WRITE IN NO. 1231



GO BACK IN TIME.

Experience the timeless craftsmanship of an earlier age with a modern twist. Rejuvenation offers a wide variety of early to mid-twentieth century light fixtures, many of which are now Compact Fluorescent compatible. By utilizing state-of-the-art electronic ballast technology, our selection of Compact Fluorescent lamps provide increased energy efficiency with no design compromises. Now you'll be able to meet environmental building standards without sacrificing period authenticity. To see over 500 early to mid-twentieth century light fixtures and house parts, or to learn more about our line of Compact Fluorescent fixtures, call **888-401-1900** or visit rejuvenation.com. We'll be happy to send you a free catalogue or specifier's binder.



TAKE ENERGY EFFICIENT BULBS WITH YOU.

REJUVENATION®

Manufacturer of period-authentic lighting

WRITE IN NO. 7630

Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.

Allied Member AIA

UL ALA



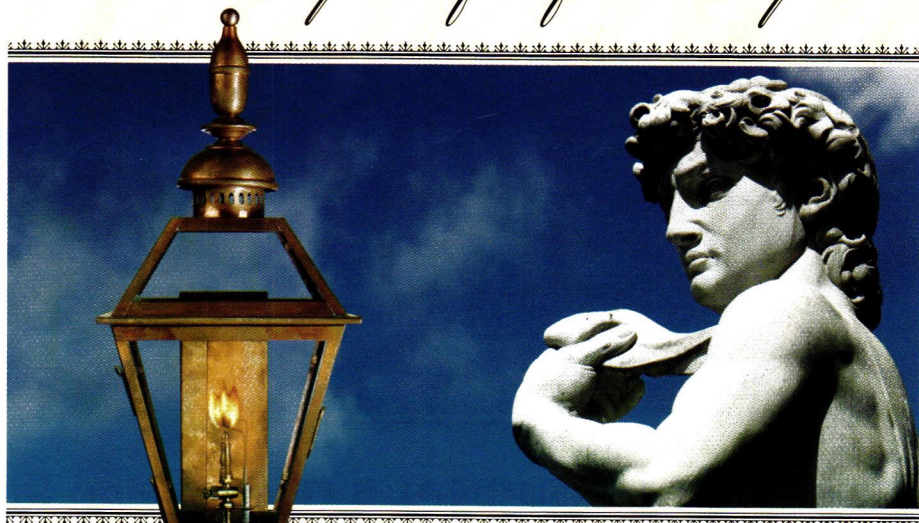
Manufacturers of superior quality copper lighting for over thirty years. Juried member of PA Guild of Craftsmen.

Call to enter our Spring Post Lantern giveaway.

Pocono Pines, PA (888) 479-1748
www.copperlamps.com

WRITE IN NO. 2853

A masterpiece of craftsmanship.



Like a fine piece of sculpture, our handcrafted copper lanterns are masterpieces for your home. See all of the historic lantern designs (available in gas or electric) in our Charleston showroom or online at www.charlestongaslight.com.

Charleston GAS LIGHT
IT'S A GAS... AND ELECTRIC TOO!

211 Meeting Street • Charleston, SC 29401
P 843.723.2870 • F 843.723.2871

1.877.427.5483
www.charlestongaslight.com

WRITE IN NO. 1428



LANTERN MASTERS, INC.

Manufacturer of Fine Interior, Exterior & Custom Lighting



Old World & Beyond
Our lighting projects are historically
inspired with unique details and
fine craftsmanship

31328 Via Colinas, Suite 103 Westlake Village, CA 91362
Please call for an appointment 818-706-1990 818-706-1988 fax
www.lanternmasters.com

WRITE IN NO. 267

Simple Is Sophisticated

Early American and Colonial Lighting
handcrafted in Vermont

www.authenticdesigns.com

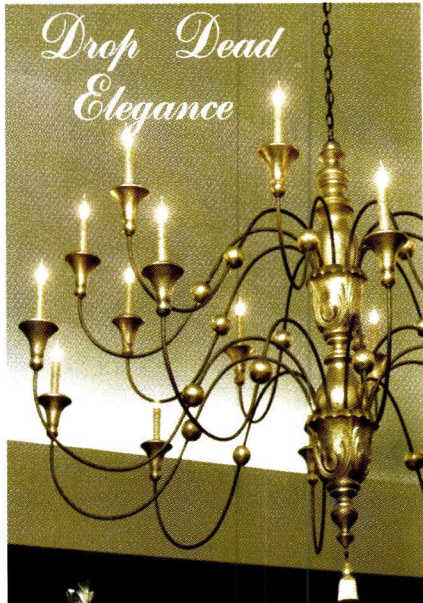


AUTHENTIC DESIGNS

The Mill Road
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713 / (800) 844-9416
Catalogues - \$4.00 each

WRITE IN NO. 60

Drop Dead Elegance



Deep Landing Workshop

115 Deep Landing Rd
Chestertown Maryland 21620

phone: 410-778-4042
fax: 410-778-4070
watts: 877-778-4042

www.deeplandingworkshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 809

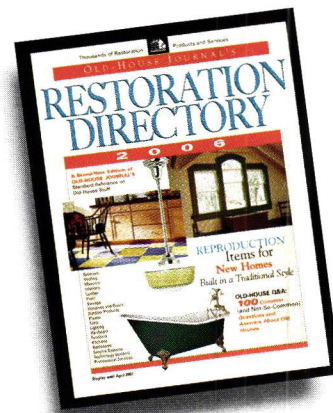
The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature
from this issue at
www.period-homes.com

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.



Now On Sale

\$9.95 at major bookstores,
newsstands, and specialty
retailers nationwide.

To order by phone (\$9.95 plus \$5
shipping and handling), call
(202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to
5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.



Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

Old-House
JOURNAL

Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys



Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates restored this white Statuario marble mantel on site. Write in No. 187



Fireplace accessories from Ball & Ball Hardware include andirons, fireplace tools, spitjacks, trammels and fire-tool stands and stones. Write in No. 2930



Cantera Especial fabricates stone mantels with a variety of ornamentation in many different styles. Write in No. 31



This fireplace and chimney were built by Earthcore Industries/Isokern. Write in No. 1187



This Yucatan limestone fireplace from Canterland of Mexico is in a crema maya color. Write in No. 1527



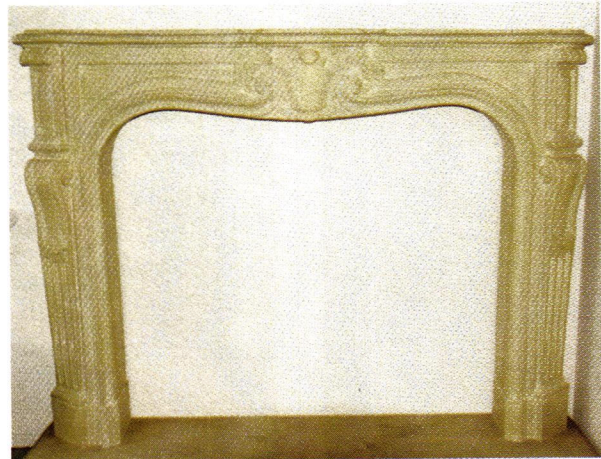
Custom hand-carved stone fireplace mantels are available from DMS Studios. Photo: ©Justin van Soest Write in No. 9100



The Wilson mantel from Forshaw can be ordered in oak, poplar or cherry. Write in No. 377



Terra-cotta chimney pots are available from ChimneyPot.com in numerous styles and shapes. Write in No. 410



This cast-stone mantel is one of 70 styles available from A&M Victorian Decorations. Call 800-671-0693 for more information.



Champlain Stone's American granite, used in this rustic fireplace, is medium- to coarse-grained and weathered to present an aged appearance. Write in No. 4270



These are only a few of Good Time Stove's fully restored genuine antique stoves. Call 413-268-3677 for more information.



Texas Carved Stone crafted this limestone fire-
place for a log house in Colorado. Write in No. 1055



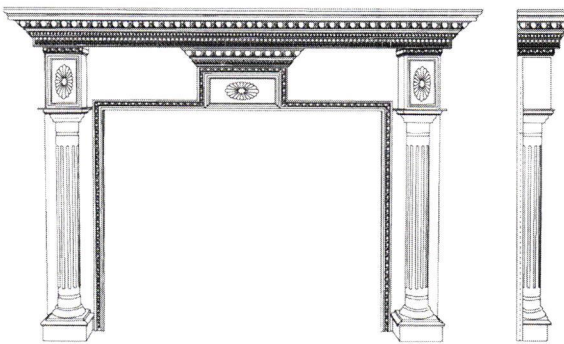
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks hand
carves full-surround mantels and mantel shelves in
linden. Write in No. 1099



Limestone Concept fabricated this highly orna-
mented Malibu fireplace. Write in No. 5390

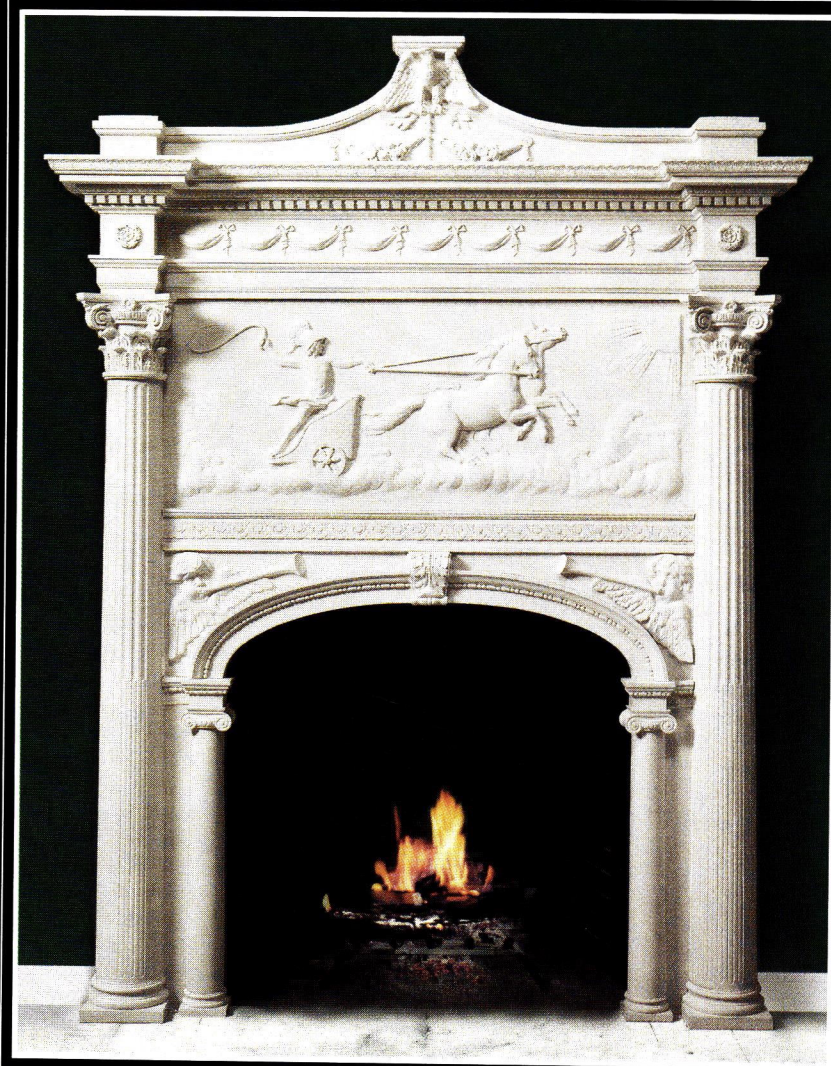


Frederick Wilbur – Woodcarver hand carved
this intricately decorated custom mantel. Write in
No. 1650



Premier Mantles' Biltmore Estate For Your Home
Collection includes the Sophia mantel and four
other distinct designs. Write in No. 1271

D.M.S. STUDIOS



CUSTOM STONE CARVING
MANTELS • SCULPTURE • ARCHITECTURE
5-50 51st AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
TELEPHONE: 718-937-5648 • FAX: 718-937-2609
email: dmsstudios@mindspring.com • www.dmsstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 9100

Take Detail to New Heights.



A copper chimney pot
by European Copper will
take your next project over
the top. UL-listed and
International Building Code
compliant, they are
compatible with both masonry
and steel fireplace systems.

- Fine stainless steel and copper
- UL Listed, IBC compliant, patented
- For masonry or metal fireplaces
- Existing or new construction chimneys
- Withstands hurricanes, seismic shifts
- Keeps out pests and water
- Improves draft, reduces spark
- Lightweight, easy to install
- Three styles, seven sizes available

Stainless steel versions
available soon.



EUROPEAN
COPPER
BY JACK ARNOLD

Call today at 800-391-0014
for a dealer near you or visit
www.europecopperchimney Pots.com

WRITE IN NO. 1379



**behind every beautiful fireplace
is an Isokern.**

Isokern is the pioneer of modular, masonry fireplace and chimney systems. Each system is manufactured under strict guidelines, ensuring every component is functional and consistent. With a diverse product line, Isokern systems can be used for projects that vary in size and scope. Call us today to find out why Isokern should be part of your next project.



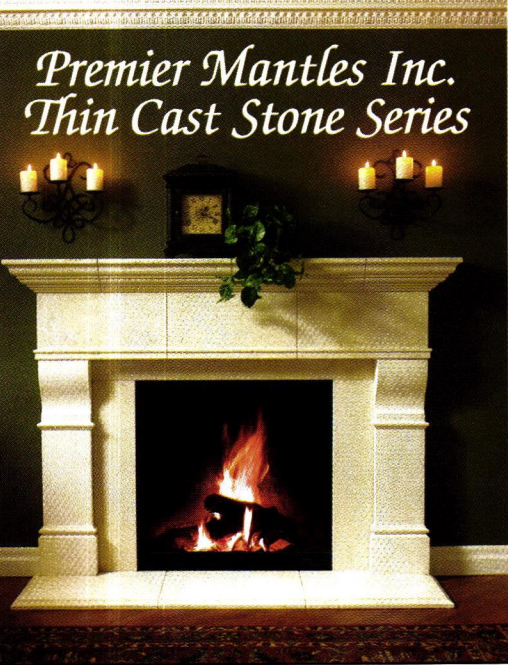
Atlanta | Boston | Charlotte | Dallas | Houston
Jacksonville | Las Vegas | Los Angeles | Phoenix

1-800-642-2920 www.isokern.net

fireplaces and chimney systems are supplied by:
earthcore®
INDUSTRIES, L.L.C.

© Earthcore Industries L.L.C., 2006.

WRITE IN NO. 1187



*Premier Mantles Inc.
Thin Cast Stone Series*

The Premier Thin Cast Stone Series is a light weight, easy to handle gypsum based product cast and formulated to replicate a true south-west stone look.

Each mantle ships complete with the hearth and facings included. Call us at 800-767-0195 to find a Premier Mantle dealer near you, or visit our website at: www.premiermantles.com

WRITE IN NO. 1271

WOOD MANTELS



Pictured: Monarch Mantel

- Three Great Lines, Simplicity, Heritage & Estate Series
 - Stock & Custom Sizes
- Handcrafted in choice of Hardwoods, and come finished or unfinished
- Over 20 different styles • Easy installation
- No minimum order/Quantity discounts
 - Fantastic display program available
 - Fast lead times
- Best price points at this quality level

FORSHAW

13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719 • (314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 377

724-345-3601

CHIMNEY POT.COM

OUR NAME IS NEW

THE CHIMNEY POT SHOPPE IS NOW CHIMNEYPOT.COM.

Everything else is the same: Over 1,300 new & antique chimney pots & rain guards in stock. Hundreds of styles, sizes & finishes. Expert advice. Great prices & service. Call or go online for your FREE catalog today!

www.ChimneyPot.com

WRITE IN NO. 410

Cuellar Architectural Stone



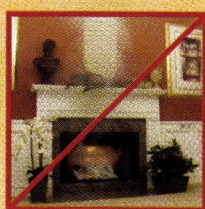
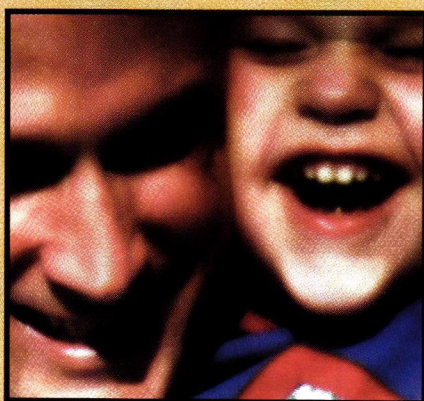
CUELLAR

Diego Uribe, Director of Los Angeles Office
1610 Spreckels Lane
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
ph. 310 430 4154 f. 310 374 8065
e. duribe@cuellarstone.com
www.cuellarstone.com



WRITE IN NO. 1539

STOP SMOKING FIREPLACES PROTECT YOUR HOME



Keep your loved ones safe with an Exhausto Chimney Fan. Mounted on top of the chimney, it is sure to solve any draft problem.

EXHAUSTO
www.chimneyfans.com
800-255-2923

WRITE IN NO. 5670

Museum & Showroom

GOOD TIME STOVE CO.

A Family Business since 1973

Open by Appointment

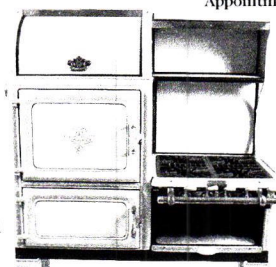
Genuine Antique Stoves



Restored With Love...
for the Warmth of your Home
& the Heart of your Kitchen
www.goodtimestove.com

Ask for Sara, the Stove Princess
Toll-Free 1-888-282-7506

Conversions to Gas & Electric
Available to all Models



Original Antiques
No Reproductions

Prop. Stove Black Richardson and his beautiful daughter, Sara, the Stove Princess

ELEGANT ACCENTS



Our elegant, handcrafted mantels will add ambience to any room.

- FIFTY styles to choose from.
- Variety of materials & colors.
- Great prices & lead time.
- Custom design specialists.
- Also offer columns, moulding, domes, niches & exterior precast ornamentation.

A&M VICTORIAN
DECORATIONS, INC.

2411 Chico Ave., So. El Monte, CA 91733
(800) 671-0693 • Fax (626) 575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com

Southern Group Enterprises, Inc.



Factory Direct
Special for
Professionals

2300 S. Reservoir St., #401, Pomona, CA 91766
Tel: 909.464.1818 Fax: 909.464.1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Regional distributors needed

WRITE IN NO. 37

Steven Schuyler
BOOKSELLER

Specializing in books and materials
for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864
978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

Call for Entries

THE 2008 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
- New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.
- New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.
- Multi-Unit
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

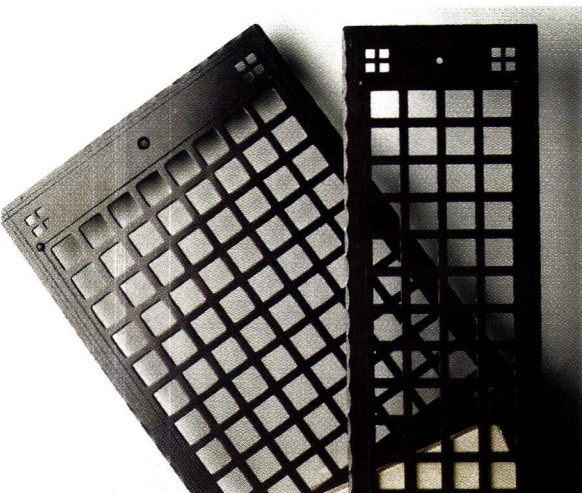
Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2007.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to www.palladioawards.com

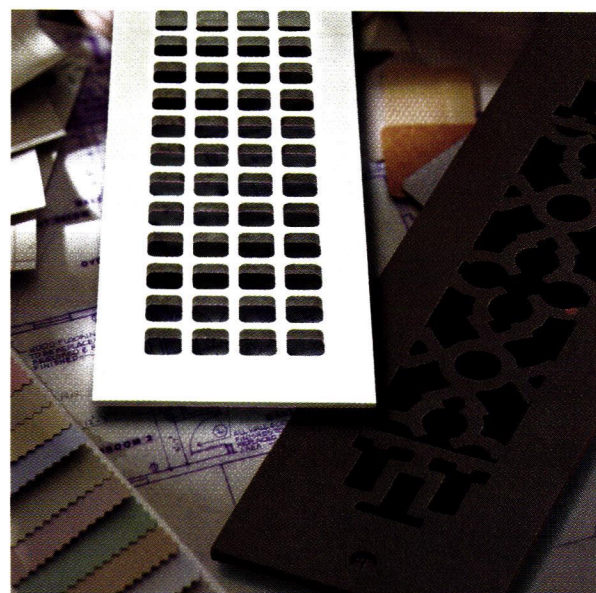
Metalwork



These Arts and Crafts-style grilles are manufactured in hand-hammered copper by **Craftsmen Hardware**. *Write in No. 6980*



Cardine Studios custom fabricated this forged-iron entry gate with gilded accents. *Write in No. 1474*



Reggio Register manufactures cast-iron, aluminum, brass and zinc grilles in contemporary and historical designs. *Write in No. 5810*



Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks custom fabricated this balustrade of artistic scrollwork. *Write in No. 1218*



This angel is one of many new elements available from **Frank Morrow**. *Write in No. 1501*



Mueller Ornamental Iron Works custom fabricated this curved stair railing with brass rings and a brass cap. *Write in No. 229*



This forged-iron stair and balcony railing — designed, fabricated and installed by **Wiemann Ironworks** for a residence in Wichita, KS — features a polished-bronze cap rail, rosettes and decorative elements. *Write in No. 1223*



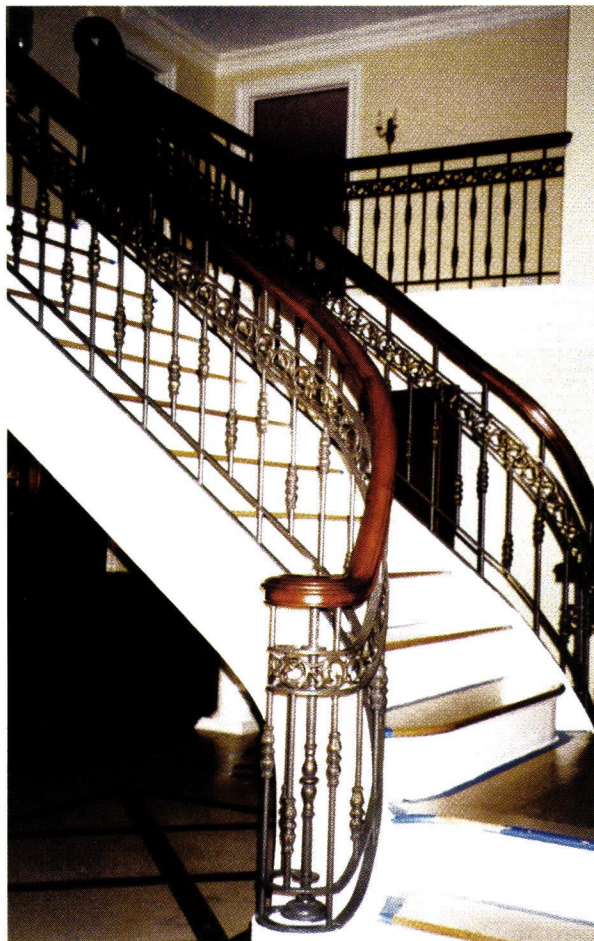
Sur-Fin Chemical supplies a wide range of patinas, metallic paints and lacquers for all types of metals. *Write in No. 5620*



This historically styled metal staircase was manufactured by **Fine Architectural Metalsmiths**. *Photo: Olson Photographic, LLC Write in No. 2640*



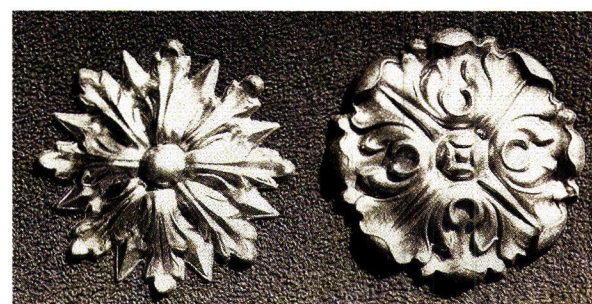
Step toe & wife Antiques fabricates Victorian-styled, cast-iron spiral and straight staircases. Write in No. 470



This cast-iron and cherry stair rail is the work of John F. Graney Metal Design. Write in No. 4840



This railing with unique decorative scrollwork was fabricated by Schiff Architectural Detail. Write in No. 7730



These stamped sheet-metal ornaments were manufactured by W.F. Norman. Write in No. 520

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works

Designers and Fabricators of Custom Crafted Handforged Ornamental Metals.

Iron - Brass Aluminum & Stainless Steel



Since 1933

655 Livley Blvd.,
Elk Grove, IL
60007

847-758-9941
847-758-9945 fax

www.ornamentaliron.net

WRITE IN NO. 229

Hundreds of classical embossed trim designs and motif stampings to choose from!

MORROW

manufacturer of decorative metal trims and stampings since 1929!



#10659 Fleur-de-lis



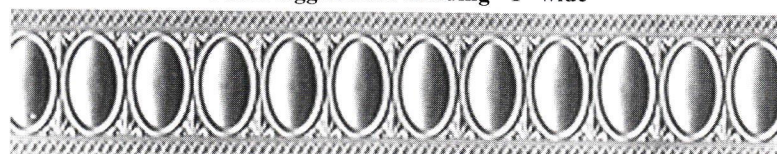
#11434 Antefix/Palmetto



#11734, #11735, #11736
Tudor Rose in three sizes



F8059 Egg & Dart Banding -1" wide



F5583-1 Egg & Dart Banding -1-7/8" wide

For catalogs, samples, pricing, contact us at:

Tel: 800-556-7688 * Fax: 401-941-3810

www.frankmorrow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1501

Elegance That's Affordable



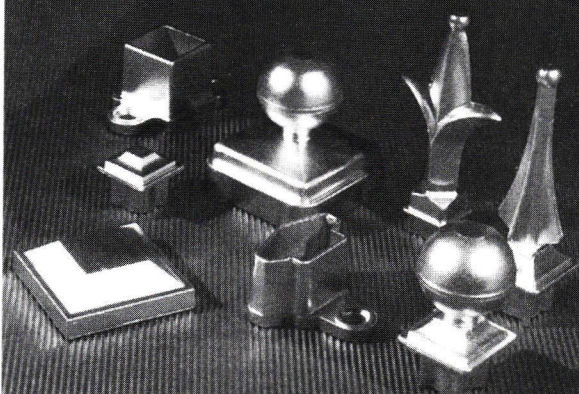
Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

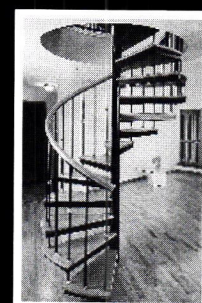
Call or Visit
Our Website



Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 5340

www.stairwaysinc.com
STAIRWAYS inc.
Steel • Aluminum • Wood
Brass • Stainless
ANY SIZE



Shipped in a
Complete Unit or Kit
\$425 & up

4166 Pinemont
Houston, TX 77018

Phone 713-680-3110
Toll Free 1-800-231-0793
Fax 1-713-680-2571

Free Brochure
Stock for Fast Shipping

WRITE IN NO. 4870

ELEGANT ENTRANCES



Smith Canopy, Lake Forest, Illinois

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. can achieve designs to meet new applications or replicate any historical style in a variety of alloys. We offer a variety of services to meet your various needs.

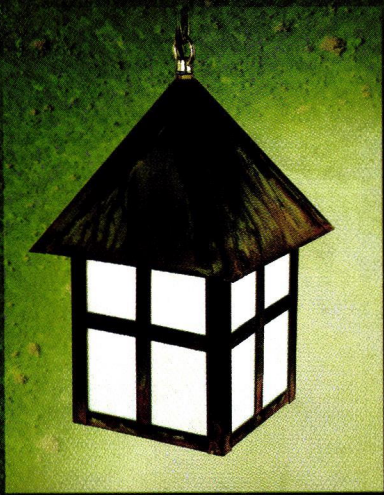
*Historical Site Consultation | Design/Build Services | Value Engineering
Pattern Making | Custom Castings | Historic Replication & Restoration
Fabrication Installation Finishing Services | Laser Cutting For Custom Design*

ALLEN
ARCHITECTURAL METALS
Custom Casting, Restoration, and Preservation

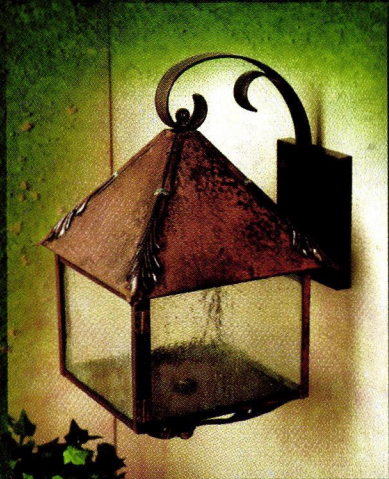
800-204-3858 | www.allenmetals.com

Patina Specialists

FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE



B-1



S-3



B-4/B-5



S-2

Item #	Metal	Type of Finish
B-1	Brass	Brown Rust-2000
S-3	Steel	Old Copper Patina
B-4/B-5	Brass	Black & Brown Antique
S-2	Steel	Antique Bronze

Wide range of patinas, metallic paints & lacquers for all metals.

8 items patina sample kit: \$69.00

Fabricators metal furnitures, lighting fixtures, railings, roof, wrought iron works & more.



SUR-FIN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

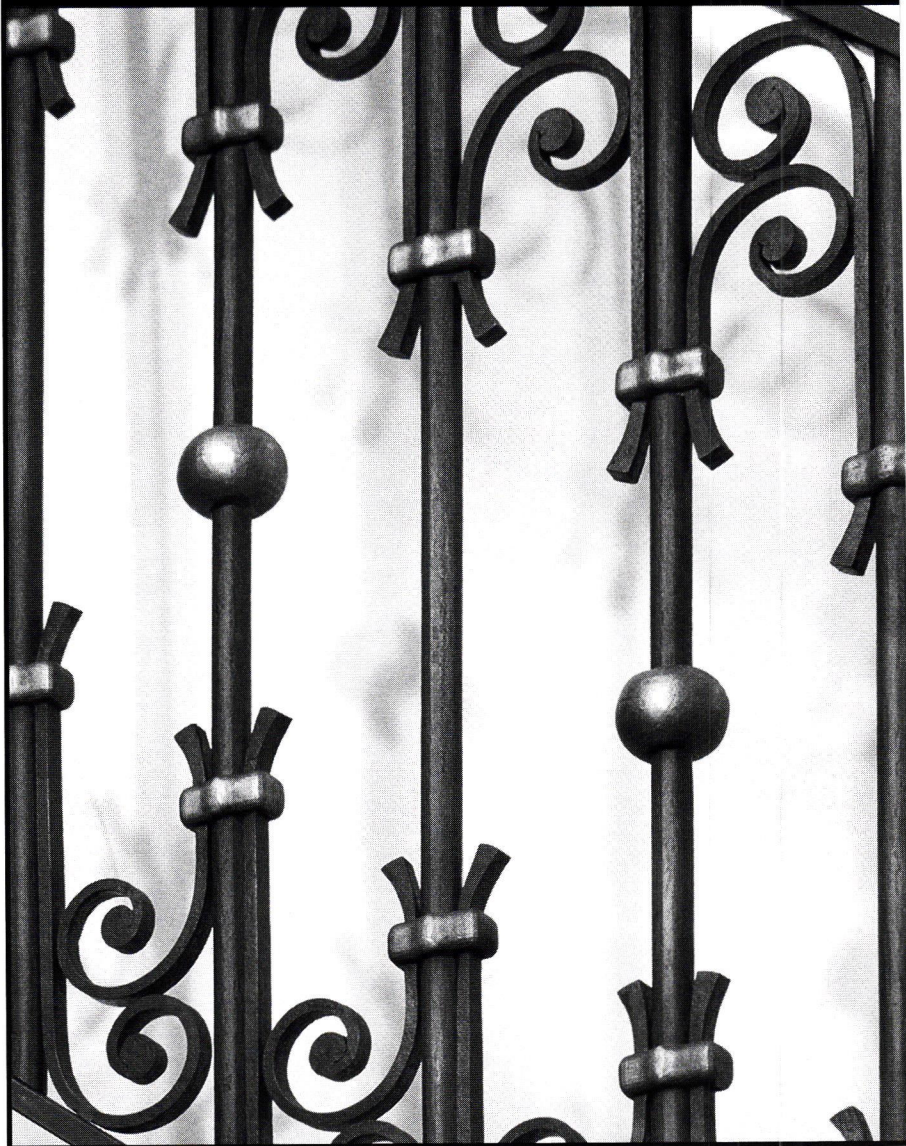
1530 Spence Street • Los Angeles, CA 90023
Tel: (323) 262-8108 • Fax: (323) 264-7734
Toll-free: (800) 282-3533 • e-mail: sur-fin@juno.com
www.surfinchemical.com

WRITE IN NO. 5620

WIEMANN

IRONWORKS

SERVING AN INTERNATIONAL MARKET SINCE 1940



Forged iron stair railing with patinated finish and custom bronze collars and bands.

Designers and Craftsmen of
Fine Quality Custom
Ornamental Metalwork

Offering Comprehensive
Solutions in Cast and Wrought
Iron, Bronze, Aluminum
and Copper

WI
WIEMANN
IRONWORKS

2620 EAST 11TH STREET
TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74104
(918) 592-1700
FAX (918) 592-2385

www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223



ALBANY SPIRAL STAIRCASE



BARCLAY SPIRAL STAIRCASE

STEPTOE™ STAIRCASES

- Intricate historic design • Since 1972
- Spiral stair modular kits in 4' and 5' diameter
- Straight stairs in 4' or customized width
- Rugged cast iron construction
- Brass or steel handrail • Easy assembly



STEPTOE & WIFE
ANTIQUES LTD.

ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

90 TYCOS DRIVE, TORONTO, ON M6B 1V9

TEL: (416) 780-1707 • (800) 461-0060

info@steptoewife.com • www.steptoewife.com

WRITE IN NO. 470

JANSEN Ornamental Supply Co.

El Monte, California



Call Today For Your **FREE** Catalog!
1-800-423-4494

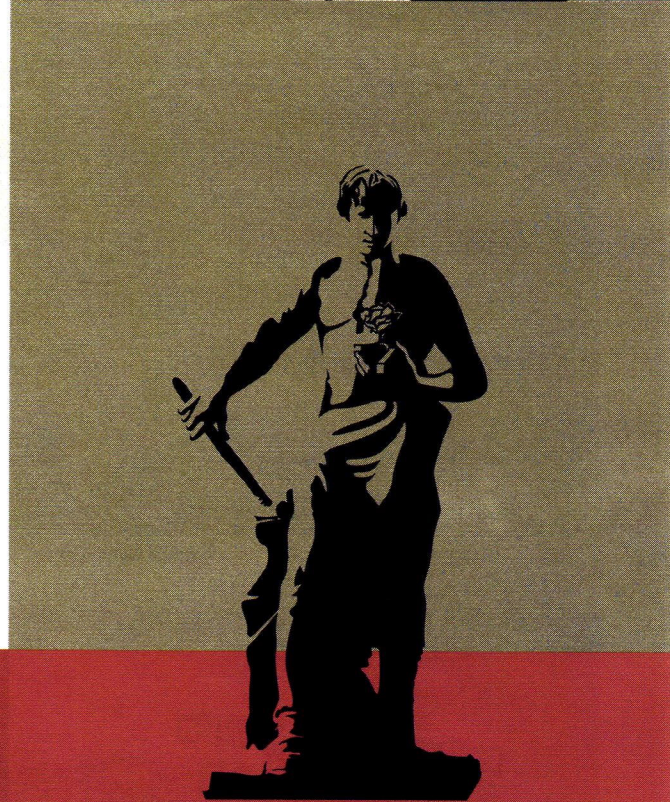
WRITE IN NO. 1529

Railing After

Railing Before



**AUTHENTIC. HAND-FORGED.
AFFORDABLY PRICED.**



CARDINE STUDIOS
Architectural Blacksmiths



Cardine Studios - experts in creating custom, hand-forged metalwork for clients nationwide - has paired the quality and beauty of their custom railings with extraordinary value. Call today or view our on-line portfolio at cardinestudios.com.

CUSTOM DESIGN SERVICE AVAILABLE
WORKING IN IRON, BRONZE, COPPER, ALUMINUM AND STAINLESS
RAILING COMPONENTS, FURNITURE, POT RACKS, GATES
AND GRILLS SHIPPED NATIONWIDE

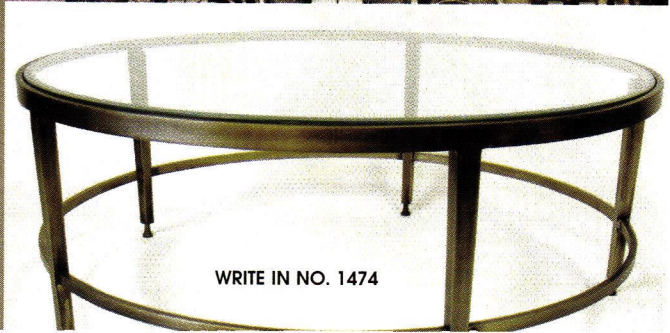
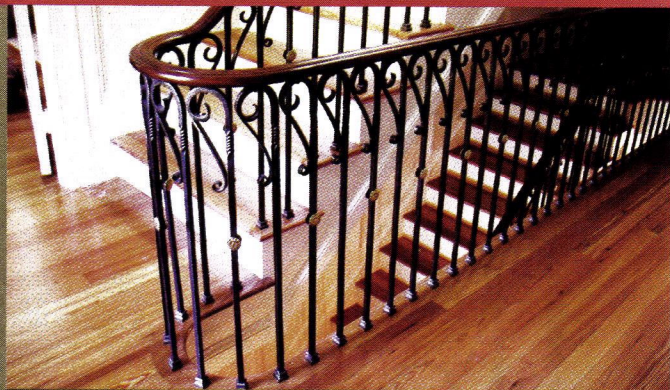
"... a truly talented craftsman, capable of turning everyday objects in to works of art."

-Arthur C. Lohsen, Franck Lohsen McCrery, Architects

540 439-6460

CARDINESTUDIOS.COM

6588 BALLS MILL ROAD
BEALETON, VIRGINIA 22712



WRITE IN NO. 1474

10% OFF
your first order
with code
W7701

**Reggio
Registers**

Made to last a Lifetime

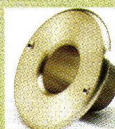
The finest quality and largest
selection of sizes and materials

Call (800)880-3090

www.reggioregister.com

The Reggio Register Co.

Dept. W7701
31 Jytek Road,
Leominster, MA 01453



**High Velocity
Outlets too!**

WRITE IN NO. 5810

John F. Graney Metal Design
ORNAMENTAL & ARCHITECTURAL IRONWORK

Visit us at
graneymetaldesign.com

1920 North Main St.
Sheffield, MA 01257
Tel: (413) 528-6744
Fax: (413) 528-6749

WRITE IN NO. 4840

Elegant Ironwork

The success of this metalworking studio is the
result of first rate craftsmanship and good design,
its owner's commercial talent and his flexibility
in meeting the needs of his clients.

Bill Mogavero

Custom Metal Fabrications, Inc.
127 Sullivan Lane, Westbury, New York 11590
(516) 333-3562 www.ironcrafters.com

Work in Progress

WRITE IN NO. 1270

Wood & Steel
In Collaboration With
DJA Components

D.J.A.
Imports, Ltd.

www.DJAImports.com
1672 E. 233rd Street
Bronx, NY 10466
718-324-6871
Fax: 718-324-0726

WRITE IN NO. 264

KEES ARCHITECTURAL
STAMPED
AND BAR GRILLES

See our full page ad
on page 25

WRITE IN NO. 1385

Barker
METALCRAFT

Radiator covers to
Beautify any room!

www.radiatorcover.com

Radiator Covers Custom Made to Your Measurements
Drop-In Grills Flat Grills Grills With Border Convector Grill Covers
Custom Fabricated to Your Specifications Call For Free Catalog
2955 N. California Chicago, IL 60618 (800) 397-0129 / (773) 588-9300
FAX: (773) 588-9309 E-mail: barker@radiatorcover.com

WRITE IN NO. 7670

When contacting companies
you've seen in the issue, please
tell them you saw their
listing in Period Homes.



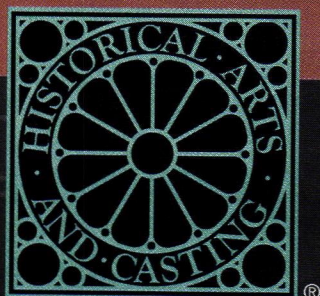
BRONZE ENTRY DOOR AND PORTE COUCHERE RAILING COMMISSIONED BY SMITH ARCHITECTURAL GROUP INC.

HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING ■ INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze, aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1(800)225-1414

www.historicalarts.com



M-BOSS INC. TIN CEILINGS

Take your ceilings from boring to BRILLIANT



18" R-16 OUTWATER LLC MEDALLION



19" M-BOSS INC. MEDALLION

Introducing NEW M-Boss Inc. Ceiling Medallions

- New resin molded medallions
- Many sizes and patterns ranging from 12" to 19"
- Pre-primed and ready for paint or stain
- Easily installed with panel adhesive or a brad gun
- Adds elegance to areas above chandeliers, lighting fixtures and ceiling fans

SAVE 18%

“From the leading manufacturer of tin ceiling products comes our latest in architectural details”

Why pay more? CALL TODAY
Toll Free:
888 - MBOSSINC
[888-626-7746]

Reference promo code PH-0107

*Price based on 08/28/2006 www.outwater.com web pricing.

www.mbossinc.com

ceilings • backsplashes • door insets • moldings • wainscotings • medallions

WRITE IN NO. 340

Traditional Railing Components



Handrail Mouldings and Fittings

Spindles and Balusters

Pre-Painted Forged Components

Forged Railings

Regency Railings Forged Panels

Decorative Castings Stamped Ornaments

*Beautiful Railings Begin
With The Wagner Companies*

THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN COMPANY

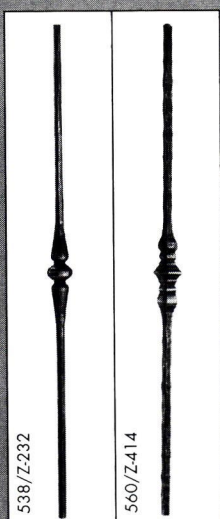
(888) 243-6914 • www.wagnercompanies.com

WRITE IN NO. 941

Rik-Fer USA

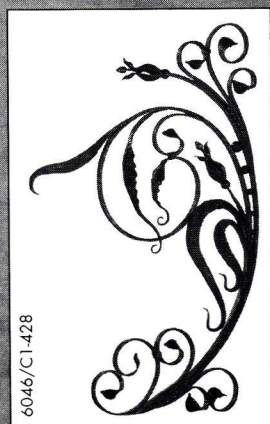
ITALIAN MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS
of Architectural Forged Ornamental Iron
Elements for the Industry

**STOCKED
IN U.S.A.**

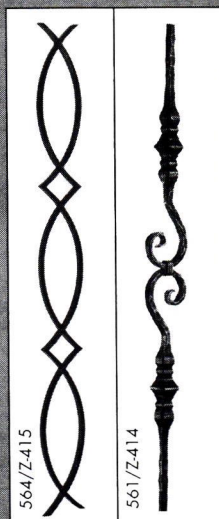


538/Z232

560/Z414

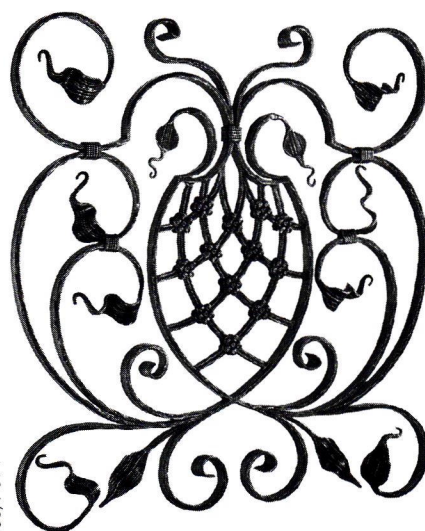


6046/C1-428



564/Z415

561/Z414



1600/P394

704-2 NW 46 STREET
MIAMI, FL 33166
Toll Free: 1-877-2RIKFER
Phone: 305-406-1577
Fax: 305-406-1567

www.rikferusa.com

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

WRITE IN NO. 1437

SCHWARTZ'S FORGE AND METALWORKS

Deansboro, NY 13328
(800) 339-9655



Unique Design Solutions
Contemporary or Traditional
schwartz@dreamscape.com

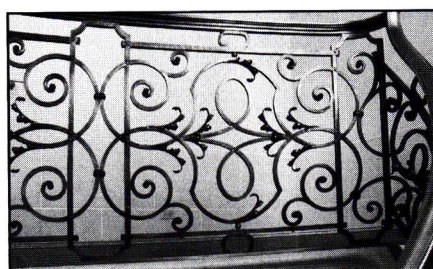
WRITE IN NO. 1218

SCHIFF ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL

DESIGN • ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING
MARINE • INDUSTRIAL • ARCHITECTURAL
Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals
Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron
restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730



Exclusive Craftsmanship/elegant bronze stair-railings,
balustrades, doors, window grills, gates, fences, light fixtures

Leonard Metal Art Works Inc.
87A Main Street, Suite 2S, Southampton, NY 11968
Tel: 631.287.5535 Fax: 631.287.5548
e-mail: l.battle@lmaw.us www.lmaw.us

WRITE IN NO. 7610

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

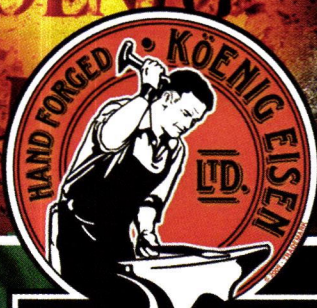
Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

www.TradWebDirectory.com

from start finish

THE LEADING DISTRIBUTOR
OF HAND FORGED
ARCHITECTURAL
PRODUCTS



KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS
LOS ANGELES ✦ DALLAS ✦ BALTIMORE

800-542-2379
WWW.KINGMETALS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 270



ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE
Division of Giumenta Corporation

FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387-6267*

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215

Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390

www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com

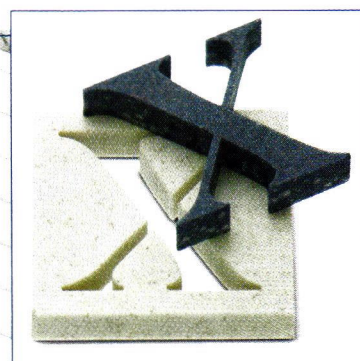
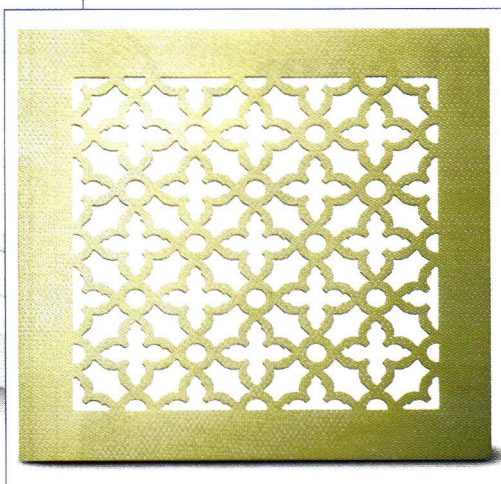
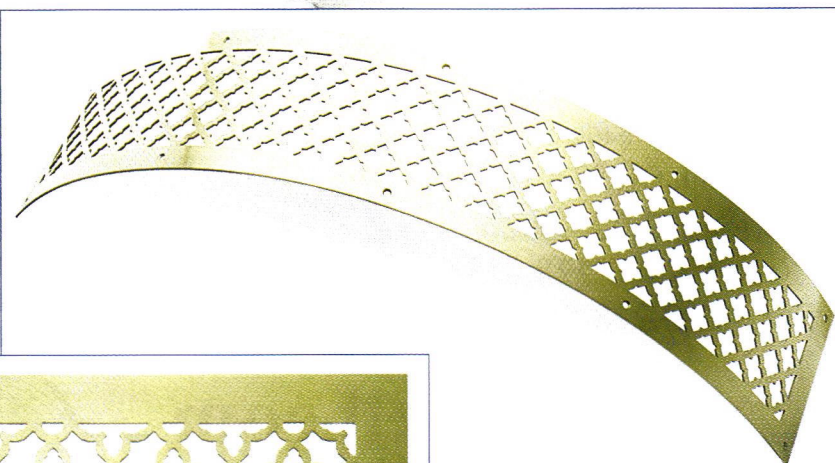
***Phone number valid outside of New York State**

- Perforated Grilles • Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles • Custom Grating & Logos
with Waterjet and Laser Cutting Systems
- Stock Items Available

- **MATERIALS:** Aluminum, Brass, Bronze,
Steel, Stainless Steel, Wood and Stone

- **FINISHES:** Mirror Polish, Satin,
Statuary Bronze, Primed, Anodized
Colors, and Baked Enamel Colors

**Custom Designed,
Fabricated & Finished**

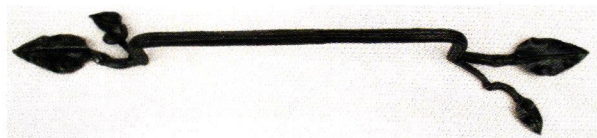


WRITE IN NO. 9820

Plumbing, Bath & Heating



Bathroom Machineries, DEA, manufactured this low-flush toilet in an historically accurate reproduction of a classic 1910-style water closet. Write in No. 1725



This towel bar is from **Kayne & Son Custom Hardware**. Call 828-667-8868 for more information.



This copper under-mount kitchen sink was manufactured by **The SinkWorks**. Write in No. 2628



Barker Metalcraft manufactures radiator covers, as well as registers and grilles. Write in No. 7670



This Napoleon tub, salvaged from a chateau in northern Europe, was restored by **The Bath Works**; the interior is a vitreous enamel and the exterior has a hand-painted black-iron finish. Write in No. 64



Shop with the
guidance of
period-plumbing
experts.

Restore your kitchen or bath to its original beauty with classic-styled fixtures, faucets and accessories from the world's finest manufacturers. Shop in a comfortable atmosphere where a friendly, knowledgeable staff can hold your hand or set you free. Customwork available.

There's always
been only one...

**A-BALL
PLUMBING
SUPPLY**

1703 West Burnside Street,
Portland, OR 97209
Phone • 503.228.0026
Toll Free • 1.800.228.0134
Fax • 503.228.0030



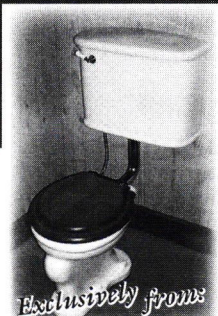
www.a-ball.com

WRITE IN NO. 303

**Reproduction
1910-Style
"Lydia"
Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF**

**PLUMBING
for your
ANTIQUE
BATH**

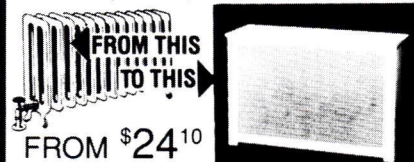
Original & Reproduction
Fixtures & Decor
Hard-To-Find Parts



BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976

WRITE IN NO. 1725

ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES
FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS



FROM \$24¹⁰

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Send \$1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.

MONARCH Dept. PH
P. O. Box 328, 111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 507-5551

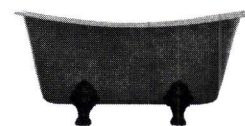
WRITE IN NO. 6060

www.period-homes.com

internet
gateway to
historical
products

The Bath Works

Suppliers of Rare & Unusual
Antique Bathtubs



931-381-5711

www.thebathworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 64

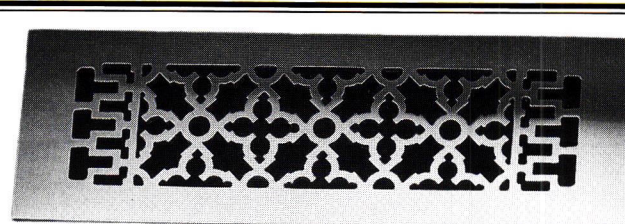
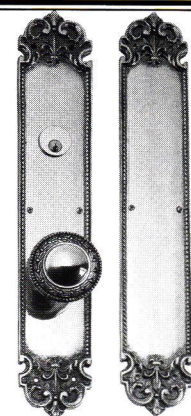
The Only Thing Missing is You...



Copper Tubs
Copper Kitchen Sinks
Copper Bar Sinks
Hand-painted
Ceramic Sinks
Travertine Sinks
Marble Sinks
Cast Stone Sinks
Accessories

www.sinkworks.com
877 746-5967

WRITE IN NO. 2628



Signature Hardware

free color catalog 1.866.475.9707
www.signaturehardware.com/ph

WRITE IN NO. 576



©2006 UNICO, INC.

UNICO FITSTM YOUR STYLE

A HOUSE THAT SO GRACEFULLY PRESERVES HISTORY SIMPLY SHOULD NOT BE SCARRED BY A HIDEOUS AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM. YET, SWELTERING IN YOUR BEAUTIFUL HOME IS NOT EXACTLY WHAT YOU ENVISIONED. THAT'S WHEN YOU CALL UNICO. WE HAVE THE GREATEST RESPECT FOR ARCHITECTURAL STYLE, AND CAN RETRO-FIT OUR UNIQUE CENTRAL HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM SO DISCREETLY, EVEN THE OUTLETS BLEND IN. HOUSE CONDITIONED. HISTORY PRESERVED.

BY THE WAY, HAVE YOU SPOTTED OUR OUTLETS IN THE PICTURE YET?

CALL 800 527 0896

VISIT WWW.UNICOSYSTEM.COM/PH

The Unico System[®]
Small-Duct Central Heating & Air Conditioning

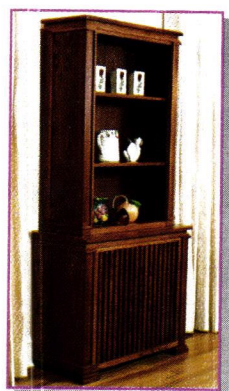


WRITE IN NO. 1464

The Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.



Available in Prairie (shown), Shaker & Traditional Styles in Standard or Custom Finishes.



Matching Bookcases Also Available!

Wooden Baseboard Heater Covers Now Available!



Elegant, Affordable, Heat Efficient Wooden Radiator Cabinets. Handcrafted by Mennonite Cabinetmakers!

For FREE brochure, call us at

800-817-9110

or visit us at our Web Site
www.woodenradiatorcabinet.com

WRITE IN NO. 318

Functional Sculpture for Bath and Garden



STONE FOREST

Catalog Available

www.stoneforest.com/period

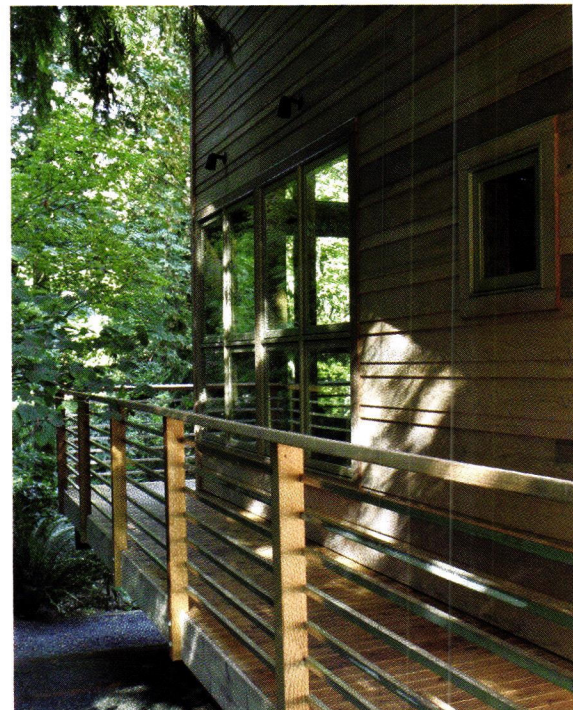
888.682.2987

WRITE IN NO. 1108

Professional Services



The Camp Sterns House in Middletown, CT, was relocated several hundred yards by **Kronenberger & Sons Restoration**. Write in No. 536



The Western Red Cedar Lumber Assn. provide technical information on cedar products and educational and promotional services for manufacturers. Write in No. 1396

Calendar of Events

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HOME BUILDERS SHOW, February 7-10, 2007. More than 1,600 suppliers, representing 300 categories, will gather in Orlando, FL, for the International Builders' Show. IBS 2007 will offer more than 200 educational seminars and special events for professionals and consumers in the homebuilding industry. To register, or view the show schedule, visit www.buildersshow.com.

OLD HOUSE AND BARN EXPO, March 24-25, 2007. The New Hampshire Preservation Alliance will hold its biennial trade show, dedicated to the preservation of historic buildings, communities and landscapes, at the Center of New Hampshire in Manchester. The show will present more than 60 exhibitors and an ongoing series of lectures and demonstrations. For information, go to www.nhpreservation.org or call 603-224-2281.

LECTURE BY CLEM LABINE, March 27, 2007. Clem Labine, founding editor of *Old House Journal*, *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* will discuss how his work to repair and restore a rundown Brooklyn townhouse inspired his magazines. "How a Brownstone Sparked a Revolution" will be held at the landmark premises of The General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen in New York City. To reserve tickets or to view the society's full lecture schedule, visit www.generalsociety.org or call 212-840-1840.

NATIONAL PRESERVATION INSTITUTE SEMINARS, April 17-19, 2007. The National Preservation Institute will present "Historic Structures Reports: A Management Tool for Historic Properties" on April 17. The seminar will explore the principle tool used to document a site's history, condition and maintenance, as well as emerging technologies such as computer-aided facilities management products. This seminar is combined or offered in conjunction with "Preservation Maintenance: Understanding and Preserving Historic Buildings," April 18-19. Preservation architects, managers of historic properties and historians are encouraged to attend. Visit www.npi.org or call 703-765-0100.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, March 7-10, 2007. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired new construction. The conference, which will be held this spring at the Hynes Convention Center in Boston, MA, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.



The Massachusetts State Capitol is one of many historical landmarks in the city of Boston, host of the spring 2007 Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference.

THE ICA&CA ARTHUR ROSS AWARDS, May 7, 2007. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America will hold its 26th annual Arthur Ross Awards at New York City's historic University Club. Five recipients will be awarded for outstanding work in the Classical tradition in categories including architecture, artisanship, education and landscape design. Past honorees include Allan Greenberg, Quinlan Terry, Historical Arts & Casting, Inc., and the Decorators Supply Corp. This year's jury will be chaired by interior designer Bunny Williams. Visit www.classicist.org/awards.html for details.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America offers an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits in many of the design areas of Classical architecture, are offered year round by the institute. One upcoming tour is "Eighteenth Century Sweden." For details on this or other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or e-mail academic@ma-ica.org.

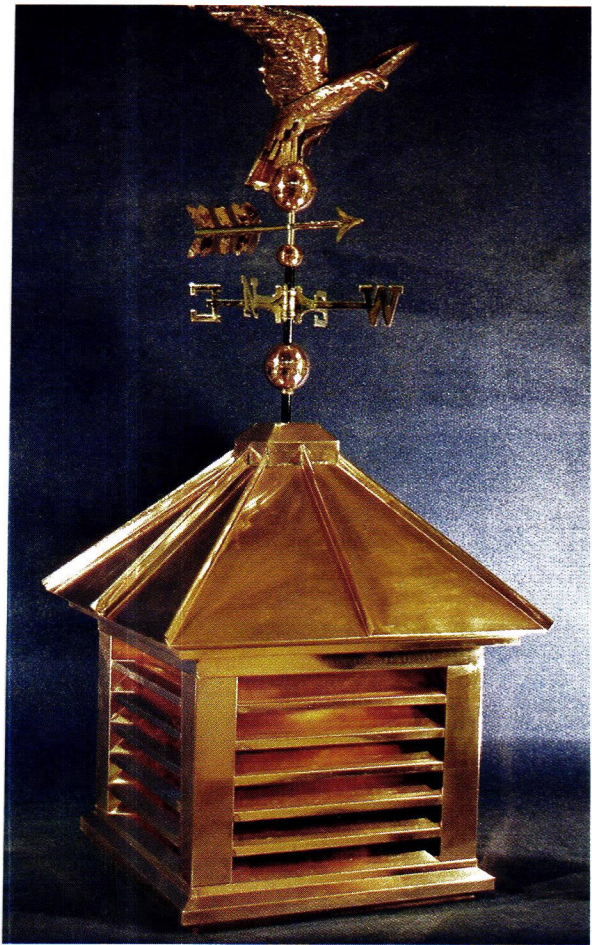
NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum in Washington, DC, offers a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs qualify for AIA continuing-education units. Exhibitions include "The Green House: New Directions in Sustainable Architecture and Design" and "Washington: Symbol & City," a study of Washington, DC, as a national symbol and evolving city. The building itself is worth the visit, and 45-minute walk-in tours are offered daily. For details on current programs and a tour schedule, go to www.nbm.org.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. A certificate in preservation skills and technology is available to those who completed 13 courses and a community service presentation project. This year, courses include wood carving, plaster repair, window repair and timber-frame evaluation and repair. For a complete listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org or contact Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752.

WOODWORKING CLASSES. The North Bennet Street School holds woodworking classes year round in Boston, MA. Class size is limited to 10 to 14 people. To register online, visit www.nbss.org/workshops/schedule.asp or contact workshop program director Janet Collins at workshop@nbss.org or 617-227-9292.

WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. Classically trained master wood carver Dimitrios Klitsas conducts classes in wood carving at his studio in Hampden, MA, for novices as well as professionals looking to take their skills to the highest level. Classes are available for both group and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

Roofing & Roof Specialties



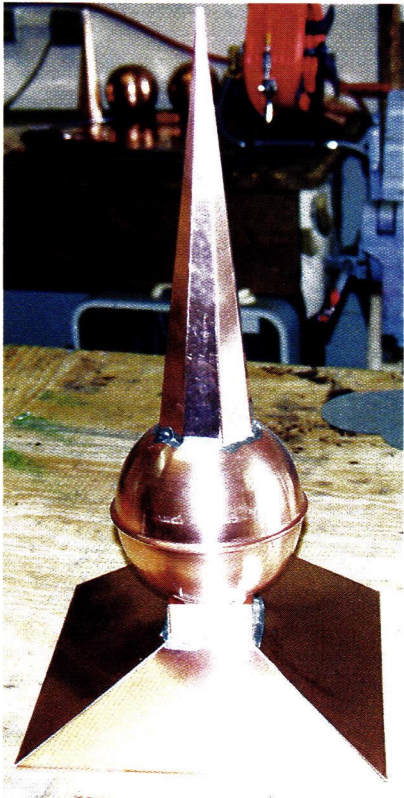
NIKO Contracting crafted this all-copper 37-in.-tall cupola with a 24x24-in. base. *Write in No. 8300*



Natural Vermont slate in a variety of colors from **Evergreen Slate** was installed on this residence. *Write in No. 605*



The Durable Slate Co. in-stalled the fish-scale patterned Buckingham slate turret roof and the ornate copper finial as part of a home addition project in Upper Arlington, OH. *Write in No. 3720*



This keystone finial with tatra flag was manufactured by **EJM Copper**. *Write in No. 588*



This small glass dome was custom built by **Solar Innovations**, which offers skylights in both aluminum and mahogany and in virtually any finish. *Write in No. 391*



Directions for Home & Garden's Greenwich-style, maintenance-free cupola is available in sizes of 22 to 60 in. square. *Write in No. 1216*



Many old-world styles of fascia brackets are fabricated by **Classic Gutter Systems** to enhance traditional half-round copper gutters. *Write in No. 1280*



This weathervane from **Custom Home Accessories** features an osprey with a 38-in. wingspan. *Write in No. 527*



Fire-treated western red cedar roof shakes from **Bear Creek Lumber** were installed on the roof of this residence in Montana. *Write in No. 521*



Lightweight concrete tile from **Bartile Roofs** provides a sympathetic roof for this Spanish Colonial Revival house. *Write in No. 1182*



Alpine SnowGuards manufactures snow-retention devices for all roof types. *Write in No. 758*

The Secret

*Of A Great-Looking House
Starts With A
Great Looking Roof!*

CAMELOT™
SHINGLES

GRAND
TIMBERLINE™
SHINGLES

GRAND SLATE™
SHINGLES

Grand Canyon™
SHINGLES

GRAND SEQUOIA™
SHINGLES

Country Mansion™
SHINGLES

SLATELINE™
SHINGLES

Shingle Shown:
Slateline®

GAF
GAF MATERIALS
CORPORATION

Visit www.gaf.com

**Quality You Can Trust Since 1886...
from North America's Largest Roofing Manufacturer**

The Weather Stopper® Integrated Roofing System* (which includes GAF Materials Corp. shingles) has earned the prestigious Good Housekeeping Seal, which means that Good Housekeeping stands behind the products in this system.



©2006 GAF Materials Corporation 09/06

WRITE IN NO. 1315 FOR CAMELOT, NO. 9270 FOR SLATELINE, NO. 1179 FOR COUNTRY ESTATES, NO. 1181 FOR COUNTRY MANSIONS & NO. 1178 FOR GRAND SLATE

CLEM LABINE'S PERIOD HOMES JANUARY 2007 | 143



Traditional Copper Snow Guards That Enhance The Beauty Of Any Roof.

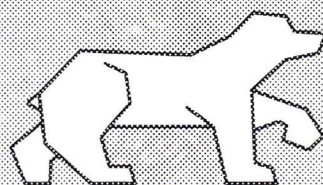


We've redesigned our pad-style snow guards to make them even more efficient at catching snow and ice. Call for a free layout.

Toll Free 888-766-4273
Toll Free Fax 888-766-9994

Alpine SnowGuards • 289 Harel St. • Morrisville, VT 05661
www.AlpineSnowGuards.com • info@AlpineSnowGuards.com

WRITE IN NO. 758



POLAR BLOX

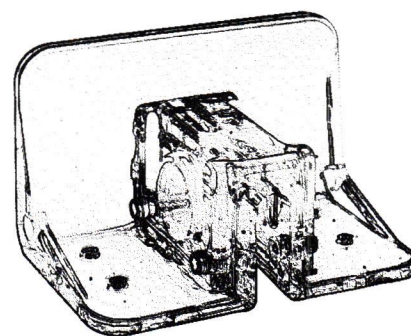
Standing Seam Guards
 Universal Snowguards
 Minor Rib Guards
 Slate & Shingle Guards

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM THE ROOF AVALANCHE

155 Gilbert Hollow Road
 Holsopple, PA 15935
 814 629-7397
 FAX: 814 629-9090
www.polarblox.com
 email: polarblox@polarblox.com

- Made of tough high-izod polycarbonate plastic. Effective and economical.
- Features 4 interior stabilizers to withstand up to 2,500 pounds.
- Patented design is esthetically pleasing and unobtrusive.
- Compatible with all metals and composites
- UV protected — won't fade or break down from sun or harsh weather.
- Will not stain slate or shingles like copper or steel snowguards.
- Pre-drilled for easy installation. Can also be adhesive mounted.
- Free technical schematics for layout and installation.
- For new construction or retrofit.
- Wide array of standard colors. Custom colors also available.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-298-4328



WRITE IN NO. 1296

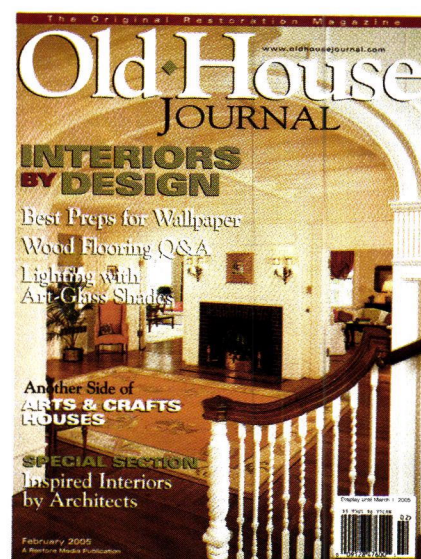
An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.



When you subscribe to *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

Subscribe to
OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL.
Your home deserves no less.
Call us at 800.234.3797
or visit us online at
www.oldhousejournal.com.



Old House
 JOURNAL

Leaderheads & More!

Order Direct and SAVE!

Select from hand-crafted
copper Leaderheads and Rain
Chains in multiple designs.

Also choose from
dozens of weathervanes,
cupolas, finials, and more.
Satisfaction guaranteed!

www.DirectHG.com

FREE CATALOG.

Call

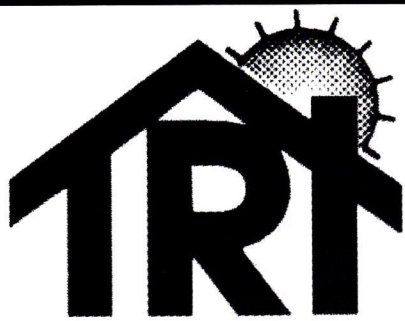
1-866-428-7652

Code PH76.

DIRECTIONS
FOR HOME & GARDEN



Builder & dealer
inquiries invited.



TILE ROOFS, INC.

TILE ROOFS, INC.
9505 Corsair Road
Frankfort, IL 60423

TOLL FREE:
888-708-8453

www.tileroots.com

HISTORICAL ROOF TILES

Largest Stock in U.S.

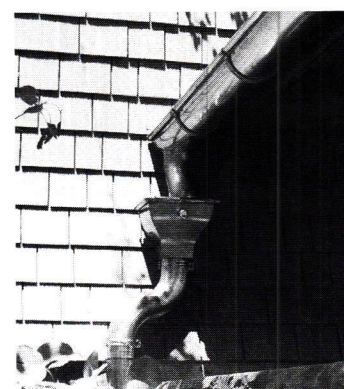
- Our inventory dates to the late 1800's. It includes new tiles and tiles no longer produced.
- We sell in all quantities and ship throughout the United States and also purchase salvaged material.
- We're specialists in the installation of tile and slate for historical restoration projects.

**FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR
 CALL US TODAY**

WRITE IN NO. 4570

Park City Rain Gutter

*Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
 Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly*



U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
 Park City, Utah 84068
 435-649-2805
 www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 832



THE REPORTS ARE IN. COPPERCRAFT PRODUCTS PASSED THE TESTS!

Specify CopperCraft for your decorative sheet metal needs and be assured that the materials have been tested and certified to meet the stringent ASTM requirements.



Certification of Testing

CopperCraft certifies that its decorative dormers meet the stringent requirements of ASTM E-330 Lateral Wind Loads and ASTM E-331 Water Infiltration. CopperCraft "DormerLite" skylight roof dormers show no failure at pressures of 50 psf, surviving wind speeds in excess of 150 mph. CopperCraft dormers also showed no uncontrolled water infiltration.

Thomas Shingles, P.E.



1-800-486-2723
 www.coppercraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1490

EJMcopper, Inc

Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work



Chimney Caps
 Dormer Vents
 Leader Heads
 Rain Chains
 Weathervanes
 Finials
 Cupolas
 Louvers



Toll Free: 407.447.0074

Fax: 407.447.0075

www.EJMcopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 588

T • H • E DURABLE SLATE COMPANY

Providing the highest
 quality of
 craftsmanship.

◆
 Slate, tile & sheet metal.
 Repair, restoration and
 new installation.

◆
 Thousands of projects
 successfully
 completed.

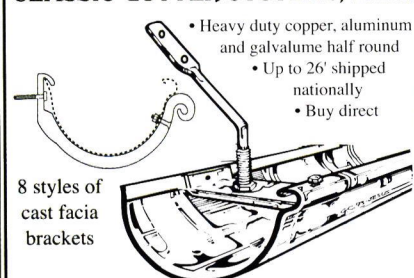
◆
 Over ONE MILLION
 pieces of reclaimed
 slate and tile
 currently available.
 Constantly buying
 new stock.

(614) 299-5522
 (513) 621-3455
 1-800-666-7445

www.durableslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS, L.L.C.

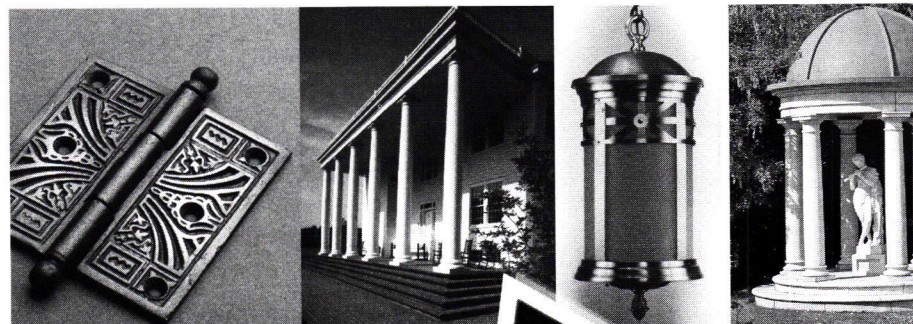


8 styles of
 cast fascia
 brackets

- Heavy duty copper, aluminum and galvalume half round
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
 P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
 For complete line visit www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280



Crown City, Chadsworth's, Ball & Ball, Haddonstone

www.period-homes.com

Indexes more than 500 suppliers
 of traditional-looking products
 & services and places them just
 a mouse-click away.

www.period-homes.com

Historically
 Inspired
 Products
 for
 Residential
 Architecture

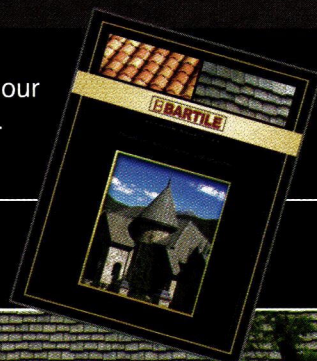
QUALITY NEVER GOES OUT OF STYLE

Throughout the ages dream homes have been designed, built and cherished. To ensure beauty that would stand the test of time and mother nature, only the finest building materials were used. At Bartile we craft our roofing tiles with the same attention to quality, detail and design that has preserved some of the world's most beautiful homes and buildings. We consider our customers partners, working together to bring about the creation of roofs that enhance the structures they protect.

BARTILE

Main Office 1-800-933-5038 www.bartile.com

Call today for a copy of our
exciting new catalog.



Salvaged Materials & Antiques



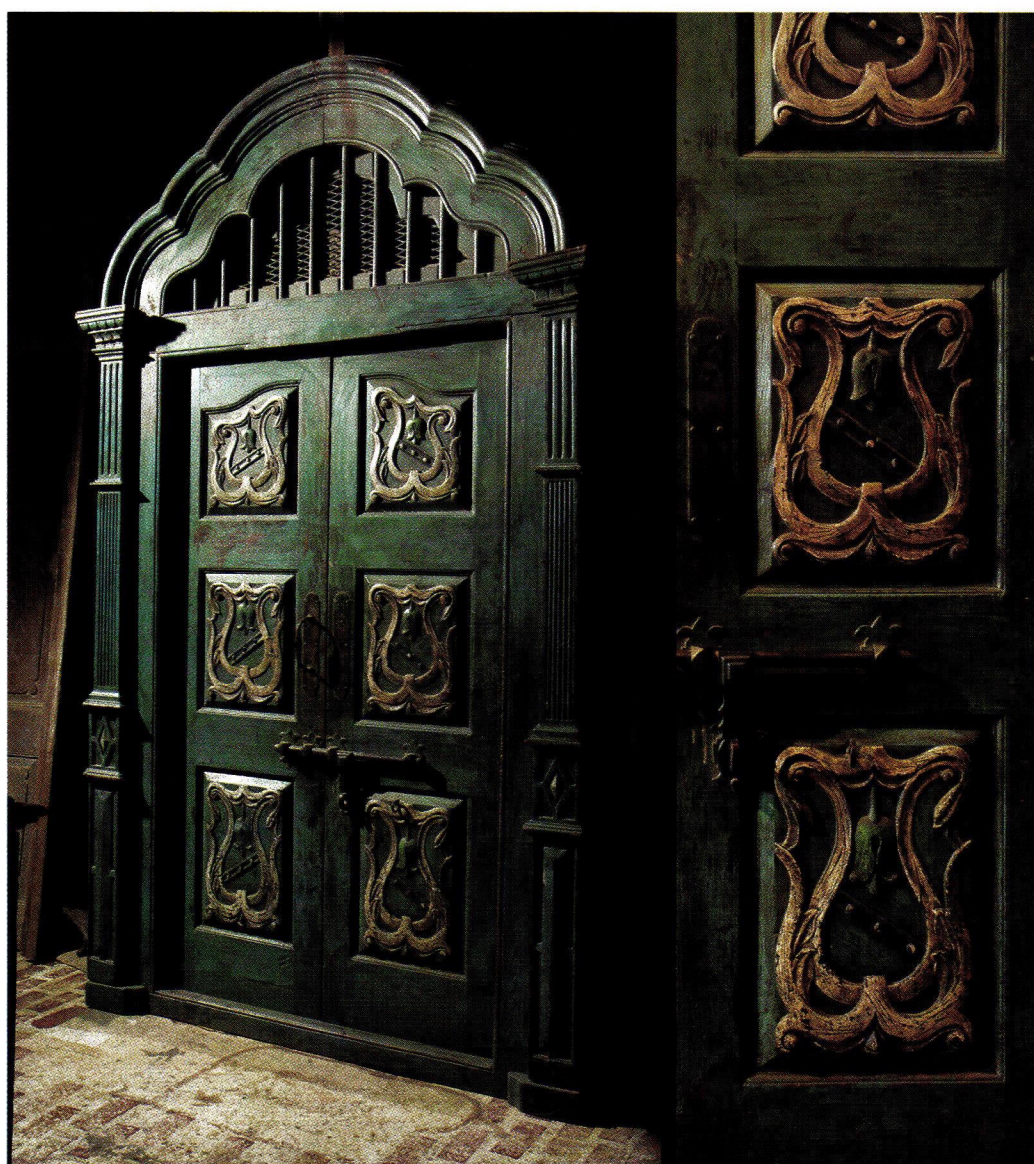
Country Road Associates uses reclaimed 19th-century barn wood in the fabrication of its custom cabinetry. *Write in No. 475*



This antique brick from **Longwood Antique Woods** was gently worn by the hooves of Bluegrass thoroughbreds. *Write in No. 1148*



Sylvan Brandt reclaims wood from old barns for lumber, heavy timbers and paneling. *Write in No. 3950*



ARCHITECTURAL . LIGHTING . FURNITURE
GARDEN ORNAMENT . ACCESSORIES

10,000 antiques from
38 countries,
1 click away...

eronjohnsonantiques.com

451 North Broadway . Denver . Colorado . 80203
e-mail: info@eronjohnsonantiques.com . 303.777.8700

ERON JOHNSON ANTIQUES

WRITE IN NO. 3153



The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live. **www.intbau.org**

I · N · T · B · A · U
PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

Stone, Brick & Masonry



Bricks from **The Bleden Brick Co.**'s Revere Blend collection were used to create this façade. *Write in No. 1500*



Canterland of Mexico carved this urn with grape vines from Yucatan limestone. *Write in No. 1527*



Great Meadow limestone was provided by **Champlain Stone** for this wall in combination natural weathered façade and blue-gray split faces. *Write in No. 4270*

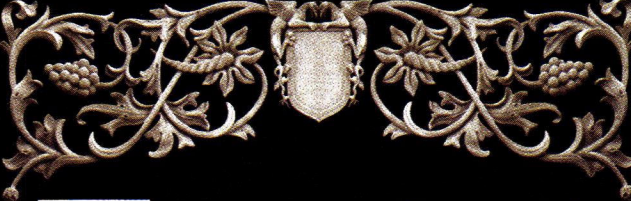
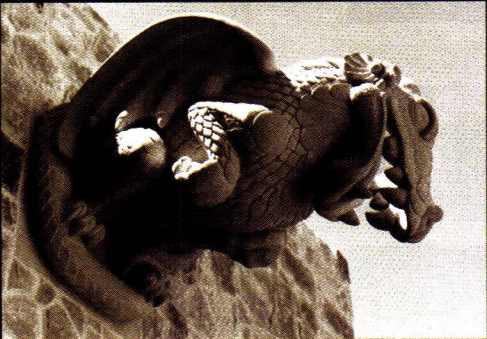


Kronenberger & Sons Restoration restored the exterior of the Mark Twain House Museum in Hartford, CT, a job that involved masonry raking and re-pointing. *Write in No. 536*



This panel depicting deer in a forest was carved by an artisan at **Texas Carved Stone**. *Write in No. 1055*

TEXAS CARVED STONE



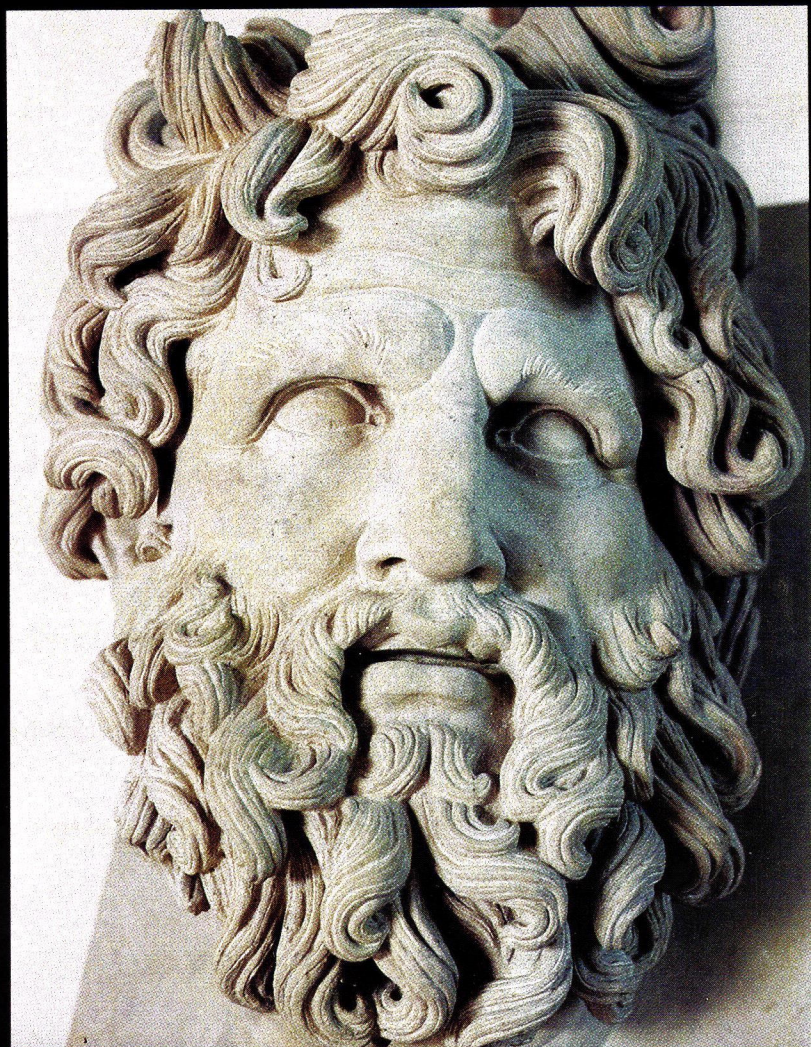
TEXAS CARVED STONE, L.P. PRODUCES ARCHITECTURAL AND SCULPTURAL, HAND-CARVED LIMESTONE PIECES. PROJECTS RANGE FROM RESTORATION CARVING ON CENTURY-OLD BUILDINGS TO ORNAMENTAL STONEMWORK FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS.

TEXAS CARVED STONE

6621 HIGHWAY 195 FLORENCE, TX 76527
(254) 793-2384 FAX (254) 793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 1055

FAIRPLAY STONECARVERS



Architectural Sculpture, Stone and Marble Ornament

MPO Box 355, Oberlin, OH 44074-0355
Tel: 440-775-7878 Fax: 440-775-7979
www.fairplaystonecarvers.com
E-mail: meadows@fairplaystonecarvers.com

WRITE IN NO. 868



For Professional:
Janitorial Services
Window Cleaning
Masonry Cleaning
Bird Control Installation

Free Estimates
(917) 416-6472

WRITE IN NO. 1535

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's



Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients
Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom
Services You Need

**The online TRADWEB Services
Directory website offers:**

- Free listings for all Design, Building,
and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and
illustrated Project Portfolio
opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising
spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.
Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

To register, edit, or upgrade your
TRADWEB Services Directory listing,
log onto

www.tradwebdirectory.com



**National
Preservation
Institute**

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management,
preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

■ **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*

■ **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*

■ Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ■ info@npi.org ■ www.npi.org

Timber Framing & Barns



Country Carpenters designs and manufactures fine New England-style post-and-beam carriage houses, garden sheds and country barns. *Write in No. 246*



Fitzgerald Heavy Timber Construction's many services include timber-frame renovation and repair. *Write in No. 2300*



This 45x34-ft. barn was constructed by **Sylvan Brandt** using four bents and eight major outside posts, most of which are hand-hewn hardwood. *Write in No. 3950*



Reliance Specialty Building Products supplies Douglas fir, white fir, hemlock, spruce and pine timbers. *Write in No. 1211*



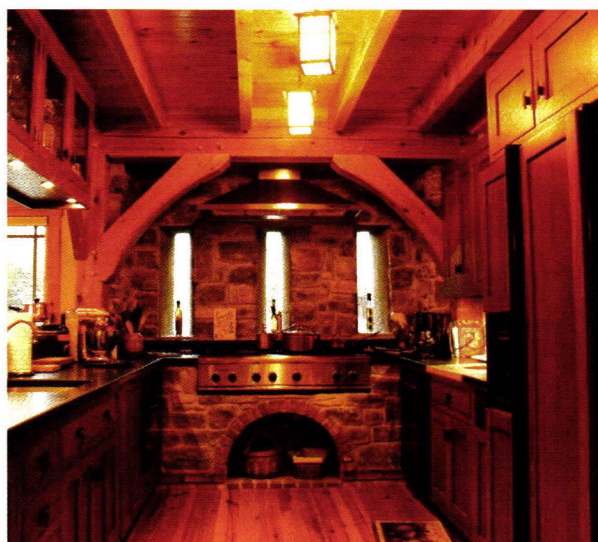
The Barn People specializes in all aspects of relocating and restoring antique New England barn frames. *Write in No. 440*



Timberpeg custom fabricated the timber frame for this residence in Ketchum, ID. *Write in No. 8370*



Craftwright handcrafts timber frames with antique and new timbers. *Write in No. 645*



Southern Timberwrights designs and fabricates mortise-and-tenon timber frames and trusses. *Write in No. 342*

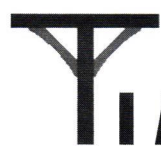


**CARLSON'S BARNWOOD
COMPANY**

**Antique barnwood,
flooring & beams.
Architectural antiques.
Quality old products
at wholesale prices.**

**8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com**

WRITE IN NO. 2744



**Free State
TIMBERSMITHS**
Specializing in Custom Timber Frames

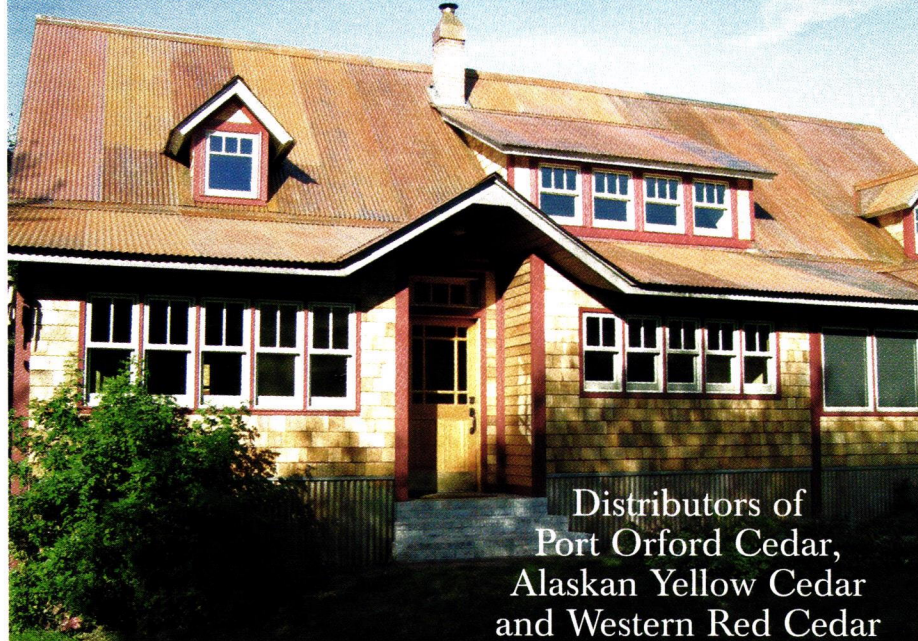
Matt Smith

17635 Nall, Stilwell KS 66085
Tel 913/897-5262 • Fax 913/897-1459
www.freestatetimbersmiths.com

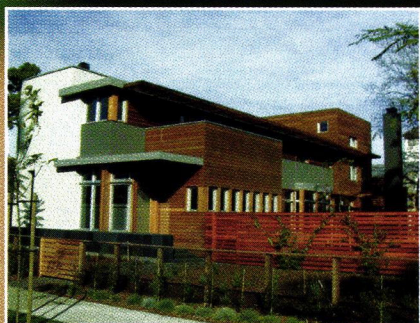
WRITE IN NO. 1545

Bear Creek Lumber

Natural Wood Products



Distributors of
Port Orford Cedar,
Alaskan Yellow Cedar
and Western Red Cedar



Clear Grades



Delivery Worldwide



Fir Timbers • Cedar Sidings • Fascia
CVG Trim • T&G Paneling • Shakes/Shingles
Soffit • S4S Decking • 2" Roof Decking • Flooring



www.bearcreeklumber.com/ph/sales@bearcreeklumber.com
(800) 597-7191 fax (509) 997-2040

WRITE IN NO. 521



COUNTRY CARPENTERS introduces **Early New England Homes**.

Our 1750s style cape home building system boasts beautiful timbered ceilings, a center chimney, wide board floors and many custom, handmade features. Enjoy the charm of early New England life with the convenience and efficiency of a new home.

Our model is open Monday-Friday,
8-4:30 and Saturdays, 9-3.

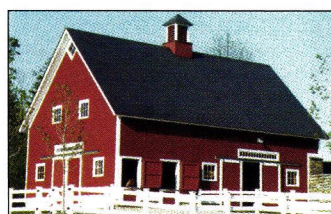
**Early New England
HOMES™**
by country carpenters, inc.



26 West Street (Route 85) Bolton, CT
www.EarlyNewEnglandHomes.com 860.643.1148

WRITE IN NO. 1525

**LIBERTY
HEAD
POST & BEAM, INC.**
Custom Designed Timber Frames • Since 1977



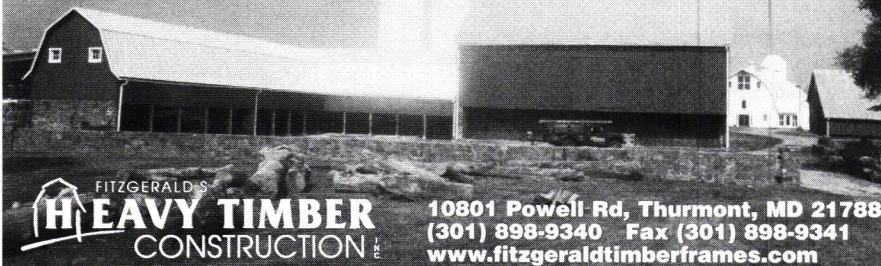
Call 800-434-2120 or send \$5 for our complete portfolio:
P.O. Box 68A, Huntington, VT 05462

Handcrafted traditional joinery • www.libertyheadpostandbeam.com

WRITE IN NO. 1233

FITZGERALD'S HEAVY TIMBER CONSTRUCTION, INC.

• Covered Bridges • Barn Renovation & Repair • New Timber Frames •
• Log Buildings Restored • Standing Seam Metal Roofing •
Experts in blending state-of-the-art technologies with 19th-century craftsmanship & design.
Extensive experience in restoration & new projects.

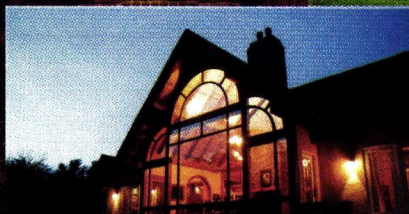
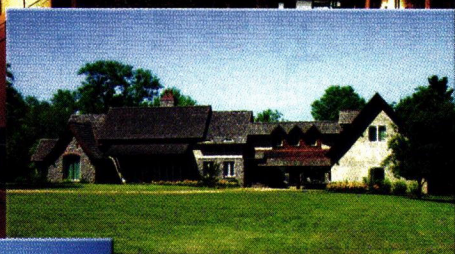
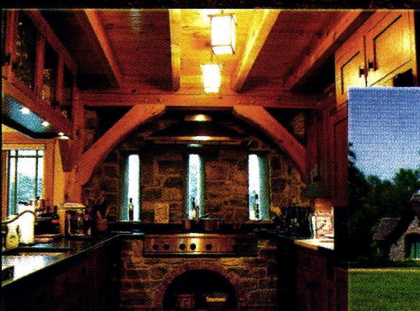


**FITZGERALD'S
HEAVY TIMBER
CONSTRUCTION**

10801 Powell Rd, Thurmont, MD 21788
(301) 898-9340 Fax (301) 898-9341
www.fitzgeraldtimberframes.com

WRITE IN NO. 2300

We Build
Beautiful Homes
For A Lifetime Of Quality



**Southern
TIMBERWRIGHTS**

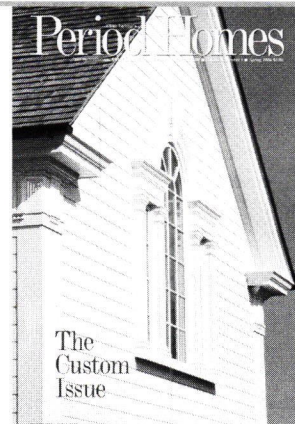
638 Signal Point Rd., Guntersville, AL 35976
256.582.9299
southerntimber@bellsouth.net
www.southerntimberwrights.com

COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS CONSULTATION DESIGN

WRITE IN NO. 342

if you'd like to order a gift
subscription for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148

Period Homes



The
Custom
Issue

When contacting companies
you've seen in the issue, please
tell them you saw their
listing in **Period Homes**.

- Custom Cutting
- Timber Framing
- Custom Floors
- Surveying/Estimating
- Heart Pine Timbers
- Doug Fir Timbers
- Spruce Timbers
- Re-Sawn Heart Pine
- Re-Sawn Chestnut

143 Radcliff Rd. Willow Street PA
P: 617-548-1829
www.antiquelumber.net
info@antiquelumber.net

WRITE IN NO. 1140



Don't know
where to find it?

Go to:

www.period-homes.com



WRITE IN NO. 645



WRITE IN NO. 440

Grandma's Attic, Antique Heart Pine Premium Clear Vertical Grain, Sierra's Choice, American Gothic Grey Elm, American Gothic Red Oak, American Gothic Cherry, Antique Heart Pine Premium Select Vertical Grain, American Gothic Red Elm, Douglas Fir D Select, **American Gothic Beech**, American Gothic Ash, Antique Heart Pine Premium Clear Flat Sawn, American Gothic Mixed Oak, American Gothic Autumn Woods, American Gothic Hickory, American Gothic Walnut, Antique Heart Pine Character Select, American Gothic Maple, American Gothic Chestnut, Fair Dinkum Jarrah, Walkabout Character Jarrah, Antique Heart Pine Character Select Nailly, Settlers' Plank Oak, Settlers' Plank Chestnut, Knotty 'N Nailly Hemlock, Settlers' Plank Autumn Woods, Knotty 'N Nailly White Pine, Knotty 'N Nailly Red Pine, Wine Wood, Recycled Cypress, Antique Heart Pine Premium Select Flat Sawn, Recycled Redwood, Knotty 'N Nailly Yellow Pine, Knotty 'N Nailly Doug Fir, Foundry Maple, Douglas Fir C Select Vertical Grain, American Gothic White Oak, Douglas Fir D Select Vertical Grain, Adirondack White Pine Wide Board, Weathered Barn Board Siding...

40 RECYCLED WOOD FLOORS YOU CHOOSE



WWW.PIONEERMILLWORKS.COM | (800) 951-9663 | Home Office Farmington, NY

**PIONEER
MILLWORKS**

WRITE IN NO. 6370

Beauty in DETAIL



SAMYN & D'ELIA ARCHITECTS
PHOTOGRAPHER JOSEPH ST. PIERRE

Since 1974, we've worked with architects and builders on timber frame room additions, custom homes, and commercial structures nationwide. Find out how we can work with you by calling or visiting us online. Independent Representative inquiries invited.

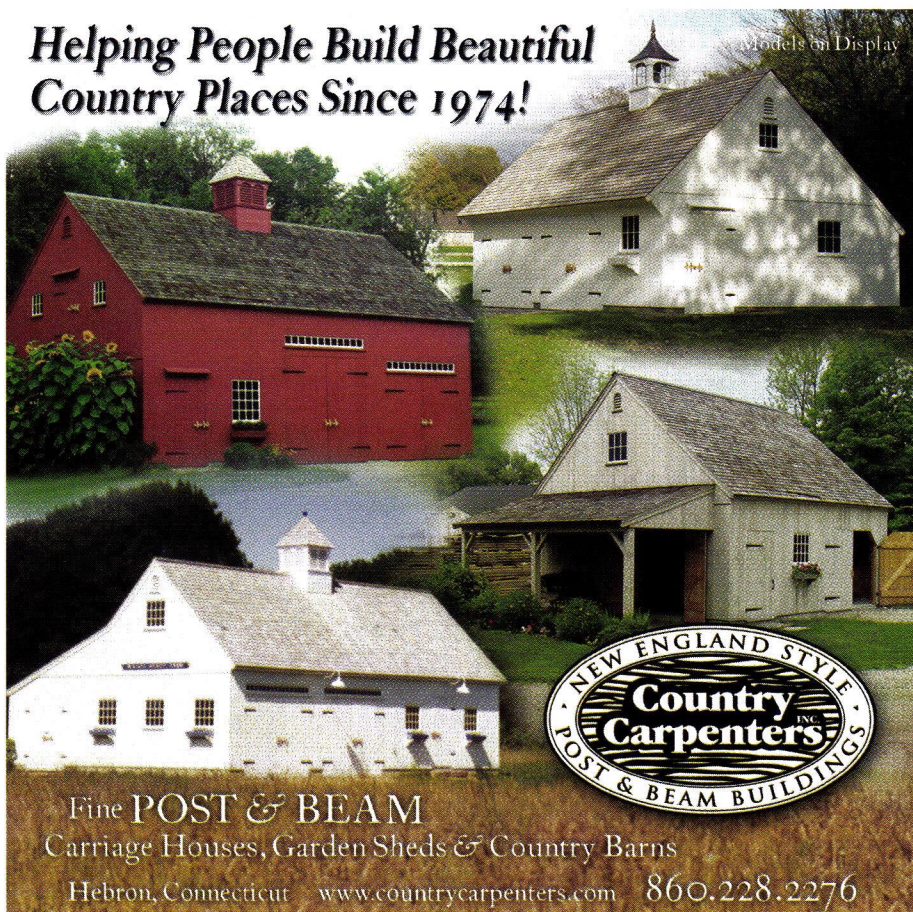
FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE DETAILS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE IN OUR UNIQUE TIMBER FRAME HOMES

TIMBERPEG®
The Artisans of Post & Beam.

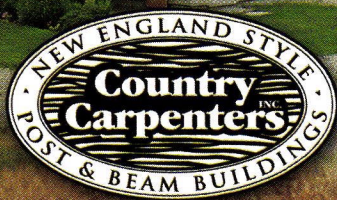
www.timberpeg.com 1.800.636.2424

WRITE IN NO. 8370

Helping People Build Beautiful Country Places Since 1974!



Models on Display



Fine POST & BEAM
Carriage Houses, Garden Sheds & Country Barns
Hebron, Connecticut www.countrycarpenters.com 860.228.2276

WRITE IN NO. 246

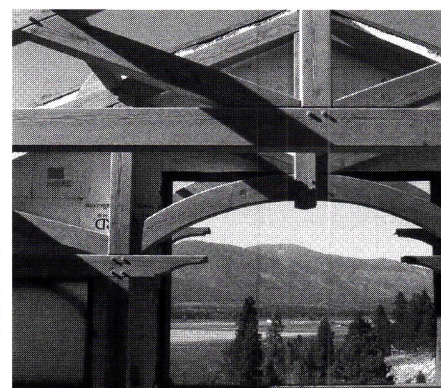
RELIANCE SPECIALTY BUILDING PRODUCTS

Timbers • Paneling
Siding • Flooring

Timbers

- Up to 24" x 36" - 85'
- Grn, KD, or standing dead
- FOHC S4S or rough
- Direct from the Pacific Northwest

(800) 697-4705 • www.reliancesbp.com



WRITE IN NO. 1211



Call for Entries PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by
Period Homes and *Traditional Building*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio Prizes for Residential Architecture will be
awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Adaptive Reuse & /or Sympathetic Addition
- New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.
- New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.
- Multi-Unit
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished design
professionals selected by the editors of
Period Homes and *Traditional Building*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2007.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission
requirements, download an entry form from

www.palladioawards.com

Tools & Equipment



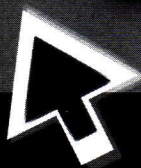
Trow & Holden manufactures a complete line of stone-cutting and -carving tools. *Write in No. 1058*



Tools for measuring the moisture content of wood flooring are available from **Lignomat USA**. *Write in No. 1120*



Timberlane, White River, Hugh Lofting, Crown City



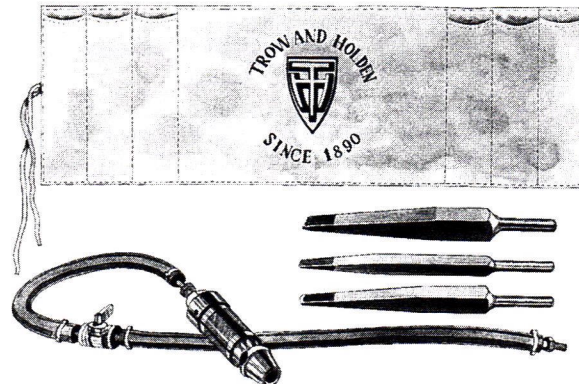
www.period-homes.com

The Residential Trade Show that Never Closes:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & supplier lists

TROW & HOLDEN STONE CARVING SET

OUR AIR-POWERED CARVING SET



Includes:

- Trow & Holden "B" type short stroke carving tool with 1/2" or 3/4" size piston
 - 10' air hose with all connecting hardware installed
 - Tool pouch for easy storage
- ...and featuring carving chisels with Trow & Holden's exclusive solid carbide blade — 1/2" wide straight blade, 5/8" wide rondel blade, 3/4" wide blade w/ 4 teeth

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED*
(including the absolute *best* stone carving chisels available)
NOW AT A SPECIAL KIT PRICE OF \$395

**You provide the 3-5 HP compressor*

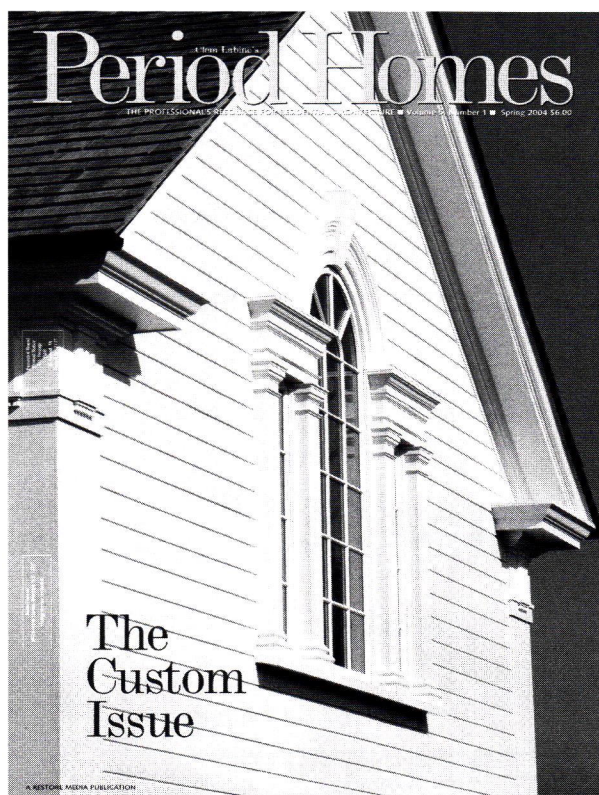
MADE TO LAST IN BARRE, VERMONT



TROW AND HOLDEN COMPANY

45 SOUTH MAIN ST., BARRE, VT 05641
IN VERMONT CALL 476-7221
OUT OF STATE CALL 1-800-451-4349

WRITE IN NO. 1058

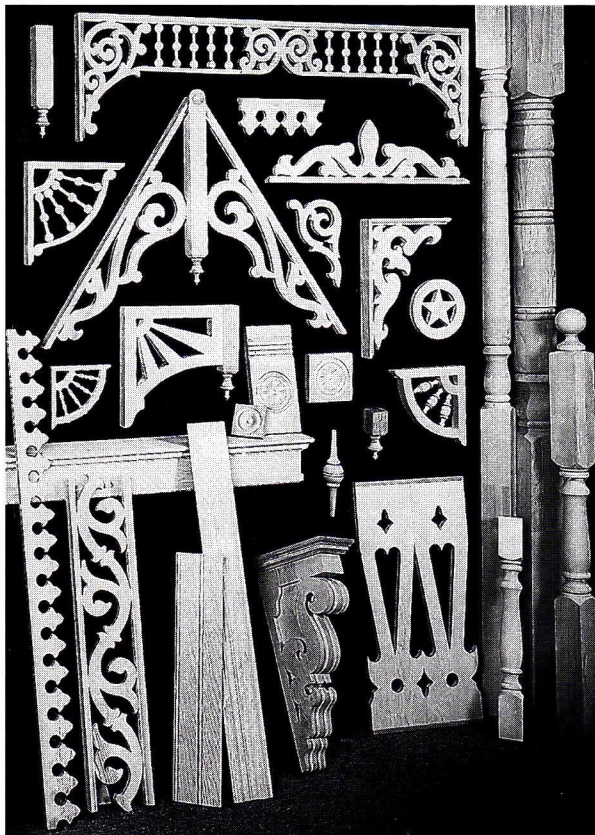


If you'd like
to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148

Woodwork



Intricate wood carving is the specialty of **Dimitrios Klitsas – Fine Wood Sculptor**. Write in No. 7380



Victorian-style trim is available from **Vintage Woodworks** in many patterns. Write in No. 1061



Bear Creek Lumber supplied the wood used for the flooring, paneling and window frames of this interior. Write in No. 521



Architctural Products by Outwater supplies wood carvings in maple, red oak and cherry. Write in No. 5008



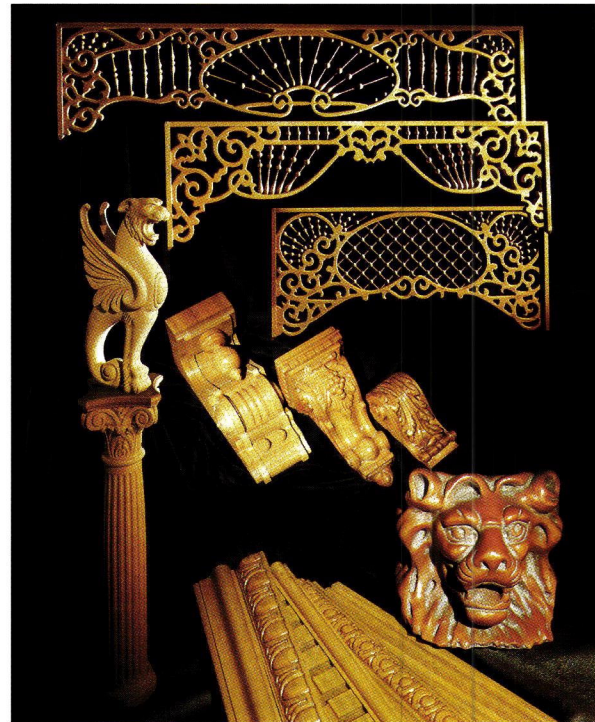
Van Dyke's Restorers supplies plinth blocks in many traditional designs. Write in No. 453



The Wood Factory manufactures porch posts in a wide variety of woods. Write in No. 7120



Bendix Architectural Products specializes in the manufacture of wood moldings and elements. Write in No. 1362



Cumberland Woodcraft Co. offers an extensive line of Victorian millwork, including spandrels, corbels and moldings. Write in No. 1310



The detail on this Renaissance-style wine cellar door was hand carved in oak by **Erik Wyckoff Artworks**. Write in No. 298

The Ultimate in Deep Carved Moulding

www.wooddesigner.com

CNC ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD CARVING by:
Camcraft 3-d, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 435



The Wood Factory

AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN
MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim


Send \$2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (936) 825-7233
Fax: (936) 825-1791

WRITE IN NO. 7120

Historically inspired
products for
residential
architecture

www.period-homes.com



*ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES . . .
TO ENHANCE, RESTORE OR
RENOVATE.*



*YOUR ONESOURCE
for Embellished Accoutrements
In-Stock • Prompt Shipment
Worldwide Distribution
Curved Work Our Specialty
Six Distinctive Moulding Collections*

*Featuring our newest Collection
ADORNMENTS FOR CABINETRY & FURNITURE™
HAND-CARVED ORNAMENT*



*REQUEST THE BLUEBOOK VOLUME IV, THE
MOST COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG IN THE
INDUSTRY. OUR 144 PAGE FULL COLOR
CATALOG FEATURES:*

- 1000 Beautiful Hardwood Mouldings, Mantels & Woodcarvings
- 100 Application Photographs and Rendered Drawings

*and the information you seek when making
important decisions regarding your Interior
Millwork.*



White River™


Call for the Dealer nearest you . . .

800-558-0119

www.WhiteRiverInc.com

. . . and request our Catalogs today!

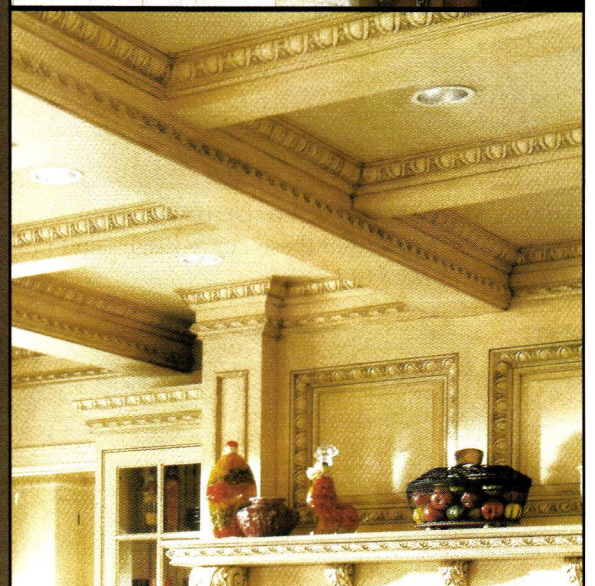
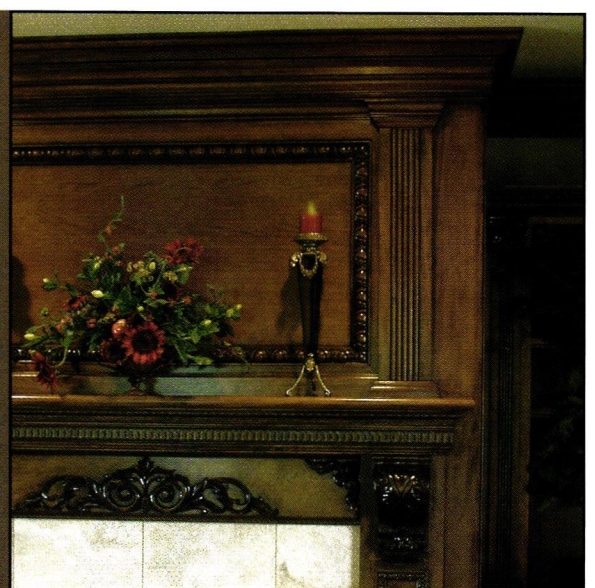
*Volume IV 144 pg. \$10
Mini Catalog 32 pg. Free
Complete CAD product CD Free*



*"My dad had a lot of good carpenters who
worked for him but they never got to do the
things I get to do all the time.*

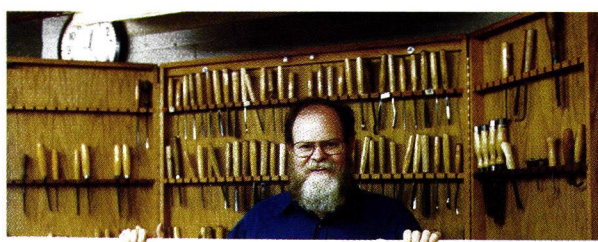
*"White River gives me the opportunity to do
things that those guys could only dream about
and wouldn't have really been affordable to
many people."*

*- Gary Striegler
President Striegler & Associates*





Adams Stair Works & Carpentry custom designed and fabricated these curved stairs and railings. *Write in No. 8182*



Frederick Wilbur – Woodcarver specializes in the production of historically inspired wood carvings. *Write in No. 1650*



Architectural Components built the custom lunette window frame, door frames, casings, chair rail and wainscoting to match existing elements in this building. *Call 413-367-9441 for more information.*



This wood ornament, model #CRV-5078LR, was carved by artisans at **White River Hardwoods-Woodworks**. *Write in No. 1099*



Turnings Unlimited specializes in the replication of woodturnings from samples or prints. *Write in No. 327*

GIVE YOUR HOME *Curve* APPEAL!

Curved Stairs are our Specialty

STAIRCASE & MILLWORK CO.
FOR INFORMATION AND FREE LITERATURE, CALL US AT
(800) 878-9778 OR VISIT US AT WWW.MRSTAIR.COM

"We are dedicated to providing builders and homeowners with quality products and services on time, every time."

WRITE IN NO. 947

WOODLINE
"Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products"

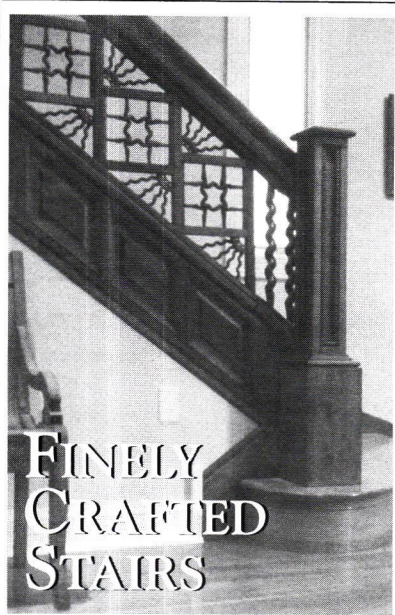
• Special Orders Welcome
• Custom Designs and many Wood Species available

www.woodlineusa.com
1521 W. 14th Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (562) 436-3771 Fax: (562) 436-8891

Call or Fax for FREE Catalog

Corbels Finials Rosettes Newel Posts Balusters Capitals Columns

WRITE IN NO. 5240



FINELY CRAFTED STAIRS

Specializing in custom manufactured circular, straight and spiral stairs. Contemporary and traditional styles. Historic reproduction.

ADAMS *Stair Works*

1083 South Corporate Circle, Suite A
Grayslake, IL 60030
847.223.1177, fax 847.223.1188
www.adamsstair.com

WRITE IN NO. 8182



**COUNTRY ROAD
ASSOCIATES, LTD.**

63 Front Street, Millbrook, NY 12545
Tel: 845-677-6041 • Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

WRITE IN NO. 475

SORRY! WE DON'T STOCK.

Your project can be
custom and cost-effective!

- Custom & Reproduction Wood Turning
- Fluted, Spiral & Roped Designs
- CNC Routing



280 Brubaker Drive
New Carlisle, OH 45344

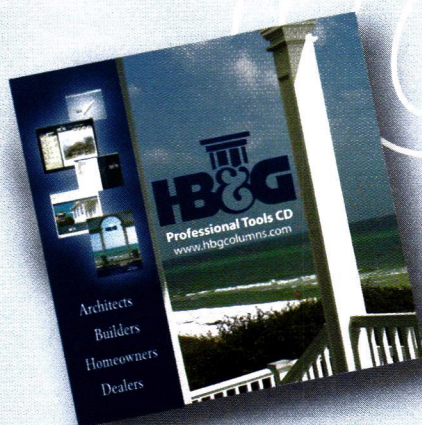
937-845-0211 Fax: 937-845-0230

WRITE IN NO. 327

If you'd like to order a

gift
subscription

for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148



WE WANT TO MAKE YOUR JOB AS EASY AS POSSIBLE.

That's why we're continually developing more effective tools to help you select and install the best PERMAPorch product for the job in the least amount of time.

CALL TO REQUEST A FREE CD-ROM INCLUDING:

- a virtual design tool for placing PERMAProducts on a picture of your home or from our digital library of home photos and renderings
- a CAD library of all of the PERMAPorch products
- animated installation instructions

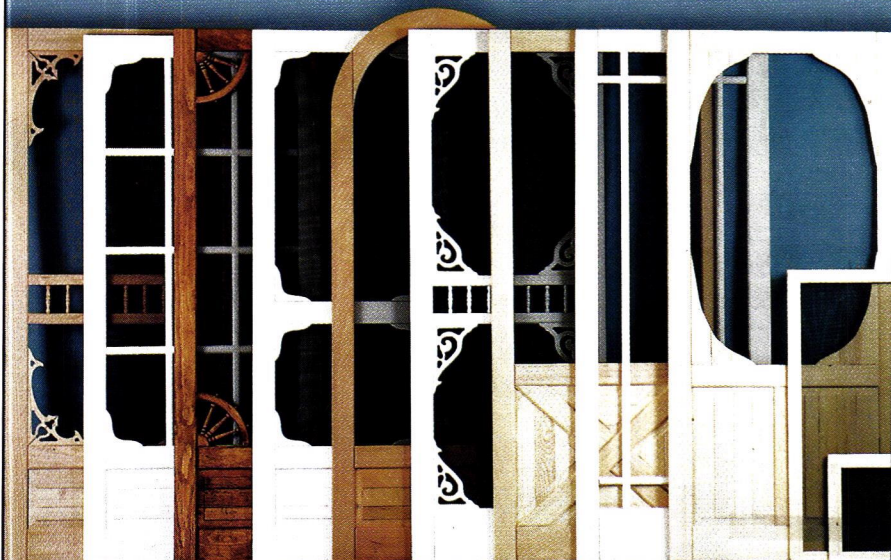
Please call on our Architectural Department for custom design or application. For more information about HB&G products visit us at www.hbgcolumns.com.

HB&G

1-800-264-4HBG

WRITE IN NO. 380

Wood Screen Doors



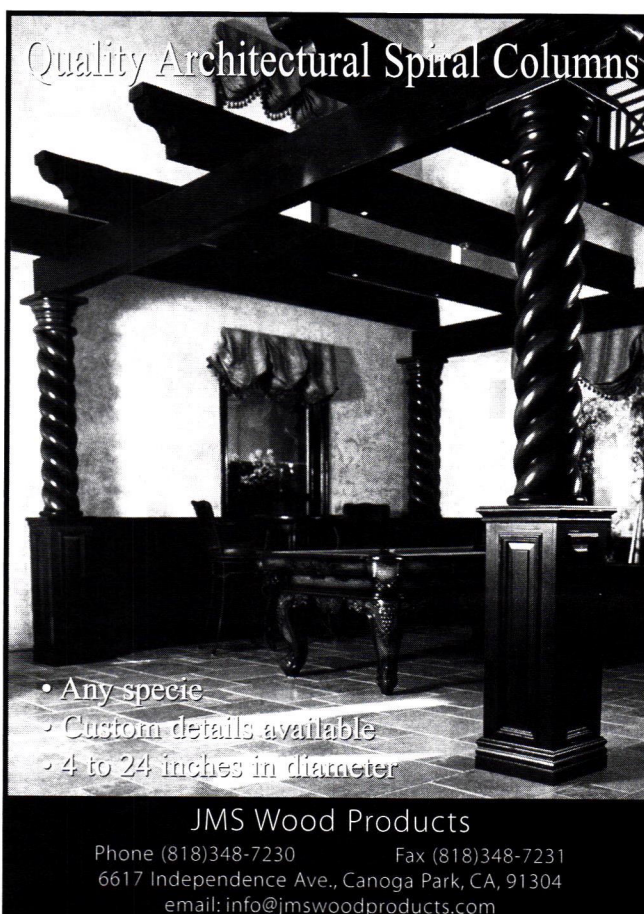
Coppa Woodworking Inc.

1231 Paraiso Ave., San Pedro, CA 90731

310-548-5332 Fax: 310-548-6740

www.coppawoodworking.com

WRITE IN NO. 9600



Quality Architectural Spiral Columns

- Any specie
- Custom details available
- 4 to 24 inches in diameter

JMS Wood Products


Phone (818)348-7230 Fax (818)348-7231

6617 Independence Ave., Canoga Park, CA, 91304

email: info@jmswoodproducts.com

WRITE IN NO. 6320

Wood Screen Doors




Coppa Woodworking Inc.
 1231 Paraiso Ave., San Pedro, CA 90731 310-548-5332 Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com

WRITE IN NO. 9600

DIMITRIOS KLITSAS

Master Wood Carver




Fine WOOD SCULPTOR

378 North Road
 Hampden, MA 01036
 (413) 566-5301
 FAX (413) 566-5307
www.klitsas.com

Meticulously, hand-carved architectural elements and fine home furnishings for interior or exterior application.

UNIQUE, ONE OF A KIND COMMISSIONS TO COMPLIMENT ANY STYLE HOME!

Brochure Available
info@klitsas.com



WRITE IN NO. 7380

www.period-homes.com
 Internet gateway to historical products

Period Homes

AMONG THE FEATURES:

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories
- 371 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 325 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- Most-requested articles online
- E-mail Order Form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.period-homes.com



Order Online www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com

Victorian Gingerbread, carvings, turnings and more, in solid hardwoods.
 Period Mantels, Vanities, Wall Units, Bars, Backbars and Entertainment Centers.
 Complete custom design service also available.
 Interior and exterior restoration projects our specialty.



Send \$5.00 for full-color catalog with hundreds of products

FACTORY DIRECT PRICING

Free to the Trade Since 1975

Cumberland Woodcraft Co. INC.

Standard Screen/Storm Doors. Custom Screen/Storm Doors, too.

1-800-367-1884 P.O. Drawer 609, Carlisle, PA 17013 • Dept. 242
 E-mail sales@cumberlandwoodcraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1310

INTRODUCING A CATALOG OF WOOD MOULDINGS & CARVED MASTERPIECES THAT NO ONE SHOULD BE WITHOUT

Complete line of fine hand carved and machine carved wood mouldings and ornaments.

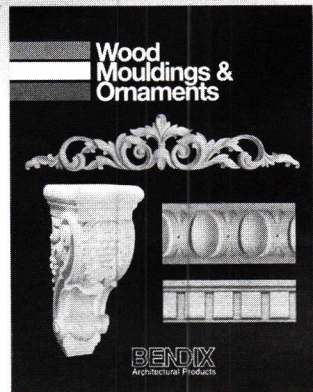
Over 250 illustrations of decorative wood mouldings, corbels and ornaments for every building and remodeling need.

Call or write for your free catalog today.

BENDIX
 ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS, INC.

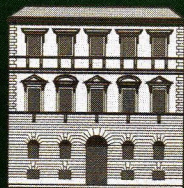
465 South Dean Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631

1-800-526-0240 • Fax: 1-800-4-BENDIX (423-6349) • E-mail: exec@bendixarchitectural.com • www.bendixarchitectural.com



WRITE IN NO. 1362

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.



TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

DISCOVER...

hundreds of historically-accurate products
you won't find anywhere else!



Boston

HYNES CONVENTION CENTER ■ MARCH 7-10, 2007

Where the Marketplace Meets

Those who love traditional design, architecture, and old buildings will discover learning, buying, and networking opportunities at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference (formerly Restoration & Renovation Exhibition and Conference), March 7-10, 2007 at the Hynes Convention Center in Boston, Massachusetts.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING LIVE!

find more than just unique product displays in the exhibit hall! Visit the Traditional Building LIVE! area to see fascinating, interactive demonstrations by master artisans and tradesmen. Gain new appreciation for centuries-old crafts and source the specialized expertise you need to complete your projects.

FREE ADMISSION TO THE EXHIBITS

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is offering FREE admission to the exhibit hall to all attendees when you pre-register before Feb. 21, 2007 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. Or, clip this coupon and bring it with you on-site at the Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Thursday | March 8, 2007 | 11:00am-5:00pm
Friday | March 9, 2007 | 11:00am-5:00pm
Saturday | March 10, 2007 | 10:00am-3:00pm



800.982.6247 | info@restoremedia.com | www.traditionalbuildingshow.com



TB

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.

VISIT WWW.TRADITIONALBUILDINGSHOW.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION

ON LINE. ALL THE TIME.



Get the latest information for:

- Period authentic building products and suppliers.
—www.traditional-building.com & www.period-homes.com
- New product catalogs.
—www.traditional-building.com & www.period-homes.com
- Restoration and renovation “how-to” advice and inspiration.
—www.oldhousejournal.com
- Chat rooms with experienced enthusiasts and professionals.
Old house classified ads.
—www.oldhousejournal.com
- Service providers: trades people, architects, artisans, consultants and other professionals in the traditional building marketplace.
—www.tradwebdirectory.com
- Industry news about people, projects & trends.
—www.newoldhousemag.com
- Special events and conference announcements.
—www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

On these targeted web sites:

www.traditional-building.com
www.period-homes.com
www.oldhousejournal.com
www.tradwebdirectory.com
www.newoldhousemag.com
www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

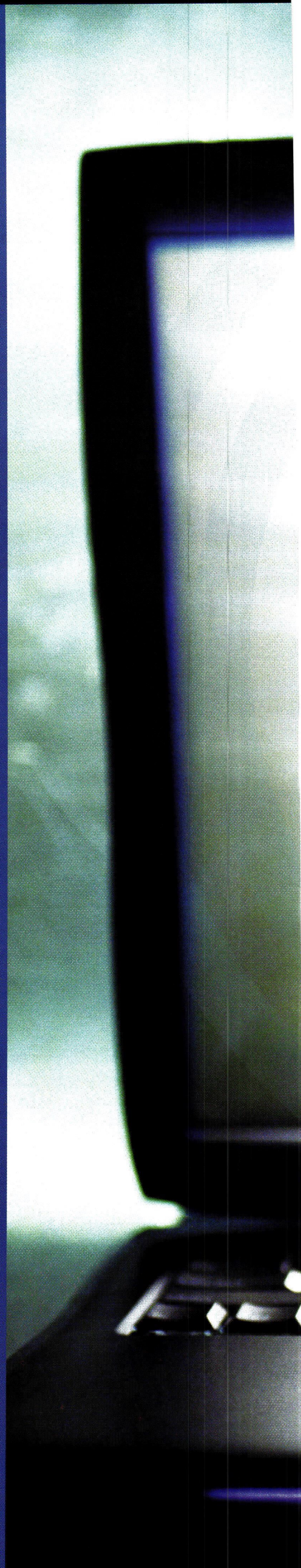
Save time. Zero in on the info you need for residential and non residential historic restoration, renovation and period inspired new construction.

For data on our web site traffic, demographics and usage,
call Greg Greene at (202) 339.0744, ext. 121.



RESTORE
MEDIA, LLC

www.restoremedia.com



Clem Labine's

www. TRADITIONALBUILDING.com

Clem Labine's
Period Homes

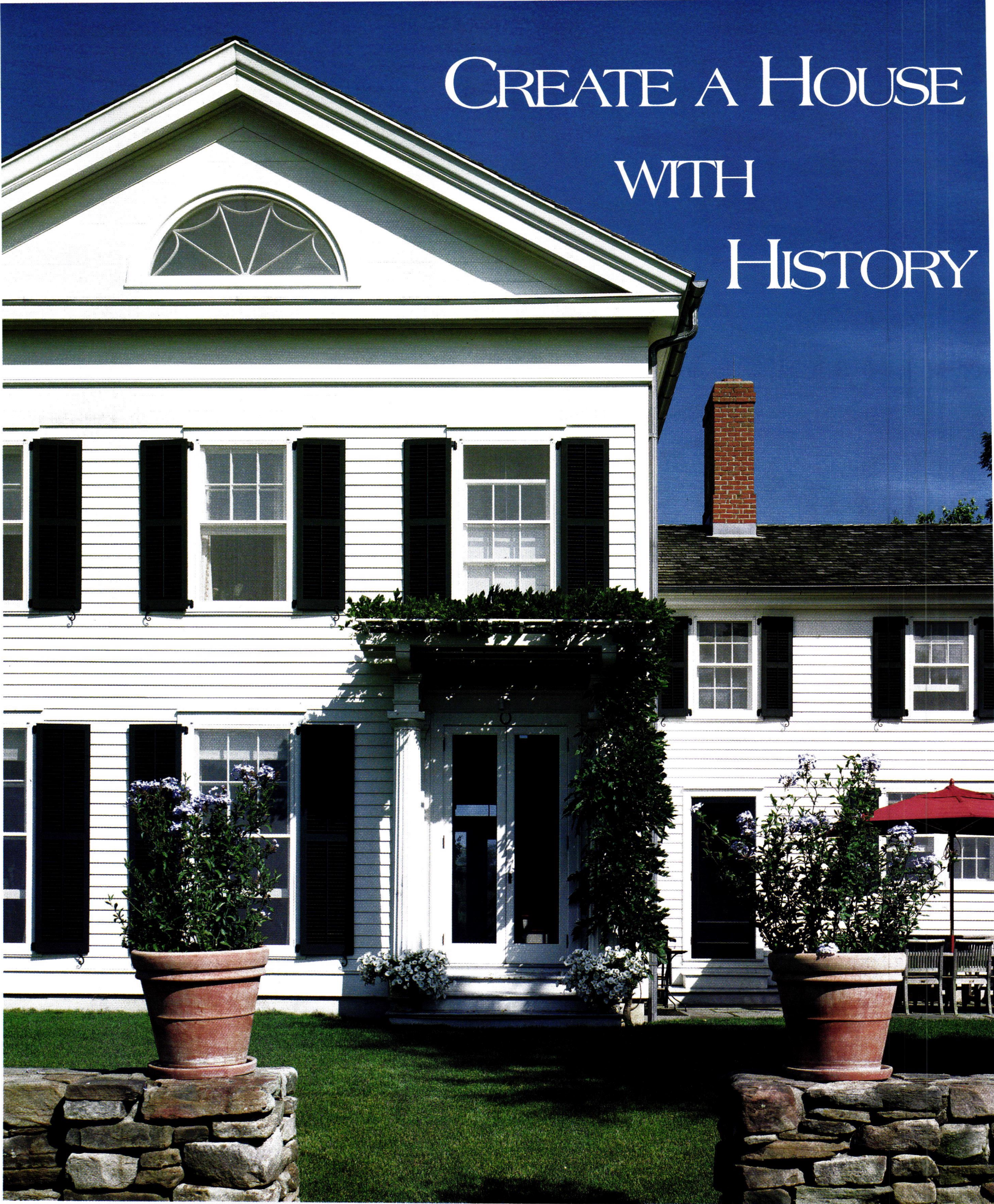
THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE

 tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Old House *online*
Journal

Old House Journal's
NEW OLD HOUSE

CREATE A HOUSE WITH HISTORY



Each season *Old-House Journal's New Old House* magazine brings you new homes that echo the past while keeping all the comforts of today's lifestyles.

New old houses satisfy our insatiable appetite for the charm of old houses while offering all the bells and whistles of today—gourmet kitchens, luxurious master baths, and rooms completely wired for twenty-first-century technologies.

Through each issue of *Old-House Journal's New Old House*, we'll explore classic American house styles all across the country and hear from traditionally schooled architects who create dwellings with a sense of history and belonging. We'll discover the ideas behind designing a home with a "past:" how, for example, architects and designers introduce salvage materials into a space to give it that old-house feel; how the scale and proportions of building design found in old pattern books are finding new expressions; and how craftspeople perfect the details of centuries ago in the present.

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape, bringing back a sense of place to the home.

Old-House Journal's
NEW OLD HOUSE
Building Character in Today's Homes

**To Subscribe to
Old-House Journal's
NEW OLD HOUSE**
Call 866.298.5647
Six issues for \$17.97 plus
\$2.00 postage and handling.

Visit us online at www.newoldhousemag.com

Magazines, Conferences, Trade Shows, Websites, Directories



RESTORE
MEDIA, LLC

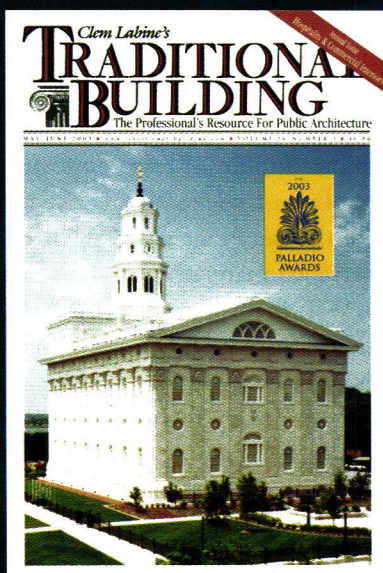
Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than \$170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

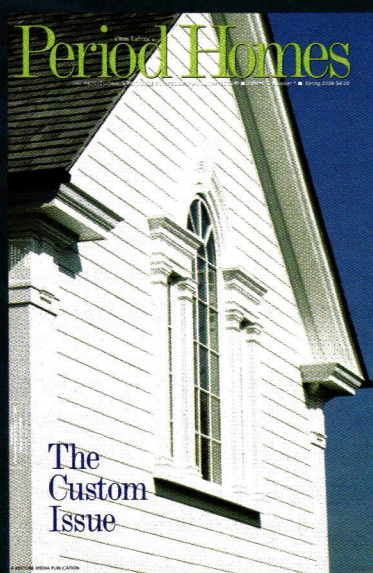
Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

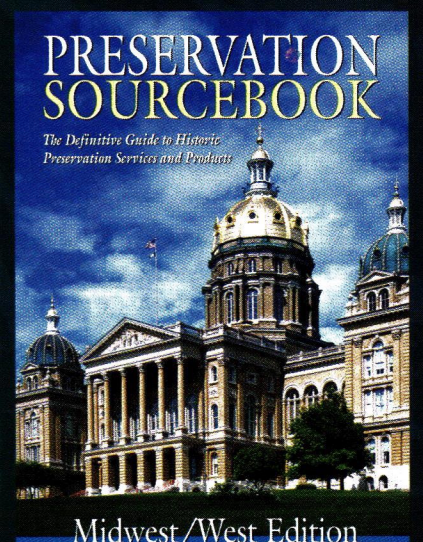
Restoring
the Past.
Building
the Future.



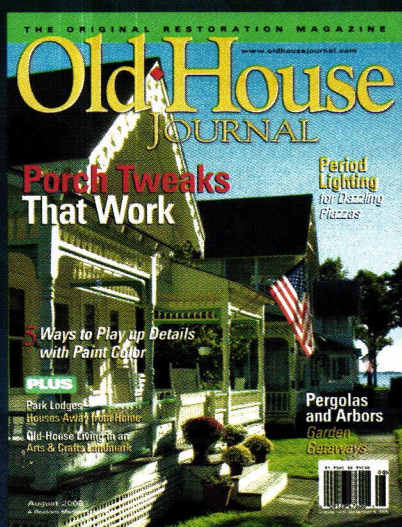
www.traditional-building.com



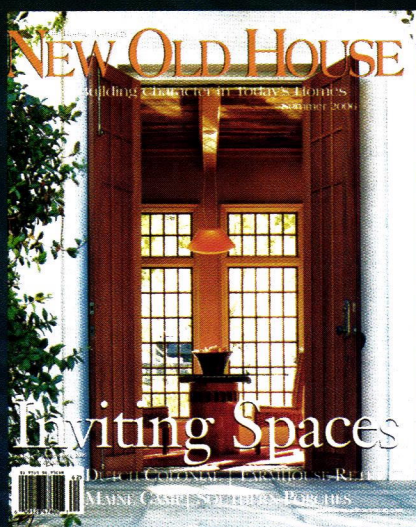
www.period-homes.com



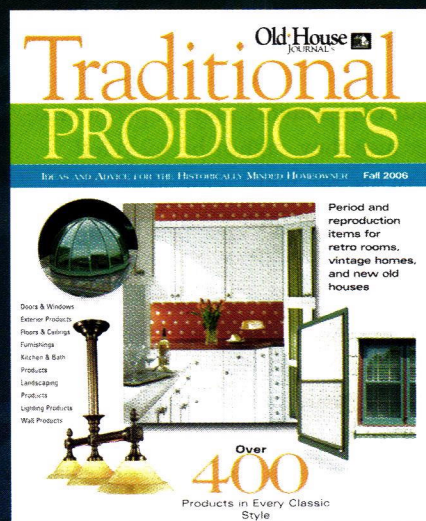
www.preservationweb.com



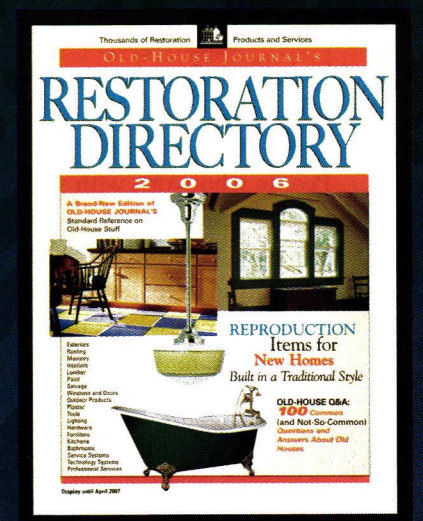
www.oldhousejournal.com



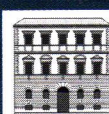
www.newoldhousemag.com



www.oldhousejournal.com



www.oldhousejournal.com



TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Questions? Call Peter H Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

A Natural Pairing

Historic preservation and sustainability go hand in hand. *By Marilyn Casto*

Sustainability is now a hot topic in the fields of architecture and building, and rightfully so. It is widely understood that new construction should be created using environmentally responsible materials and techniques. Less recognized are the ways in which sustainability can be partnered with historic preservation.

Sustainability refers to the use of building materials and techniques in a responsible manner that minimizes environmental impact for both present and future generations. The concept involves a holistic approach that addresses the chain of how building products are made and transported to a building site, how they perform in the structure and the ways in which old materials are disposed. This might involve selecting materials because their manufacture does not produce undesirable byproducts or it might mean specifying products that are biodegradable. Materials that do not give off VOCs or other dangerous emissions are a part of sustainability. Buildings that do not consume excessive energy are also part of the concept. Sustainability in design is an essential part of efforts to save the environment from damaging exploitation.

Historic preservation is a logical component of sustainability, since it basically amounts to recycling entire buildings. In fact, the word “preservation” is applicable to both sustainability and historic buildings, since in both cases the object is to save the environment for the future. Every time existing structures and their materials are reused, rather than demolished and discarded, an enormous amount of energy is saved. Extant buildings represent all of the resources that originally went into their production.

Historic preservation is a logical component of sustainability, since it basically amounts to recycling entire buildings.

The loss of historic buildings constitutes a waste of materials, a waste of the energy that went into the original production of those materials and a waste of the energy used to construct the building. Furthermore, demolition of an historic structure in order to replace it with a new building requires environmental resources for the demolition plus the expenditure of energy to create the new structure.

On the surface, sustainability sounds as though it would not involve difficult choices as long as the designer chooses only materials designated by the manufacturer as sustainable. Actually, the decisions on use of materials can be complex. Since there is no federal regulation of the term “sustainable” or “green” as applied to products, reading sales literature is not a reliable way of determining the nature of materials. Sustainability involves the production, use and ultimate disposal of materials. Making things requires energy and may produce undesirable byproducts (this is one of the reasons that historic preservation, which recycles rather than disposes of building materials, is a natural part of environmentally sensible design). Even items that are manufactured with as little energy as possible and that involve no dangerous components may be problematic – they often end up in landfills because they cannot be recycled.

People who work with sustainability use the term “embodied energy” to refer to the production, transport, insertion into a building, use and recycling costs of materials. These can add up quickly, with the result that reusing historic materials can make much more sense than replacing them. Historic buildings tend to be full of sustainable materials. Many old homes, for example, contain details in wood or plaster, both of which are natural materials. Linoleum is essentially made of linseed oil, which is obtained from the flax seeds; by comparison, vinyl flooring is a petroleum product. Ceramic tile, which was so popular in the late-19th century (and is now enjoying a resurgence of popularity), is basically made of earth. If replacement is necessary, good selection of new materials in an historic building requires careful investigation of how they are made and exactly why they have been labeled as green or sustainable.

In addition to the sustainability of materials, the sustainability of architectural features should be considered. Many historic houses were

erected before the age of artificial climate control and, consequently, were designed to utilize natural ventilation and light. Features such as awnings that shelter windows and reduce the need for air conditioning were historic attributes of some buildings and work just as well today to reduce energy consumption. Historic preservation projects that retain these features reduce energy consumption.

However, not all recommendations for sustainability work well in restoration projects. Generally speaking, solar panels should not be placed in conspicuous areas of historic buildings since they may take away from their historic character.

Working toward both historic preservation and sustainability goals can involve potential conflict. While the goal of maximum energy efficiency might dictate replacing windows, preservation goals require retaining them if at all possible. Maximum energy savings might involve insulation types that can damage historic houses. Working successfully toward both goals requires carefully reading structures and creatively adapting sustainability concepts to fit particular structures. Simply following the recommendations of the U.S. Green Building Council’s Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED), a rating system that outlines green-building standards, without analyzing the idiosyncrasies of a particular historic building could result in loss of historic character. (At present, the LEED for Homes program is being developed.) However, it is possible to resolve differences. The city of Boulder, CO, for example, has sought to join the efforts of the Historic Preservation Program and the Office of

Environmental Affairs to make it easier for homeowners to meet the goals of both preservation and sustainability.

Repairing rather than replacing not only saves embodied energy; it also reduces the amount of rejected features dumped in landfills. In addition to use of non-toxic materials, the restoration of an historic house in the Presidio in San Francisco, CA, included the use of renewable resources and salvaged materials. The Florence Griswold House Museum in Old Lyme, CT, incorporated geothermal heating and cooling into its restoration. (*See Period Homes, November 2006, page 16.*)

The ever-contentious Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for Rehabilitation of Historic Structures can be adhered to while still incorporating sustainability into projects. It will, however, require effort to reconcile sometimes conflicting recommendations. Among the Department of the Interior’s Preservation Briefs are “Conserving Energy in Historic Buildings” (Brief number 3) and “Heating, Ventilating and Cooling Historic Buildings” (Brief number 24).

LEED has been criticized for stressing new technologies with insufficient attention to historic buildings. But the intersection of historic preservation and sustainability is increasingly attracting attention. Two years ago, The Association for Preservation Technology established its Technical Committee on Sustainable Preservation. Boulder’s Historic Preservation/Environmental Sustainability Integration Project seeks to resolve conflicts between historic preservation and energy efficiency. The American Institute of Architects’ 2006 conference of its Historic Resources Committee chose to focus on sustainability.

Those are all steps in the right direction, but, at present, most of the focus on sustainability is centered on new homes. This largely ignores the vast environmental possibilities offered by saving the buildings that already exist. ■

Dr. Marilyn Casto is an Associate Professor of Interior Design in the School of Architecture + Design at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University in Blacksburg, VA, where she teaches courses in design history. She is a past president of the Southeast Society of Architectural Historians and is currently the Book Review Editor of the newsletter published by the Vernacular Architecture Forum. Her book, Historic Theaters of Kentucky, won the Southeast Society of Architectural Historians’ Annual Book Award in 2000.

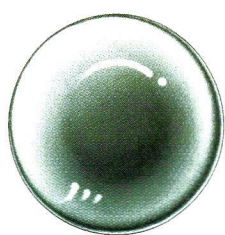


fig. ga

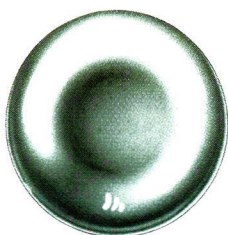


fig. gb

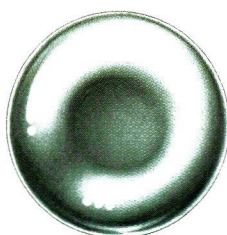


fig. gc

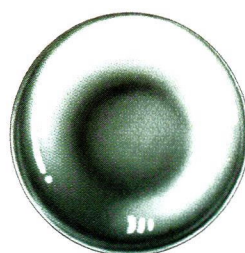


fig. gd



fig. ge



fig. gf



fig. gg



fig. gh



fig. gi

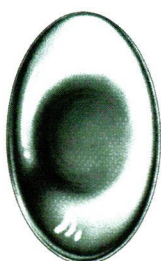


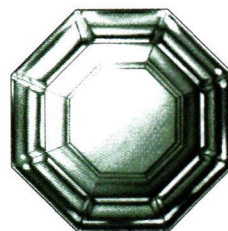
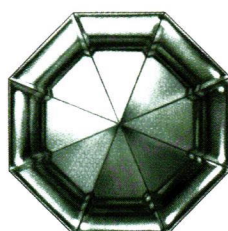
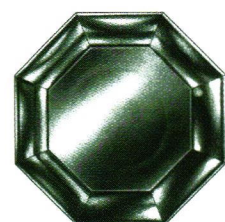
fig. gj



fig. gk



fig. gl



•

E. R. BUTLER & CO.

E. & G.W. Robinson Crystal Collection

Available in Clear, Silvered, Etched, Opalescent, Milk, Amber, Amethyst, Cobalt, Ruby, Ox Blood, Emerald or Black Crystal.

2¼ and 1¾ in. (Nom.) Diameter for Doors and 1¼ in. (Nom.) for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.

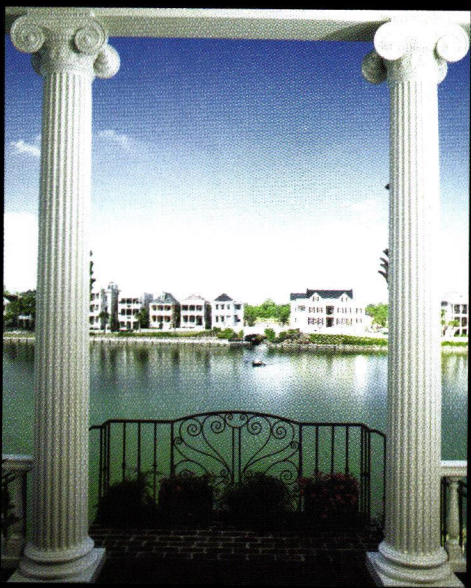
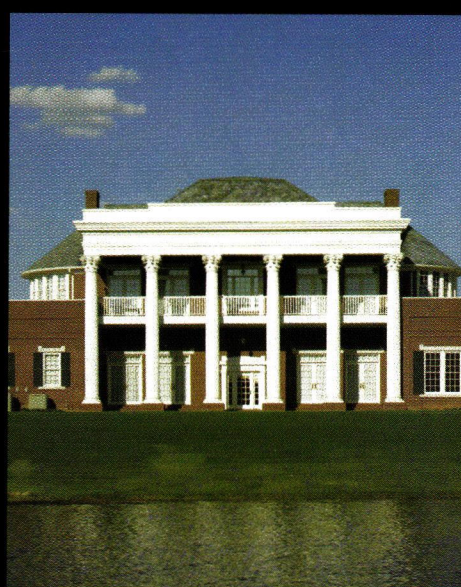
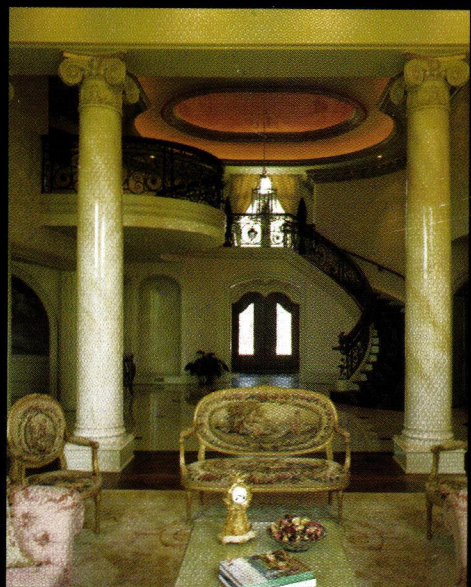
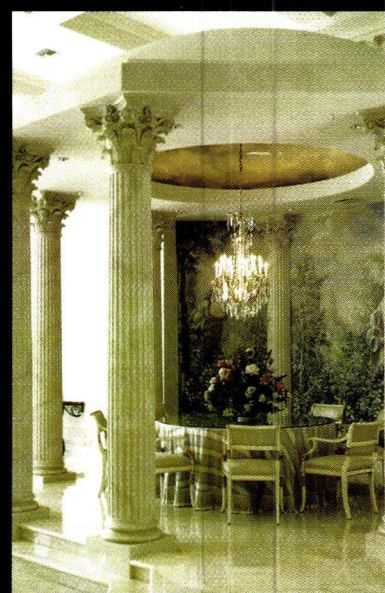
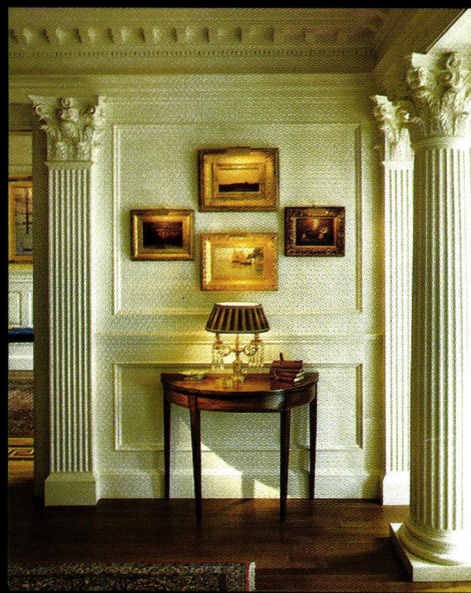
Solid Turned Brass Shank and Rose.

Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE



CHADSWORTH COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401

800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191

ATLANTA • LONDON

Write in number 1580 for PolyStone™ & 180 for Wood